



HikCentral Professional OpenAPI

Developer Guide

Legal Information

About this Document

- This Document includes instructions for using and managing the Product. Pictures, charts, images and all other information hereinafter are for description and explanation only. Unless otherwise agreed, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Co., Ltd. or its affiliates (hereinafter referred to as "Hikvision") makes no warranties, express or implied.
- Please use this Document with the guidance and assistance of professionals trained in supporting the Product.

Acknowledgment of Intellectual Property Rights

- Hikvision owns the copyrights and/or patents related to the technology embodied in the Products described in this Document, which may include licenses obtained from third parties.
- Any part of the Document, including text, pictures, graphics, etc., belongs to Hikvision. No part of this Document may be excerpted, copied, translated, or modified in whole or in part by any means without written permission.
- **HIKVISION** and other Hikvision's trademarks and logos are the properties of Hikvision in various jurisdictions.
- Other trademarks and logos mentioned are the properties of their respective owners.

LEGAL DISCLAIMER

- TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THIS DOCUMENT AND THE PRODUCT DESCRIBED, WITH ITS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND FIRMWARE, ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS AND ERRORS". HIKVISION MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE USE OF THE PRODUCT BY YOU IS AT YOUR OWN RISK. IN NO EVENT WILL HIKVISION BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING, AMONG OTHERS, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR LOSS OF DATA, CORRUPTION OF SYSTEMS, OR LOSS OF DOCUMENTATION, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), PRODUCT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE PRODUCT, EVEN IF HIKVISION HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSS.
- YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE NATURE OF THE INTERNET PROVIDES FOR INHERENT SECURITY RISKS, AND HIKVISION SHALL NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ABNORMAL OPERATION, PRIVACY LEAKAGE OR OTHER DAMAGES RESULTING FROM CYBER-ATTACK, HACKER ATTACK, VIRUS INFECTION, OR OTHER INTERNET SECURITY RISKS; HOWEVER, HIKVISION WILL PROVIDE TIMELY TECHNICAL SUPPORT IF REQUIRED.
- YOU AGREE TO USE THIS PRODUCT IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, AND YOU ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT YOUR USE CONFORMS TO THE APPLICABLE LAW.

ESPECIALLY, YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE, FOR USING THIS PRODUCT IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT INFRINGE ON THE RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, RIGHTS OF PUBLICITY, INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS, OR DATA PROTECTION AND OTHER PRIVACY RIGHTS. YOU SHALL NOT USE THIS PRODUCT FOR ANY PROHIBITED END-USAGES, INCLUDING THE DEVELOPMENT OR PRODUCTION OF WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION, THE DEVELOPMENT OR PRODUCTION OF CHEMICAL OR BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS, ANY ACTIVITIES IN THE CONTEXT RELATED TO ANY NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE OR UNSAFE NUCLEAR FUEL-CYCLE, OR IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES.

- IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THIS DOCUMENT AND THE APPLICABLE LAW, THE LATTER PREVAILS.

© Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

Contents

Chapter 1 Overview	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 System Requirements	1
1.3 Open Capabilities	1
1.4 Terms and Definitions	2
1.5 Update History	3
Chapter 2 Getting Started	11
2.1 Installation	11
2.2 Configuration	14
2.2.1 Authenticate Service Certificate	14
2.2.2 Enable Open Platform	15
2.3 Run Open Platform	16
Chapter 3 Protocol Summary	19
3.1 Request and Response Rule	19
3.1.1 Request	19
3.1.2 Response	20
3.2 Signature and Authentication	22
Chapter 4 Typical Applications	26
4.1 Common Application	26
4.1.1 Capability Description	26
4.1.2 Programming Guide	26
4.2 Resource Management	27
4.2.1 Capability Description	27
4.2.2 Programming Guide	28
4.2.3 Restrictions and Suggestions	44
4.3 Event and Alarm	44

4.3.1 Capability Description	44
4.3.2 Programming Guide	46
4.3.3 Restrictions and Suggestions	50
4.4 Video Application	50
4.4.1 Capability Description	50
4.4.2 Programming Guide	51
4.4.3 Restrictions and Suggestions	63
4.5 Access Control	64
4.5.1 Capability Description	64
4.5.2 Programming Guide	64
4.5.3 Restrictions and Suggestions	67
4.6 Visitor Management	68
4.6.1 Capability Description	68
4.6.2 Programming Guide	69
4.7 ANPR	72
4.7.1 Capability Description	72
4.7.2 Programming Guide	73
4.8 Parking Lot Application	74
4.8.1 Capability Description	74
4.8.2 Programming Guide	74
4.9 On-Board Monitoring	80
4.9.1 Capability Description	80
4.9.2 Programming Guide	80
4.10 Digital Signage	83
4.10.1 Capability Description	83
4.10.2 Programming Guide	83
4.11 Intelligent Analysis	84
4.11.1 Capability Description	84

4.11.2 Programming Guide	85
Chapter 5 API Reference	87
5.1 Common API	87
5.1.1 POST /artemis/api/common/v1/version	87
5.2 Physical Resources API	88
5.2.1 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/acsDeviceList	88
5.2.2 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/indexCode/acsDeviceInfo	90
5.2.3 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/advance/acsDeviceList	91
5.2.4 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList	93
5.2.5 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo	95
5.2.6 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList	97
5.2.7 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp	99
5.2.8 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/intelligentServer/intelligentServerList	100
5.2.9 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList	102
5.2.10 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo	104
5.2.11 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList	105
5.2.12 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordServerList	107
5.2.13 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/indexCode/recordServerInfo	109
5.2.14 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordStatus	111
5.2.15 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/streamServer/streamServerList	114
5.2.16 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/videoManagementServer	116
5.3 Logical Resources API	117
5.3.1 Site Information	117
5.3.2 Area Information	122
5.3.3 Camera Information	130
5.3.4 Organization Information	140
5.3.5 Access Point Information	153
5.3.6 Vehicle Information	162

5.3.7 Vehicle Linked to On-Board Device	181
5.3.8 Person Information	187
5.3.9 Face Comparison Group	218
5.3.10 Face Information	231
5.3.11 Alarm Input/Output Information	239
5.4 Video API	252
5.4.1 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsTotalNumByTime	252
5.4.2 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/resourceGroupRealTimeCount	255
5.4.3 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/advance/resourceGroupList	256
5.4.4 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime	258
5.4.5 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs	261
5.4.6 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs	264
5.4.7 POST /artemis/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs	266
5.4.8 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs	268
5.4.9 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs	270
5.4.10 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/addition	272
5.4.11 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/deletion	274
5.4.12 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/patrolIndex/patrolInfo	275
5.4.13 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/searches	276
5.4.14 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/addition	278
5.4.15 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/deletion	279
5.4.16 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/searches	281
5.4.17 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling	282
5.4.18 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture	285
5.4.19 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download	286
5.4.20 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL	288
5.4.21 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels	290
5.5 Alarm and Event API	293

5.5.1 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/controlling	293
5.5.2 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/page	294
5.5.3 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes	298
5.5.4 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView	300
5.5.5 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventUnSubscriptionByEventTypes	301
5.5.6 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/generalEventRuleList	303
5.5.7 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/add	305
5.5.8 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/delete	306
5.5.9 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/update	308
5.5.10 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/triggerAlarm	309
5.5.11 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/image_data	311
5.5.12 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent	313
5.6 Visitor API	315
5.6.1 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment	315
5.6.2 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update	319
5.6.3 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment	322
5.6.4 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update	325
5.6.5 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment	328
5.6.6 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete	333
5.6.7 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update	334
5.6.8 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out	337
5.6.9 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist	339
5.6.10 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/downloadpicture	343
5.6.11 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorconfig/customfields	344
5.6.12 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups	346
5.6.13 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo	348
5.6.14 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo	350
5.6.15 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo	352

5.6.16 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication	353
5.6.17 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status	354
5.6.18 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval	356
5.7 Vehicle and Parking API	357
5.7.1 POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image	357
5.7.2 POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page	359
5.7.3 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list	361
5.7.4 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list	363
5.7.5 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/overview	365
5.7.6 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/parkingspace/status	368
5.7.7 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record	370
5.7.8 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingspace/record	374
5.7.9 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate	377
5.7.10 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm	379
5.7.11 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add	380
5.7.12 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get	382
5.7.13 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify	384
5.7.14 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete	387
5.8 Access Control API	388
5.8.1 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult	388
5.8.2 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl	390
5.8.3 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/events	392
5.8.4 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures	395
5.8.5 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group	395
5.8.6 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons	397
5.8.7 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/deletePersons	399
5.8.8 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/personList	401
5.8.9 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication	403

5.8.10 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/{ID}/elementDownloadDetail	404
5.9 On-Board Monitoring API	406
5.9.1 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails	406
5.9.2 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview	409
5.9.3 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record	412
5.9.4 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download	415
5.10 Person Search API	417
5.10.1 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition	417
5.10.2 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel	419
5.10.3 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch	422
5.10.4 POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel	425
5.10.5 POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch	427
5.11 Digital Signage API	431
5.11.1 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search	431
5.11.2 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update	432
5.11.3 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch	434
Appendix A. Appendixes	436
A.1 Object Description	436
A.1.1 accessInfo	436
A.1.2 AccessLevel	436
A.1.3 AcsDevInfo	436
A.1.4 AlarmInputInfo	437
A.1.5 AlarmOutputInfo	438
A.1.6 appendInfo	439
A.1.7 ApplicationErrorResult	439
A.1.8 ApprovalFlowInfo	439
A.1.9 Baseline	440
A.1.10 bodyRect	440

A.1.11 bodyTargetInfo	440
A.1.12 CameraInfo	442
A.1.13 CameraRecordStatus	444
A.1.14 Card	445
A.1.15 CertificateStatus	445
A.1.16 characterInfo	446
A.1.17 CustomField	446
A.1.18 dataSourceBatchUpdateList	447
A.1.19 dataSourceData	448
A.1.20 DeviceError	448
A.1.21 DoorControlResult	449
A.1.22 DoorInfo	449
A.1.23 ElementDetail	450
A.1.24 ElementDetailBaseInfo	451
A.1.25 ElementStatus	451
A.1.26 EncodeDevInfo	451
A.1.27 ErrorCodeApprovalReviewInfo	452
A.1.28 eventLabelList	453
A.1.29 eventList	453
A.1.30 EventPic	454
A.1.31 EventRecord	454
A.1.32 face	456
A.1.33 FaceGroupInfo	456
A.1.34 FaceInfo	456
A.1.35 facePic	457
A.1.36 FaceMatchRecord	457
A.1.37 faceTargetInfo	459
A.1.38 faceTargets	460

A.1.39 FingerPrint	461
A.1.40 fingerPrintUpdateResult	462
A.1.41 FloorInfo	462
A.1.42 FloorOverViewInfo	462
A.1.43 ForbiddenVehicleInfo	463
A.1.44 GeneralEventRule	464
A.1.45 gpsInfo	465
A.1.46 HDDInfo	466
A.1.47 IntelligentServerInfo	466
A.1.48 MobileDeviceInfo	466
A.1.49 MobilevehivleInfo	467
A.1.50 OrgInfo	468
A.1.51 ParkingFeeCalculate	469
A.1.52 ParkingFeeConfirm	469
A.1.53 ParkingLotInfo	470
A.1.54 ParkingRecordInfo	470
A.1.55 ParkingSpaceInfo	471
A.1.56 PassingRecordInfo	472
A.1.57 PassVehicleRecord	473
A.1.58 PatrolInfo	474
A.1.59 PatrolPointInfo	475
A.1.60 PeopleCountInfo	476
A.1.61 PeopleCountingParam	476
A.1.62 PersonInfo	476
A.1.63 PersonInOutEvents	478
A.1.64 PersonPhoto	479
A.1.65 picInfo	480
A.1.66 PlaybackUrlVideoInfo	480

A.1.67 PresetInfo	481
A.1.68 PresetValue	481
A.1.69 PrivilegeGroupInfo	482
A.1.70 ReaderInfo	482
A.1.71 RealPeopleCountInfo	483
A.1.72 RecordOverview	483
A.1.73 RelatedResourceInfo	485
A.1.74 RecordServerInfo	485
A.1.75 RegionInfo	486
A.1.76 RelatedErrorInfo	486
A.1.77 ResourceGroupInfo	487
A.1.78 SiteInfo	487
A.1.79 SpaceTypeOverViewInfo	488
A.1.80 StatisticResult	488
A.1.81 StreamServerInfo	489
A.1.82 SubscriptionInfo	489
A.1.83 tableInfo	490
A.1.84 TimeSchedule	490
A.1.85 TimeZoneInfo	491
A.1.86 UrlInfo	492
A.1.87 VehicleGroupInfo	492
A.1.88 VehicleInfo	492
A.1.89 Version	494
A.1.90 VideoInfo	494
A.1.91 Visitor	495
A.1.92 VisitorappointInfo	495
A.1.93 VisitorInfo	497
A.1.94 VisitorPhoto	498

A.1.95 watchListInfo	499
A.2 Event Message Format	499
A.2.1 Access Control Event Message	502
A.2.2 ANPR Event Message	503
A.2.3 License Plate Matched or Mismatched Event Message	503
A.2.4 Face Comparison Event Message	503
A.2.5 On-Board Monitoring Event Message	506
A.3 Data Dictionary	509
A.4 Event Types or Alarm Categories	514
A.5 Status or Error Code	523

Chapter 1 Overview

1.1 Introduction

HikCentral Professional is a platform that provides the open capabilities and APIs of video, alarm, ANPR (Automatic Number Plate Recognition), and so on, for the third-party manufacturers or developers to fast integrate different applications.

1.2 System Requirements

Operating System: Microsoft® Windows 7 SP1/8.1/10 (64-bit)



The system requirements of Open Platform is same as that of HikCentral Professional.

1.3 Open Capabilities

The open capabilities of HikCentral Professional for application integration include resource management, video application (streaming, PTZ control, intelligent recognition, etc.), event and alarm (face comparison event, abnormal temperature alarm, no mask alarm, etc.), access control application (permission management, access control, etc), visitor application (visitor reservation and check-in/check-out), ANPR application, vehicle and parking management (parking lot management, parking fee charging, and vehicle entry/exit), on-board monitoring application, digital signage application, and intelligent analysis capability.

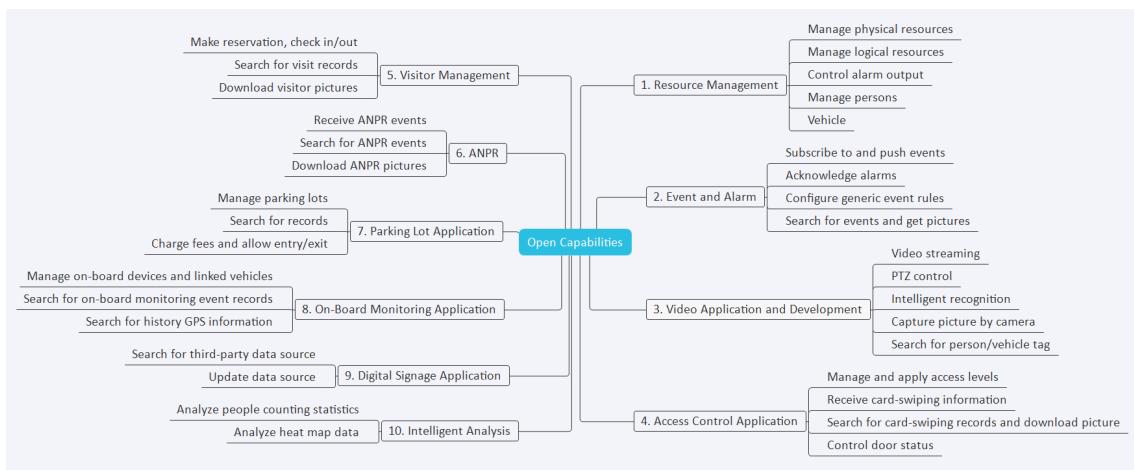


Figure 1-1 Open Capabilities Directory

1.4 Terms and Definitions

Term	Description
OpenAPI	The publicly available application programming interface that provides developers with programmatic access to a proprietary software application or web service.
HikCentral Professional	A platform for security video management.
HTTP method	A set of request methods defined by HTTP to indicate the desired action to be performed for a given resource. The useful methods include GET (get resources), PUT (set or update resources), POST (add or search resources), and DELETE (delete resources).
header	The supplemental data at the beginning of a data block. For example, "Accept:text/plain".
URL	Uniform Resource Locator, which is colloquially termed a web address, and is a reference to a web resource that specifies its location on a computer network and a mechanism for retrieving it.
query	A precise request for information retrieval with database and information systems.
appKey\appSecret	A pair of appKey or appSecret is used to mark the caller, and the appSecret is as a key for signature calculation.
AK	Access Key, which relates with the private access key. They are used in pair to encrypt the signature in the request.
SK	Secret Access Key, which is used to mark the sender and prevent the request from being modified during signature encryption.
SMS	Stream Media Server, which supports RTSP and is used to forward stream to up to 200 channels. It is also like a security gateway in multi-channel scene.
RTSP	Real Time Streaming Protocol, which is a network control protocol designed for use in entertainment and communications systems to control streaming media servers. The protocol is used for establishing and controlling media sessions between end points. Clients of media servers issue VHS-style commands, such as play, record and pause, to facilitate real-time control of the

Term	Description
	media streaming from the server to a client (Video On Demand) or from a client to the server (Voice Recording).
RTP	Real-time Transport Protocol, which is a network protocol for delivering audio and video over IP networks.

1.5 Update History

Summary of Changes in Version 2.5.1_Jan., 2024

1. Extended the typical application **Resource Management** :

added an API calling flow of waking up device: **Wake Up Device** ;
 extended the restrictions and suggestions for solar camera channel with reconnecting mechanism: **Restrictions and Suggestions** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList** ;
 added an API for waking up solar device: **POST artemis/api/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras** ;
 extended the response message for **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList** ;
 added two parameters **isSupportWakeUp** and **wakeUpStatus** for the structure **CameraInfo** and **EncodeDevInfo** .
2. Extended **Restrictions and Suggestions** in the typical application **Video Application** :

extended the restrictions and suggestions for recording downloading API;
 extended the restrictions and suggestions for recording playback API.
3. Extended **Restrictions and Suggestions** in the typical application **Access Control** :

extended the restrictions and suggestions for access level applying API and access level searching API.
4. Modified the typical application **Visitor Management** :

added a step (API **POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval** for checking whether auto review of visitor reservation is enabled or not) for **Make a Reservation for Visitor** and **Programming Guide** ;

- deleted a step (API [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication**](#) for applying visitor's access level settings to devices) for [**Check In Visitor**](#) and [**Programming Guide**](#).
5. Added a step for [**Get Real-Time Occupancy of the Parking Spaces**](#) :
added an API for downloading vehicle pictures: [**POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image**](#) (originally POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image_data).
 6. Extended the typical application [**On-Board Monitoring**](#) :
added [**Resource Management**](#) and [**Video Application**](#) in [**Programming Guide**](#).
 7. Added the description for supporting streaming from cameras on remote sites or not for the following video application APIs:
[**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs**](#) ;
[**POST /artemis/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs**](#) ;
[**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs**](#) :
[**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs**](#) ;
[**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs**](#) .
 8. Added a restriction for [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download**](#) :
the recording to be downloaded should be shorter than one minute.
 9. Added ANPR as a supported module for [**POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes**](#).
 10. Extended the following vehicle resource APIs:
extended the request message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList**](#) ;
extended the request message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo**](#) ;
extended the request message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList**](#) ;
added 2 optional request parameters **plateCategory** and **plateArea**, and extended the request and response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add**](#) ;
added 2 optional request parameters **plateCategory** and **plateArea**, and extended the request and response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update**](#) ;
added 3 optional parameters **plateCategory**, **plateArea**, and **plateAreaName** for [**VehicleInfo**](#) .
 11. Added a parameter **doorOutState**:
extended the response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/region/acsDoorList**](#) ;
extended the response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/indexCode/acsDoorInfo**](#) ;
extended the response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/acsDoorList**](#) ;
extended the response message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/advance/acsDoorList**](#) ;
extended the structure [**DoorInfo**](#) .
 12. Extended the request message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/add**](#) and [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/update**](#) :
added a request parameter **residentRoomNo**.
 13. Extended the response message for [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment**](#) :

- added an optional request parameter **watchListInfo** (and the corresponding structure **watchListInfo**).
14. Extended the API description for person search APIs:
POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition ;
POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel ;
POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch ;
POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel ;
POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch .
15. Extended the request message for ***POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl*** :
added a required request parameter **controlDirection** (door control direction).
16. Added an optional request parameter **appendInfo** (and the corresponding structure **appendInfo**) and extended the request message for the following APIs:
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personList ;
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo ;
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo ;
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList .
17. Added description of **personId** and **personCode** for the following APIs, structures, and event message:
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo ;
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/add ;
POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/update ;
PersonInfo ;
FaceMatchRecord ;
Access Control Event Message .

Summary of Changes in Version 2.5_Oct., 2023

1. Adjusted the structure of the chapters of ***Open Capabilities*** and ***Typical Applications*** :
Divided the capabilities and applications by service module; added typical applications for more services.
2. Added an API for approving or rejecting submitted visitor reservation: ***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status*** .
3. Added an API for downloading pictures and videos from on-board monitoring event search or notification pushing: ***POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download*** .
4. Extended the request message for ***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication*** :
added 3 optional parameters **ImmediateDownload**, **personIds**, and **doorIndexCodes**.
5. Extended the request message for ***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture*** :
extended the parameter **isHumanSearchPic** and added an optional parameter **encodeDeviceCode**.
6. Extended the request and response message for ***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment*** and ***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment*** :
Added a required request parameter **watchListInfo** (**watchListInfo**) and an optional response parameter **qrCodeImage**.

7. Extended the request message for [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update***](#) and [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update***](#) :
Extended the request parameter **visitorInfoList** ([**VisitorInfo**](#)), added an object description [**accessInfo**](#) accordingly.
8. Extended the request and response message for [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment***](#) :
Added 2 optional request parameter **accessInfo** ([**accessInfo**](#)) and **watchListInfo** ([**watchListInfo**](#)), and an optional response parameter **qrCodeImage**.
9. Extended the request message for [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update***](#) :
Added an optional request parameter **accessInfo** ([**accessInfo**](#)).
10. Extended the response message for [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist***](#) :
Extended the response parameter **list** ([**VisitorappointInfo**](#)), added an object description [**accessInfo**](#) accordingly.
11. For [***POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs***](#) :
added more API descriptions;
extended the request message: added 2 optional parameters **mergeSegment** and **storageLocation**;
for the response parameter **data**, extended parameters in [**PlaybackUrlVideoInfo**](#) and [**VideoInfo**](#) accordingly.
12. Extended the request message for [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel***](#) , and [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch***](#) :
added a required parameter **protocolType** and an optional parameter **encodeDeviceIndexCode**.

Summary of Changes in Version 2.4.1_Mar., 2023

1. Corrected the values of the request parameter **bRecordSetting** for:
[***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList***](#) ;
[***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras***](#) ;
[***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras***](#) .
2. Corrected the values of the request parameter **type** for:
[***POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult***](#) .

Summary of Changes in Version 2.4_Jan., 2023

1. Changed "mobile monitoring" and "mobile device" to "on-board monitoring" and "on-board device".
2. Added APIs for getting the video and audio stream:
Download recordings by obtained playback URL and returned information: [***POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download***](#) ;
Get the download progress and download URL: [***POST /artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL***](#) .
3. Added APIs for searching for person:

Detect and model faces in the picture: [**POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel**](#) ;

Get matched faces by face picture comparison: [**POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch**](#) ;

Detect human body and get the human body coordinates: [**POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition**](#)

Get the human body modeling data according to the coordinates: [**POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel**](#) ;

Get matched human bodies by body picture comparison and get the target picture information: [**POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch**](#) .

4. Added APIs for managing digital signage:

Search for data source: [**POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search**](#) ;

Update the data source: [**POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update**](#) ;

Batch update the data source: [**POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch**](#) .

5. Person information APIs:

Added an API for adding a custom field: [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add**](#) ;

Added an API for editing the custom field information: [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify**](#) ;

Added an API for deleting a custom field: [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete**](#) .

Added 2 parameters **isPublic** and **isShow** for **CustomField** .

6. Access control APIs:

Added an API for getting the access level application information of a visitor: [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail**](#)

7. Video APIs:

Extended and edited the description and note for [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs**](#) .

Added an API for capturing real-time pictures via camera: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture**](#) .

Added an API for getting the tags of the person/vehicle-detected videos: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels**](#) .

8. Alarm and Event APIs:

Extended the description and note, and added a request parameter **passBackFor** for [**POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes**](#) .

Added a response parameter **passBack** for [**POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView**](#) .

Added an API for searching for AIOP and HEOP event lists by condition: [**POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent**](#) .

9. Added a request parameter **isHumanSearchPic** for [**POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture**](#) .

10. Added a parameter **timeZone** for [**AcsDeviceInfo**](#), [**EncodeDeviceInfo**](#) and [**MobileDeviceInfo**](#) : added an object description [**TimeZoneInfo**](#) accordingly.
11. Added a parameter **vehicleDirectionType** for [**PassVehicleRecord**](#) .
12. Added AIOP event and HEOP event to camera alarms.

Summary of Changes in Version 2.3.1_Oct., 2022

Extended the request message for [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList**](#) , [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras**](#) , and [**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras**](#) : added a parameter **bRecordSetting** (whether to get the recording settings).

Summary of Changes in Version 2.3_Jun., 2022

1. Extended the description for searching for specified organization information by condition ([**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList**](#)).
2. Extended the request and response message for adding a vehicle ([**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add**](#)) and editing information of a vehicle([**POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update**](#)):
added 2 parameters: **effectiveDate** (start time of vehicle validity) and **expiredDate** (vehicle expiry date).
3. Extended the description of the request parameter "**visitEndTime**" (related API: [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment**](#) , [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update**](#) , [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment**](#) , and [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update**](#)).

Extended the response message for checking in a visitor ([**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment**](#)):

added a response parameter **qrCodeImage** (QR code image).

4. Added APIs for getting the video and audio stream:

Batch get streaming URLs for live view: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs**](#) ;

Get streaming URL of two-way audio for the device: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs**](#) .

Added a parameter **protocol** for getting streaming URL of two-way audio for the camera ([**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs**](#)).

Extended the API description and request parameter **protocol**:

Get the streaming URL for live view: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs**](#) .

Get the streaming URL for playback: [**POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs**](#) .

5. Added an API for getting the heat map information of a specific camera ([**POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime**](#)).

6. Added a typical application for managing mobile monitoring (search for driving event records, search for GPS statistics, receive events of vehicles linked to mobile devices, and get people counting statistics of vehicle linked to mobile device).

7. Added APIs for managing vehicle parking:

- Calculate the vehicle parking fee (related API: [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate***](#)).
 - Confirm the payment of parking fee and allow exit (related API: [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm***](#)).
 - Manage vehicle information in the blocklist (related API: [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify***](#) and [***POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get***](#)).
8. Modified the data type of the parameter **speed**:
Search for event information of a mobile device: [***POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record***](#) .
RecordOverview Object Description: [***RecordOverview***](#) .
Modified the data type of the parameter **longitude**, **latitude**, **direction**, and **speed** for **gpsInfo** object description ([***gpsInfo***](#)).
Modified the data type of the parameter **longitude**, **latitude**, and **speed** for mobile event message ([***On-Board Monitoring Event Message***](#)).
9. Extended the parameter **devResourceType** (device resource type) by adding a value "mobileDevice" (related object descriptions: [***CameraInfo***](#) , [***AlarmInputInfo***](#) , and [***AlarmOutputInfo***](#)).
10. Extended the stream protocol by adding a value "websocket_s" ([***Video Type***](#)).
Extended the parameter "ability" (event category) by adding a value "event_ms" ([***Event Message Format***](#)).
Added 2 resource codes "mobileDevice" and "mobileVehicle" ([***Resource Types / Resource Permission Code***](#)).

Summary of Changes in Version 2.2.1_Mar., 2022

1. Added APIs for getting mobile device information:
Get the mobile device list in page: [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList***](#) ;
Get the information of a mobile device by device ID: [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo***](#) ;
Search the mobile device list: [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList***](#) .
2. Extended the request and response message for getting the camera list of a specified area by area ID ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras***](#)), getting the information of a specified camera by camera ID ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode***](#)), getting the information list of all cameras ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras***](#)), and setting search conditions to search the specified cameras ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList***](#)):
added 2 parameters: **deviceType** (device type) and **devIndexCode** (mobile device ID).
3. Extended the request and response message for getting the alarm input information list ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs***](#)), setting search condition to search for the alarm input information ([***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmInput/advance/***](#))

- [alarmInputList](#)), getting the alarm output information list ([POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs](#)), and setting search condition to search for the alarm output information ([POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/advance/alarmOutputList](#)): added a parameter **deviceType** (device type).
4. Added APIs for managing information of vehicles linked to mobile devices:
Get the list of vehicles linked to mobile devices: [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList](#) ;
Get the information of a vehicle linked to the mobile device: [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileVehicle/indexCode/mobileVehicleInfo](#) ;
Search the list of vehicles linked to mobile devices: [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/advanced/mobilevehicleList](#) .
5. Added APIs for managing mobile monitoring:
Get GPS statistics information of mobile devices: [POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails](#) ;
Search for event information of a mobile device: [POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record](#) ;
Search for event records of vehicles linked to mobile devices: [POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview](#) .
6. Added the mobile event message ([On-Board Monitoring Event Message](#)).

Chapter 2 Getting Started

2.1 Installation

The Open Platform can be installed with the HikCentral Professional in a same computer or server (i.e., centralized mode) or in different computers or servers (i.e., distributed mode).

Before You Start

- Make sure you have prepared the proper system environment and installed the HikCentral Professional.
-



Note

The compatible versions include version 2.0/2.1/2.2 of HikCentral Professional and version 1.0/1.1 of HikCentral Professional Access Control.

- Make sure you have enabled the License of Third-Party Integration function, see details in the figure below.

License Details		X
License Details	License List	License Expiry Date : 2021-01-
Authorization Details	Details	
Queue Analysis	Enabled	
People Counting	Enabled	
Heat Analysis	Enabled	
Hik-Connect	Enabled	
Smart Wall (Graphic Card)	Enabled	
Person Feature Analysis	Enabled	
Pathway Analysis	Enabled	
Third-Party Integration	Enabled	
Archive Search	Enabled	
Visual Tracking	Enabled	
Evidence Collection	Enabled	
Visitor	Enabled	
Video Intercom	Enabled	
Entrance & Exit	Enabled	

Figure 2-1 Enable License of Third-Party Integration

Steps

1. Run the executable program HikCentral Professional_OpenAPI.exe as an administrator to enter the welcome panel of the InstallShield Wizard.
 2. Click **Next** to start the InstallShield Wizard.
 3. Read the License Agreement.
 - Click **I accept the terms of the license agreement** and continue.
 - Click **I do not accept the terms of the license agreement** to cancel the installation.
 4. Click **Next**.
 5. Perform one of the following operations according to the centralized or distributed installation mode.
-



Note

If the event or alarm uploading frequency is larger than 100 times per second, you should adopt the distributed installation mode.

- For centralized installation mode, click **Next** to continue.
-



Note

The default directory C:\Program Files (x86)\HikCentral Professional\VSM Servers\OpenAPI is used.

- For distributed installation mode, click **Change...** and select a proper directory as desired to install the Open Platform.
-

6. Click **Next** to continue.

7. Read the pre-install information, and click **Install** to begin the installation.

A panel indicating progress of the installation displays.

8. Read the post-install information and click **Finish** to complete the installation.

Four services, i.e., OpenAPI Translation Service, artemis, artemis-web, and artemis-portal, are generated. And the following documents and software development kits will appear under the installation directory.

Folder Name	File	Description
Document	HikCentral Professional OpenAPI Developer Guide	Provide the RESTful APIs for integrating different functions.
WebSDK	HCVideoSDKWebControl HikCentral Professional Video WebSDK Developer Guide Demos	Provide the APIs, introductions, and sample codes for developing a video player on the web browser.
C++SDK	HCVideoSDK HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C++) Developer Guide	Provide the APIs using C++ language, introductions, and sample codes for playing video and audio.

Folder Name	File	Description
	HCVideoSDKDemo	
C#SDK	HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C#) Demo User Manual C#HCSDKDemo	Provide the APIs using C# language, introductions, and sample codes for playing video and audio.
C++HttpUtilib	HttpUtilib DLL HikCentral Professional OpenAPI Security Authentication Library (C++) Developer Guide HttpUtilib Demo	Encapsulate the POST methods of HTTP/HTTPS and provide a unified access of OpenAPI to communicate with gateway based on HTTP.
jsDecoder	jsDecoder SDK HikCentral Professional Video jsDecoder SDK Developer Guide jsDecoder SDK Demo and User Manual	Provide a no plug-in solution to play video via web browser.

2.2 Configuration

After installing the services of Open Platform, some configurations should be done to make it running normally. Especially for the distributed installation mode, the service certificate must be authenticated. And also, switching the integration mode of HikCentral Professional and enabling the Open Platform are required.

2.2.1 Authenticate Service Certificate

If the installation of Open Platform services and HikCentral Professional services adopts the distributed mode, before using the services, the security certificate must be authenticated.

Steps

1. Log in to the HikCentral Professional via the Web Client, refer to *HikCentral Professional Web Client User Manual* for details.
2. Select  → System Configuration → Security → Service Component Certificate .

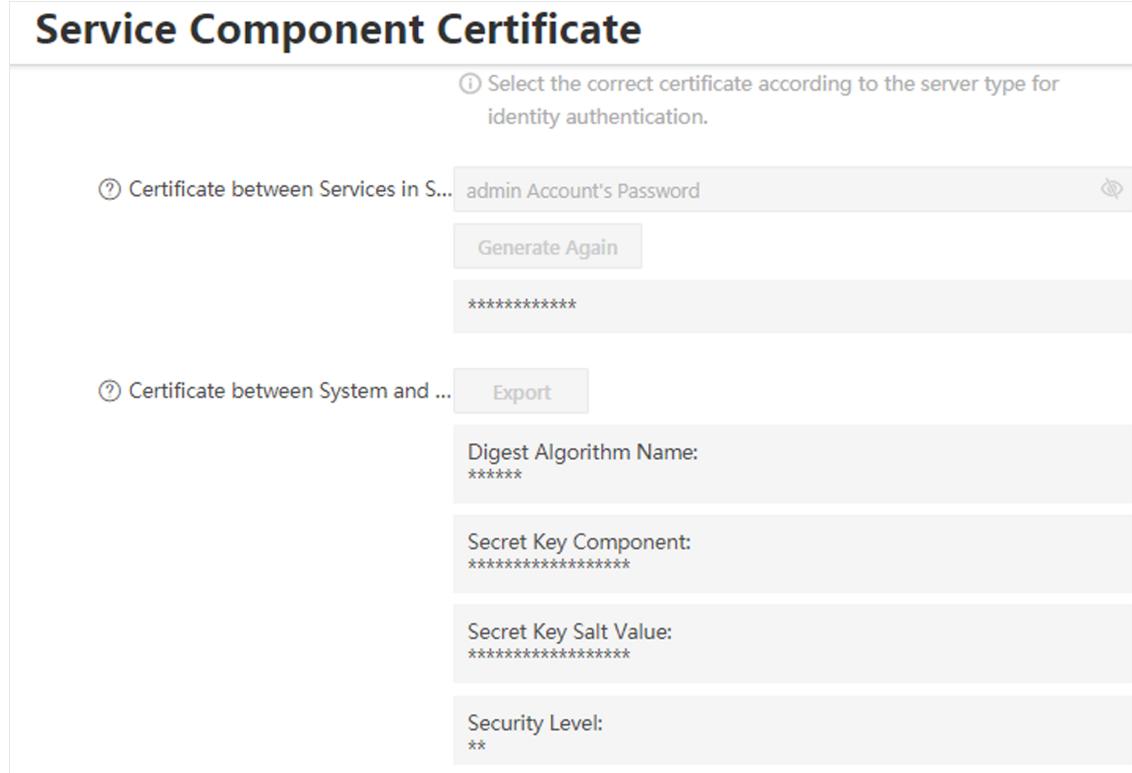


Figure 2-2 View Service Certificate

3. View and get the service certificate information in the **Certificate between Services in System** field.
4. Run the Service Manager as an administrator.
5. Click **Security Certificate** to open Enter Certificate Information dialog.
6. Enter the obtained service certificate information in the dialog.
7. Click **OK**.

2.2.2 Enable Open Platform

By default, the Open Platform is disabled. So before the integration, you must enable it in the HikCentral Professional Web Client.

Steps

1. Log in to the HikCentral Professional via the Web Client, refer to *HikCentral Professional Web Client User Manual* for details.
2. Select → **System Configuration** → **Third-Party Integration** → **Open API** .
3. Switch **Open API** to on.

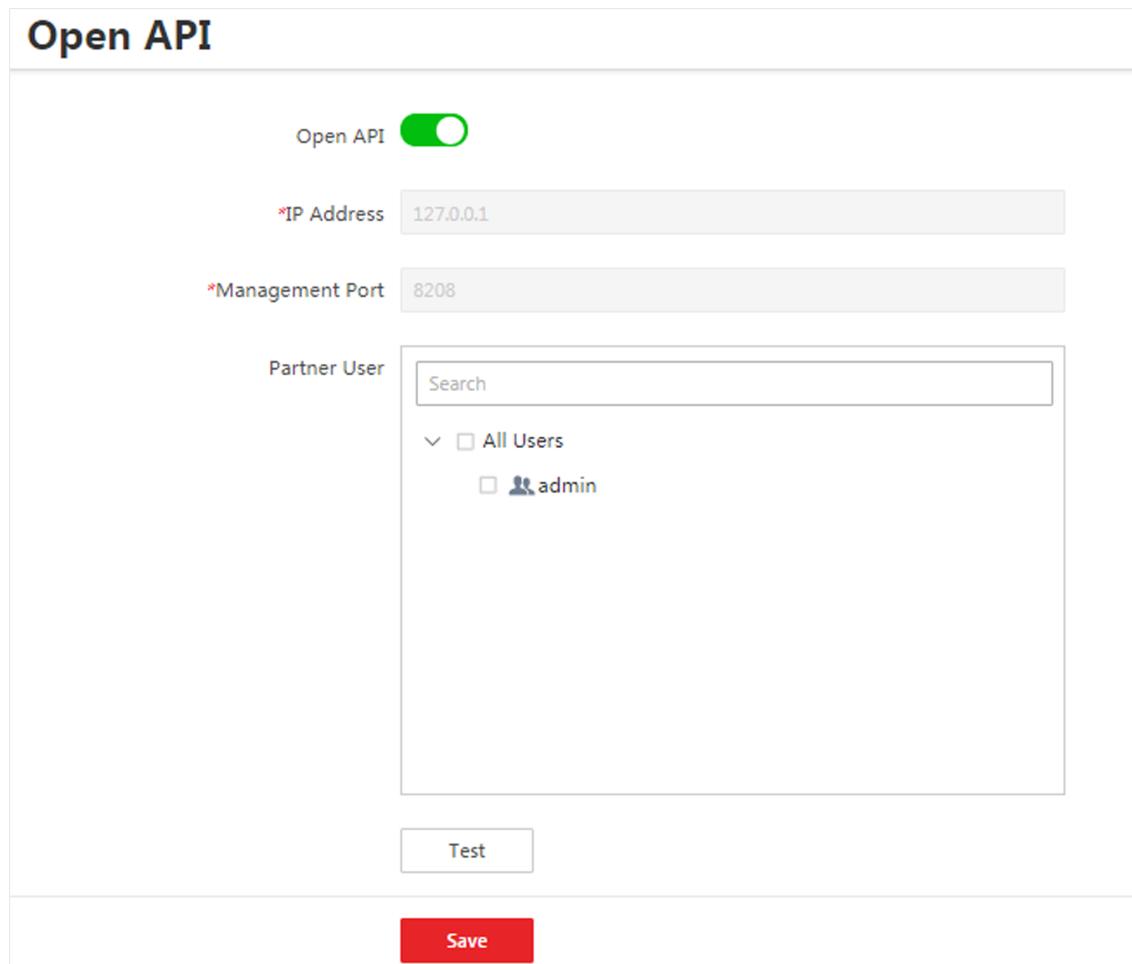


Figure 2-3 Enable Open Platform Page

4. Enter the IP address of Open Platform and the management port No.



The default management port No. is 8208.

5. Check the checkbox to select a partner user.
6. Click **Save**.

2.3 Run Open Platform

After installing the services and configuring the Open Platform, you can run it and create a partner for further integration.

Steps

1. In the address bar of the web browser, enter the address of <https://IPaddress/artemis-web> and press **Enter** key.



Figure 2-4 Open Platform Login Page

2. Click **log in** tab to switch to login page.

3. Enter user name and password.

Note

The user names of Open Platform and HikCentral Professional are independent, the default user name of Open Platform is "**admin**", and the initial password is "**admin@123**". For the first time login, you must change the password.

4. Click **log in** to log in to the Open Platform.

5. Create a partner.

1) Click **Partner Management** at the left panel.

2) Click **Create a partner** to enter Create Partner panel.

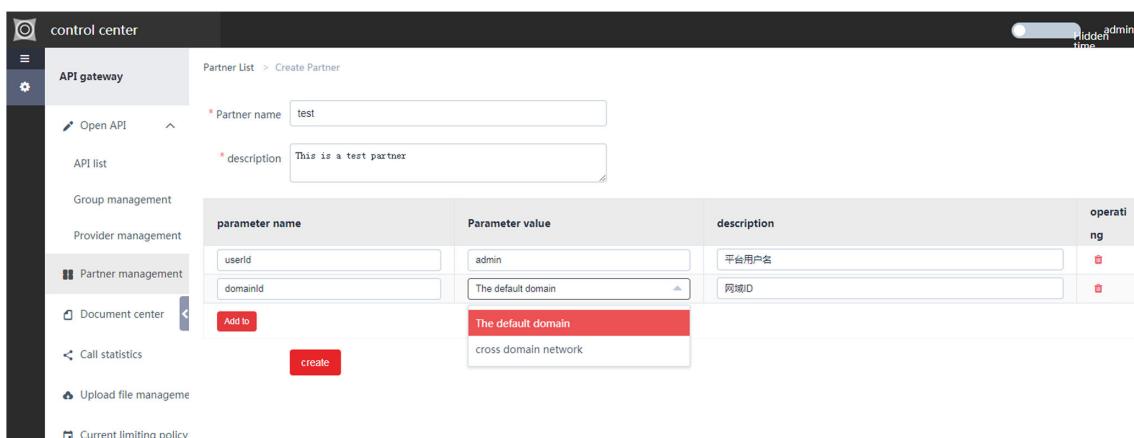


Figure 2-5 Create Partner Page

3) Enter the partner name and description.

4) **Optional:** Add extension fields to the partner.



If the domains of the third-party platform and HikCentral Professional are different, you should an extension field to set the domain information.

- 5) Click **Create** to save the added partner information.

The created partner displays on the Partner Management panel. Click on the partner name to view the details, including APPkey and APPsecret, which are for authentication and marking the encrypted request.

- 6) Select a partner and click **Authentication** in the operating column of the selected partner item.

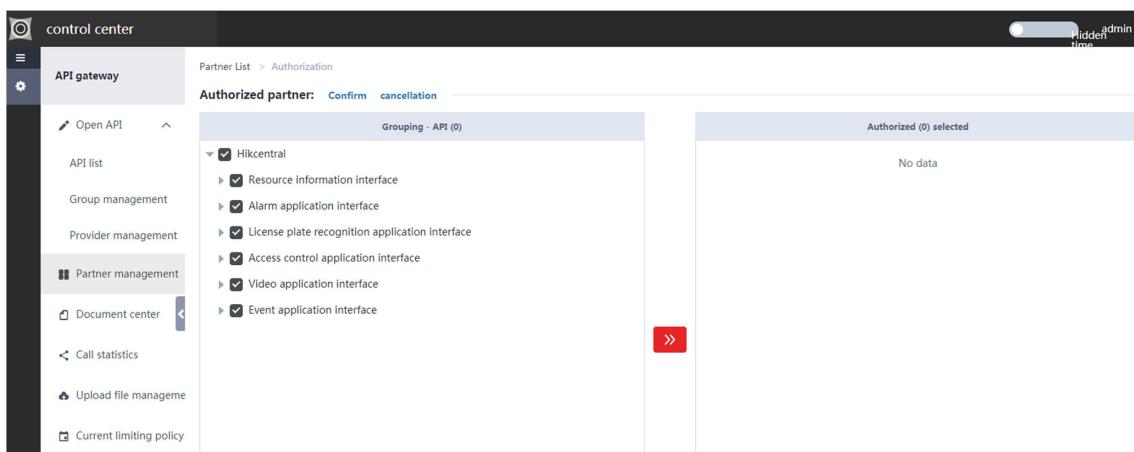


Figure 2-6 Assign Permission to Partner Page

- 7) Select permission(s) to be assigned.
- 8) Click **»** to assign the selected permissions to the partner.

6. Optional: Perform the request URL test.

- 1) Click **API List** at the left panel of Open Platform.
- 2) Select **URL** and click **Online Debug** at the right panel to enter debug page.



The third-party partner should enter the debug page via the web site <https://IPaddress/artemis-portal>.

- 3) Enter the request URL, request parameters, and authentication information (the APPkey and APPsecret are returned after creating partner) to start the test.

If the request URL is available, the corresponding response message will be returned.

Chapter 3 Protocol Summary

3.1 Request and Response Rule

3.1.1 Request

The request for executing a task contains HTTP method, request URL, and request message.

HTTP Method

The POST method is used to execute different tasks in this manual.

Request URL

The format of request URL is defined as "<protocol>://<serverAddress>[:serverPort][absolutePath? [query]]". For example, `https://10.26.31.41:443/artemis/api/example?qa=value1&qb=value2&qc=value3`.

protocol

Required, protocol type, here in this manual, it always be "https".

serverAddress

Required, domain name or IP address of the platform, i.e., "10.26.31.41" in the above URL example.

serverPort

Optional, web access port No. of the platform, i.e., "403" in the above URL example. If this field is not configured, it will use the default port No.

absolutePath

Required, the absolute path of resources for identifying, and it is a part of URI (Uniform Resource Identifier), i.e., "/artemis/api/example" in the above URL example.

query

Optional, parameters for describing the resource, and it is the other part of URI (Uniform Resource Identifier), i.e., "qa", "qb", and "qc" in the above URL example.

Note

The URI is a uniform resource identifier for distinguishing different resource types, which consists of **absolutePath** and **query**, i.e., "/artemis/api/example?qa=value1&qb=value2&qc=value3" in the above URL example. Sometime, the URI will replace the URL to simplify the description.

Request Message

The request message is in JSON format and encoded by UTF-8 rule. It consists of multiple input parameters, and the parameters are named by camel case.

3.1.2 Response

The response returned after calling API contains response message and status or error code.

Response Message

The response message is in JSON format and encoded by UTF-8 rule. It consists of multiple output parameters, and the parameters are named by camel case, refer to the parameter description below.

Parameter	Required/ Optional	Data Type	Description
code	Required	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details); its maximum length is 32 bits.
msg	Required	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.
data	Required	/	The data details vary in different request URLs.

Status or Error Code

The status or error code will be returned in the response message. If succeeded, the status code is "0"; and if failed, the error codes vary in different error types, refer to [Status or Error Code](#) for details.

Example

Response of Calling Succeeded

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "Success",  
  "data": {  
    "streamURL": "rtsp://10.2.145.66:655/EUrl/CLJ52BW"  
  }  
}
```

Example

Response of Calling Failed

```
{  
  "code": "0x02401006",  
  "msg": "Token Exception.",  
  "data": ""  
}
```

Example

Response of Single Data Item

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "xxxxxx",  
  "data": {  
    "userId": "xxxxxx",  
    "name": "xxxxxx",  
    ...  
  }  
}
```

Example

Response of Paged Batch Data

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "xxxxxx",  
  "data": {  
    "total": 5,  
    "pageSize": 20,  
    "pageNo": 1,  
    "list": [{  
      "userId": "xxxxxx",  
      "name": "xxxxxx",  
      ...  
    },  
    {  
      "userId": "xxxxxx",  
      "name": "xxxxxx",  
      ...  
    }]  
  }  
}
```

Example

Response of Batch Data without Paging

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "xxxxxx",  
  "data": {  
    "total": 5,  
    "list": [{  
      "userId": "xxxxxx",  
      ...  
    }]  
  }  
}
```

```
"name": "xxxxxx",
...
},
{
  "userId": "xxxxxx",
  "name": "xxxxxx",
  ...
}]
}
```

3.2 Signature and Authentication

The APIs in this document use AK/SK digest authentication, the AK/SK is generated by the gateway.

Signature String

The signature string before calculating consists of HTTP method, headers, and URI, which is defined as below.

```
HTTP METHOD "\n"
Accept "\n"
Content-MD5 "\n"
Content-Type "\n"
Date "\n"
Headers
Uri
```

HTTP METHOD

The HTTP method must be upper-case, e.g., "POST".

Accept

Setting Accept header is suggested. As for some HTTP clients, if Accept is not configured, the default value: */* will automatically be assigned to it, which may cause the failure of signature verification.

Content-MD5

The Content-MD5 is the value of digest calculated by MD5 algorithm in the request body and processed by BASE64 algorithm, and the body must be on non-form format. E.g., String content-MD5=Base64.encodeBase64(MD5(bodyStream.getbytes("UTF-8"))).

Content-Type

Content format, such as "text/plain", "text/xml", and "text/json".

Date

Signature date and time.

Headers

The headers consists of X-Ca-Key, X-Ca-Signature, X-Ca-Signature-Headers, X-Ca-Timestamp, X-Ca-Nonce, and other custom headers. A value will be assigned to each header, the format is "header:value\n", in which, the header should be in lower-case and there is no space at front and behind of the value, also, it should end with "\n". For headers in a list, they should be sorted alphabetically.

X-Ca-Key

Required, appKey or appSecret for authentication and it should be obtained by contacting our technical supports.

Make sure the appKey or appSecret is properly kept. Otherwise, please reset it and get a new one.

X-Ca-Signature

Required, signature string.

X-Ca-Signature-Headers

Required, a lower-case name string of headers that will be calculated in the signature. The names in the string will be sorted alphabetically and each two names are separated by comma. E.g., x-ca-signature-headers:x-ca-key,x-ca-timestamp.



Note

The following headers will not be calculated in the signature: X-Ca-Signature, X-Ca-Signature-Headers, Accept, Content-MD5, Content-Type, Date, Content-Length, Server, Connection, Host, Transfer-Encoding, X-Application-Context, and Content-Encoding.

X-Ca-Timestamp

Optional, time stamp of calling API, the value equals to the number of milliseconds calculated from 00:00:00 on 1st., Jan., 1970 to the current time. E.g., x-ca-timstamp:1550153182830.

X-Ca-Nonce

Optional, UUID generated when calling API, which is used with the time stamp for anti-replay.

Uri

Uniform resource identifier, which consists of resource absolute path and query parameters, e.g., "/artemis/api/example?qa=value1&qb=value2&qc", or "/artemis/api/example".



Note

Each header should end with "\n", but if the Accept, Content-MD5, Content-Type, or Date header does not exist, "\n" is not required.

The following shows the example of signature string before calculating.

```
POST \n
/* \n
dGhpcyBpcyBhIGV4YW1wbGU= \n
text/plain;charset=UTF-8 \n
Thu, 24 Nov 2016 03:12:25 GMT \n
```

```
a-header:value \n
b-header:value \n
x-ca-key:1231243298 \n
x-ca-timestamp:1479956865000 \n
/artemis/api/example?a-bodyform=value&a-query=value&b-query=value
```

Signature Calculation

1. Calculate the signature string by HmacSHA256 algorithm with the appKey or appSecret to generate message digest.
2. Calculate the message digest by BASE64 algorithm to generate the signature.



During the signature calculation, the encoding format is UTF-8.

The following shows the JAVA sample code of signature calculation:

```
Mac hmacSha256 = Mac.getInstance("HmacSHA256");
byte[] keyBytes = secret.getBytes("UTF-8");
hmacSha256.init(new SecretKeySpec(keyBytes, 0, keyBytes.length, "HmacSHA256"));
String sign = new String(Base64.encodeBase64(Sha256.doFinal(stringToSign.getBytes("UTF-8")),"UTF-8"));
```

Signature Transfer and Authentication

The signature must be transmitted in the request header, see details in the sample code below.

```
/*request URL*/
http://www.example.com/artemis/api/example?qa=a&qb=B
/*HTTP method*/
POST
/*headers*/
Accept:/*
Accept-Encoding:gzip, deflate, sdch
Accept-Language:en-US,en;q=0.8
Connection:keep-alive
Content-Length:0
Content-Type:text/plain;charset=UTF-8
Cookie:JSESSIONID=D9C4A515CACAC31211D1612039D062B7
header-A:A
header-B:b
X-Ca-Key:29666671
X-Ca-Signature:XeBEg2Ifh+FOfeProHLMYz8luWkJ00Exx7N7tJuats8=
X-Ca-Signature-Headers:header-a,header-b,x-ca-key,x-ca-timestamp
X-Ca-Timestamp:1479968678000
X-Requested-With:XMLHttpRequest
/*query parameters*/
qa:a
qb:B
/*signature string*/
POST\n
/*\n
text/plain;charset=UTF-8\n
```

```

header-a:A\n
header-b:b\n
x-ca-key:29666671\n
x-ca-timestamp:1479968678000\n
/artemis/api/example?a-body=a&qa=a&qb=B&x-body=x
/*signature information*/
XeBEg2Ifh+FOfeProHLMYz8luWkJ00Exx7N7tJuats8=

```

Example

Sample Flow of Signature and Authentication

Note: The following red text represent the annotation.

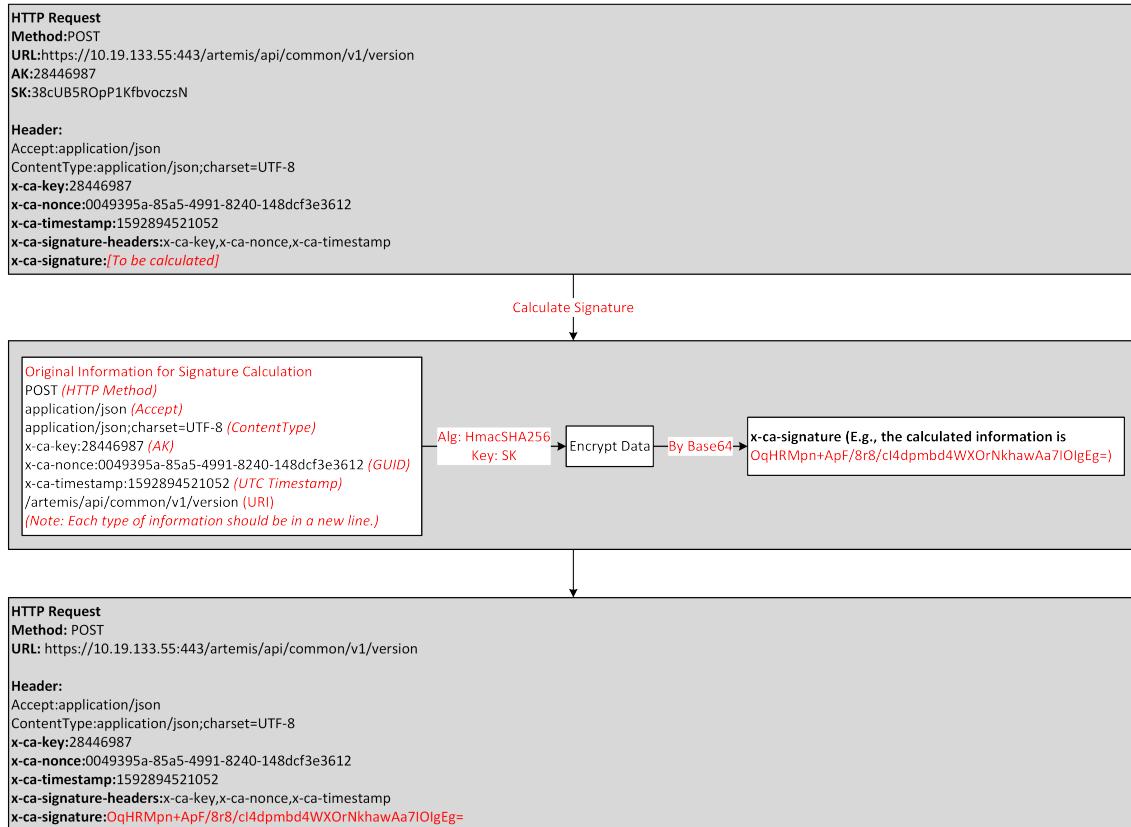


Figure 3-1 Calculate Signature and Authenticate

Chapter 4 Typical Applications

4.1 Common Application

4.1.1 Capability Description

Get general information or general applications (e.g., platform service information), which might be related to multiple service applications.

4.1.2 Programming Guide

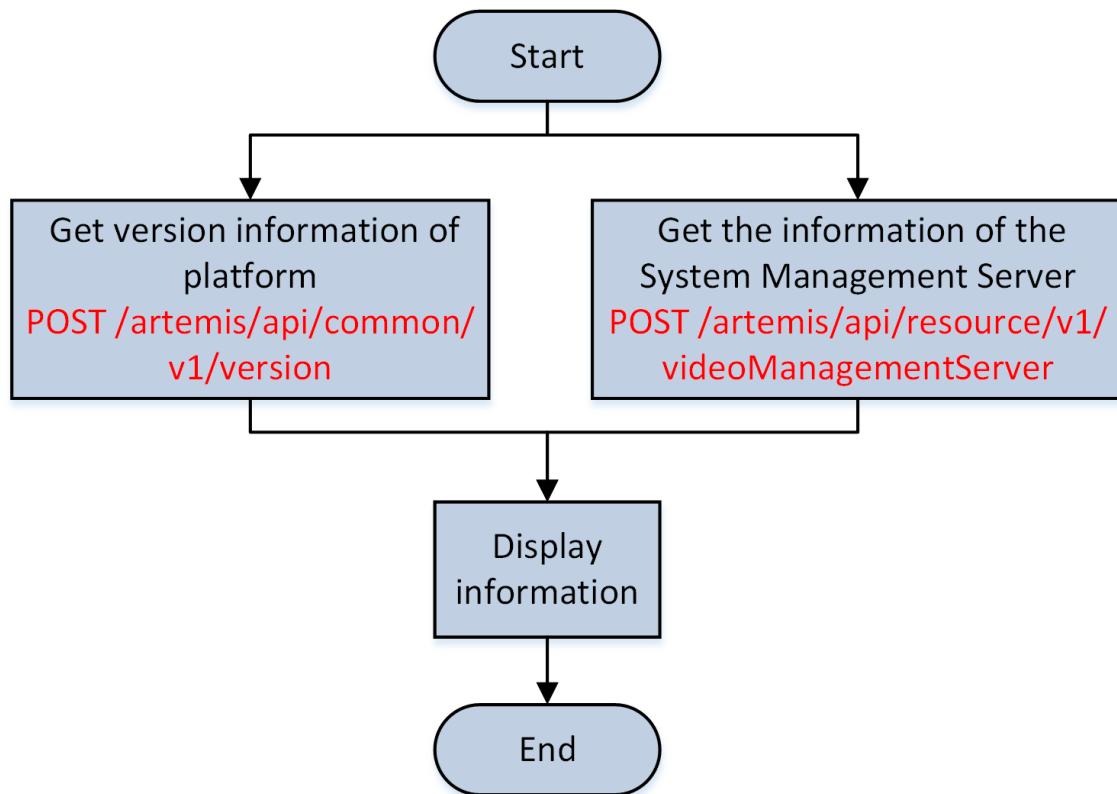


Figure 4-1 API Calling Flow of Getting Platform Service Information

- Call **`POST /artemis/api/common/v1/version`** to get version information of platform.
- Call **`POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/videoManagementServer`** to get the information of the System Management Server (e.g., IP address, port No., CPU usage, and network status).

4.2 Resource Management

4.2.1 Capability Description

Resource management includes APIs for full synchronization and search by condition of devices and servers (encoding device, access control device, recording server, Intelligent Analysis Server, streaming server, and on-board device), sites, areas, cameras, alarm inputs/outputs, access points, person information, and license plate information. These basic APIs are also used for further applications of other services. By calling these APIs, you can get the resource point indexCode, which can be used in APIs for other operations on the resource point, e.g., the obtained camera indexCode can be used in the API of video streaming to get the camera streaming URL.

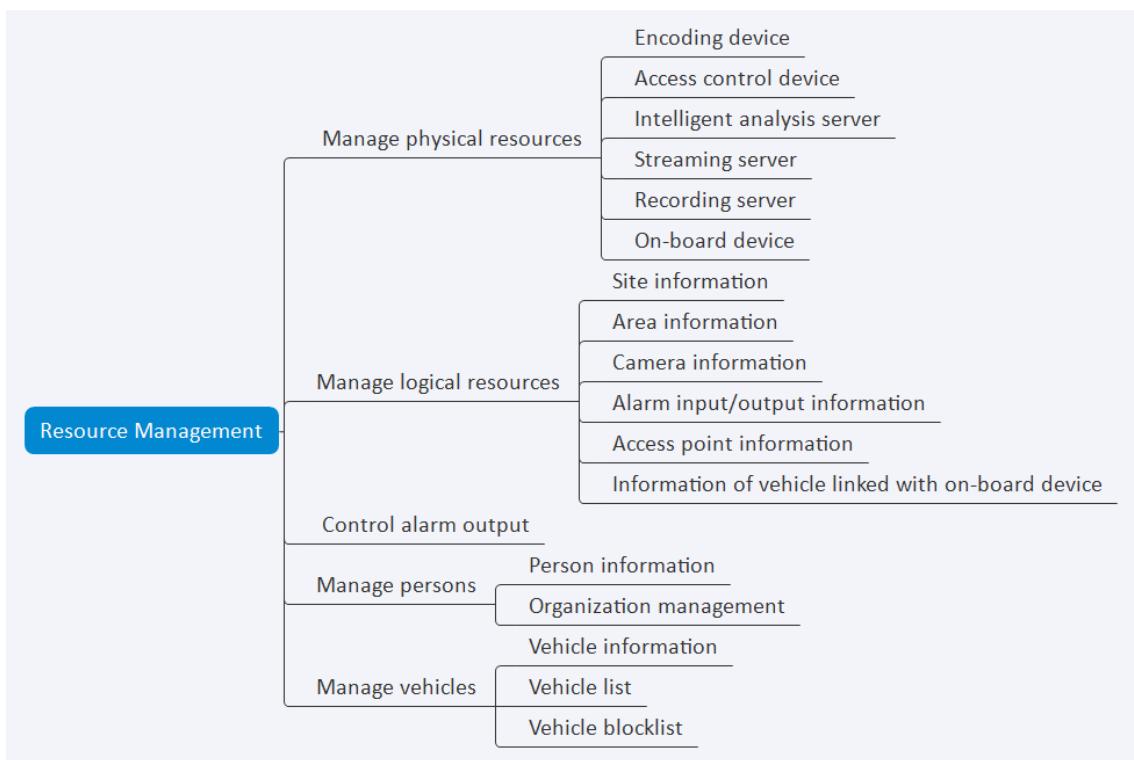


Figure 4-2 Resource Management Capability Directory

4.2.2 Programming Guide

Manage Physical Resources

The physical resource management provides the management capability of physical devices and servers added to the HikCentral Professional platform.

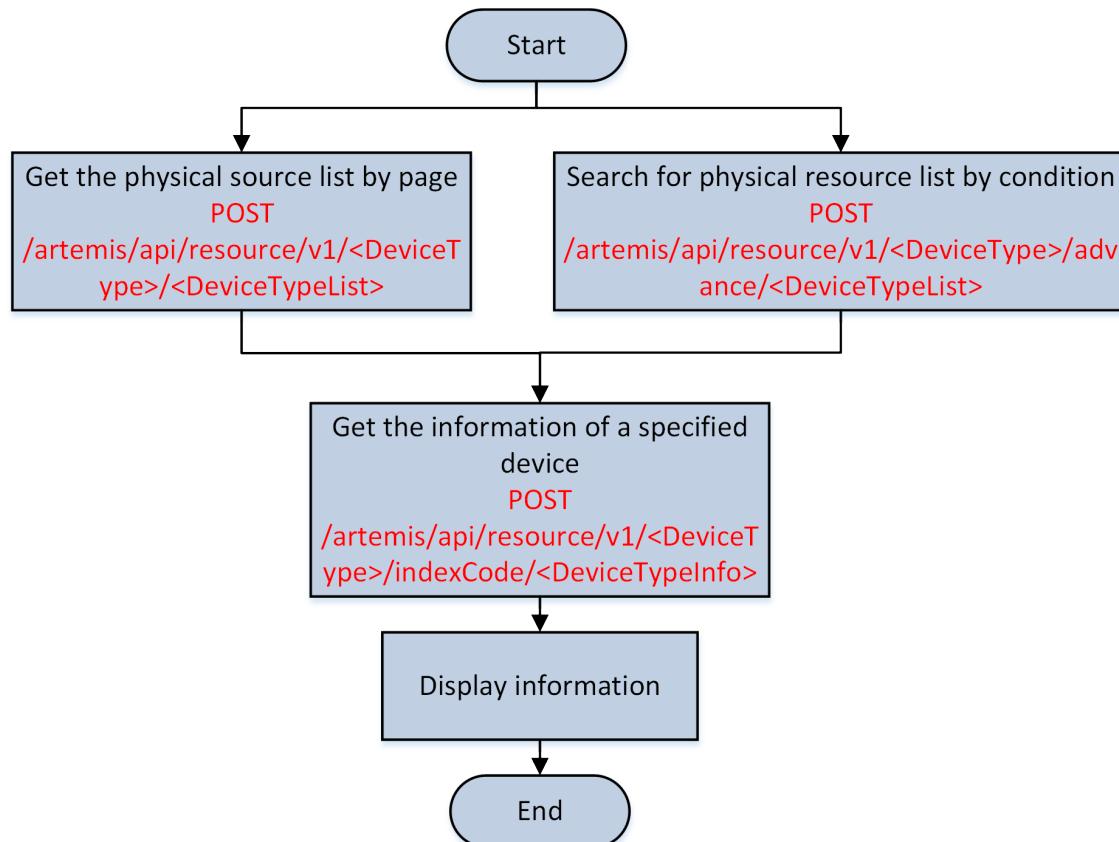


Figure 4-3 API Calling Flow of Getting Information of Physical Resource

1. Call the API of getting the list of a physical resource (POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/<DeviceType>/<DeviceTypeList>) or the API of searching for the list of a physical resource by condition (POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/<DeviceType>/advance/<DeviceTypeList>) to get the physical resource list.
2. Call the API of getting information of a single resource (POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/<DeviceType>/indexCode/<DeviceTypeInfo>) to get information of a single resource.

The APIs of getting physical resource information are displayed by resource type as follows:

Table 4-1 Encoding Device

Function	API
Get encoding device list	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList</i></u>
Search for encoding devices by condition	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList</i></u>
Get an encoding device's information	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo</i></u>

Table 4-2 Access Control Device

Function	API
Get access control device list	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/acsDeviceList</i></u>
Search for access control devices by condition	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/advance/acsDeviceList</i></u>
Get an access control device's information	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/indexCode/acsDeviceInfo</i></u>

Table 4-3 Intelligent Analysis Server

Function	API
Get DeepinMind Server list	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/intelligentServer/intelligentServerList</i></u>

Table 4-4 Streaming Server

Function	API
Get Streaming Server list	<u><i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/streamServer/streamServerList</i></u>

Table 4-5 Recording Server

Function	API
Get Recording Server list	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordServerList</i>
Get storage status of cameras linked to a specific Recording Server	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordStatus</i>
Get information of a Recording Server	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/indexCode/recordServerInfo</i>

Table 4-6 On-Board Device

Function	API
Get the on-board device list in page	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList</i>
Get the information of an on-board device by device ID	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo</i>
Search the on-board device list	<i>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList</i>

Manage Logical Resources

The logical resource management provides the management capability of logical resources including the information of sites, areas, cameras, access points, alarm inputs/outputs, etc., meeting the needs of multi-end (web, PC, and mobile phone) development.

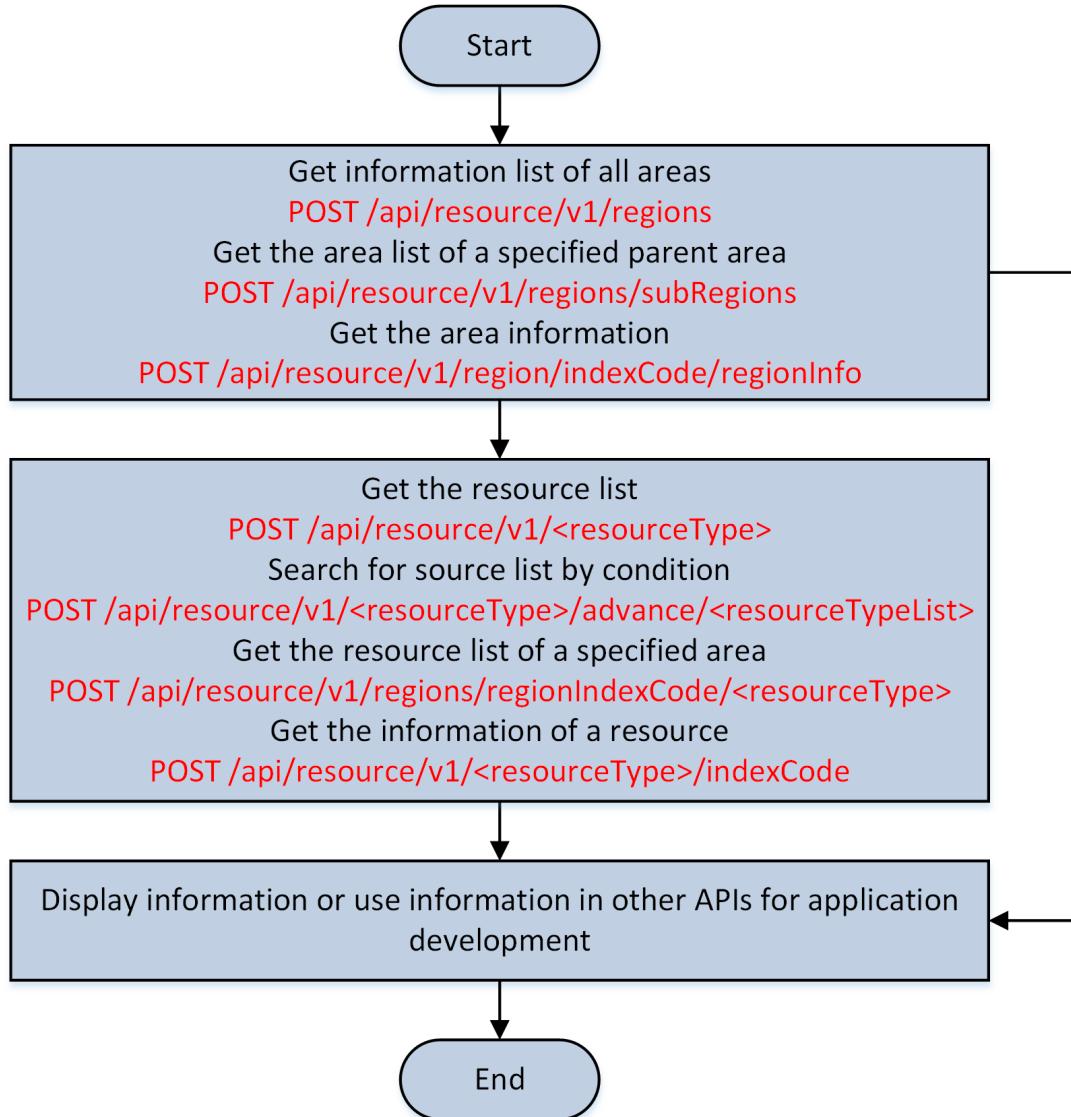


Figure 4-4 API Calling Flow of Getting Information of Logical Resource

1. According to the site information, call [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions](#) or [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/subRegions](#) to get the area list and sub area list. Call [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/region/indexCode/regionInfo](#) to get the information of a single area.
2. Call the API of getting resource list, searching for resource list by condition, or getting the list of all resources in an area; call [POST api/resource/v1/<resourceType>/indexCode](#) to get the information of a single resource.
3. The obtained information can be displayed on the developed page/client/app, or used for other service development.



Note

For RSM scenario, call [***POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/siteList***](#), or [***POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/advance/siteList***](#) to get the site list; call [***POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/indexCode/siteInfo***](#) to get the information of a single site.

Table 4-7 Site

Function	API
Get site list	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/siteList</i>
Get a site's information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/indexCode/siteInfo</i>
Search for sites by condition	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/advance/siteList</i>

Table 4-8 Area

Function	API
Get area list of a parent area by area No.	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions/subRegions</i>
Get an area's information by area No.	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/region/indexCode/regionInfo</i>
Search for areas by condition	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions</i>

Table 4-9 Camera

Function	API
Get camera list of an area by area No.	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras</i>
Get a camera's information by camera ID	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode</i>
Get cameras' information in page	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras</i>
Search for cameras by condition	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList</i>

Table 4-10 Alarm Input/Output

Function	Description
Get alarm input information according to alarm input ID	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs/indexCode</i>
Get all the alarm input information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs</i>
Search for alarm input information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInput/advance/alarmInputList</i>
Get alarm output information according to alarm output ID	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs/indexCode</i>
Get all the alarm output information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs</i>
Search for alarm output information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/advance/alarmOutputList</i>
Control alarm output	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/controlling</i>

Table 4-11 Access Point and Card Reader

Function	API
Get access point list of an area by area No.	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/region/acsDoorList</i>
Get an access point's information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/indexCode/acsDoorInfo</i>
Get access points' information in page	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/acsDoorList</i>
Search for access points by condition	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/advance/acsDoorList</i>
Get card reader information	<i>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/reader/search</i>

Table 4-12 Vehicle Linked to On-Board Device

Function	Description
Get the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices	<u>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList</u>
Get the information of a vehicle linked to the on-board device	<u>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileVehicle/indexCode/mobileVehicleInfo</u>
Search the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices	<u>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/advanced/mobilevehicleList</u>

Table 4-13 Face Comparison Group

Function	Description
Get information list of face comparison groups	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/groupList</u>
Search for face comparison groups	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group</u>
Add a face comparison group	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/addition</u>
Edit information of a face comparison group	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/update</u>
Delete a face comparison group	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/batch/deletion</u>
Apply face comparison group to device	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/plan/recognition/black/restart</u>
Search for the face comparison information by camera	<u>POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord</u>

Table 4-14 Face

Function	Description
Add a face's information	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/single/addition</u>
Delete a face's information	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/deletion</u>
Search for face information in face comparison group	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face</u>
Download face picture via URL	<u>POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture</u>

Table 4-15 Visitor

Function	Description
Add a visitor's reservation record	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment</i>
Add a visitor's reservation record (v2)	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment</i>
Edit a visitor's reservation record	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update</i>
Edit a visitor's reservation record (v2)	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update</i>
Delete a visitor's reservation record	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete</i>
Get the list of the reservation records	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist</i>
Get the picture of a visitor	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/downloadpicture</i>
Add a visitor's information for checking in	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment</i>
Edit a visitor's information for checking in	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update</i>
Revoke visitor's access level after the visitor checks out	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out</i>
Verify the validity of face picture	<i>POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/faceCheck</i>
Search for the custom information about visitors	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorconfig/customfields</i>
Search for the information about visitor groups by group name	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups</i>
Search for visitors' information by visitor group ID	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo</i>
Get the visitor's information by condition	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo</i>
Get the information about a single visitor	<i>POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo</i>

Control Alarm Output

Call the alarm output control API to control the alarm output control status, meeting the needs of on-site control including barrier gate control, sounder control, etc.

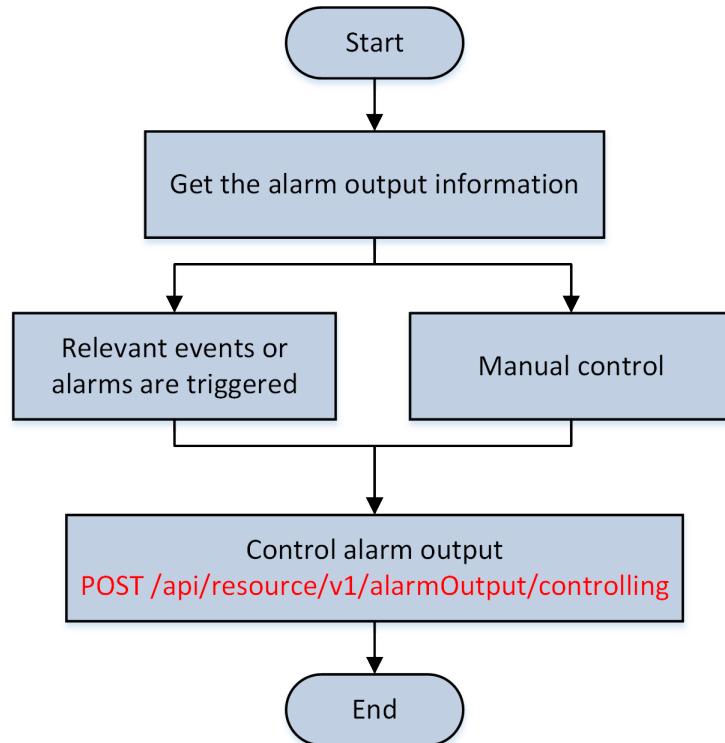


Figure 4-5 API Calling Flow of Controlling Alarm Output

1. Call the relevant APIs from [Table 4-10](#) to get the alarm output information.
2. If manual control is required (determined by the monitoring system integrated by web or control client) or relevant events or alarms are triggered in the deployed environment, call **[POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/controlling](#)** to control the on/off status of alarm output (remotely opening barrier gate, sounder output alarms, etc.).

Manage Persons

The person management includes the organization management, person's basic information management, face picture management, fingerprint management, custom information management, etc.

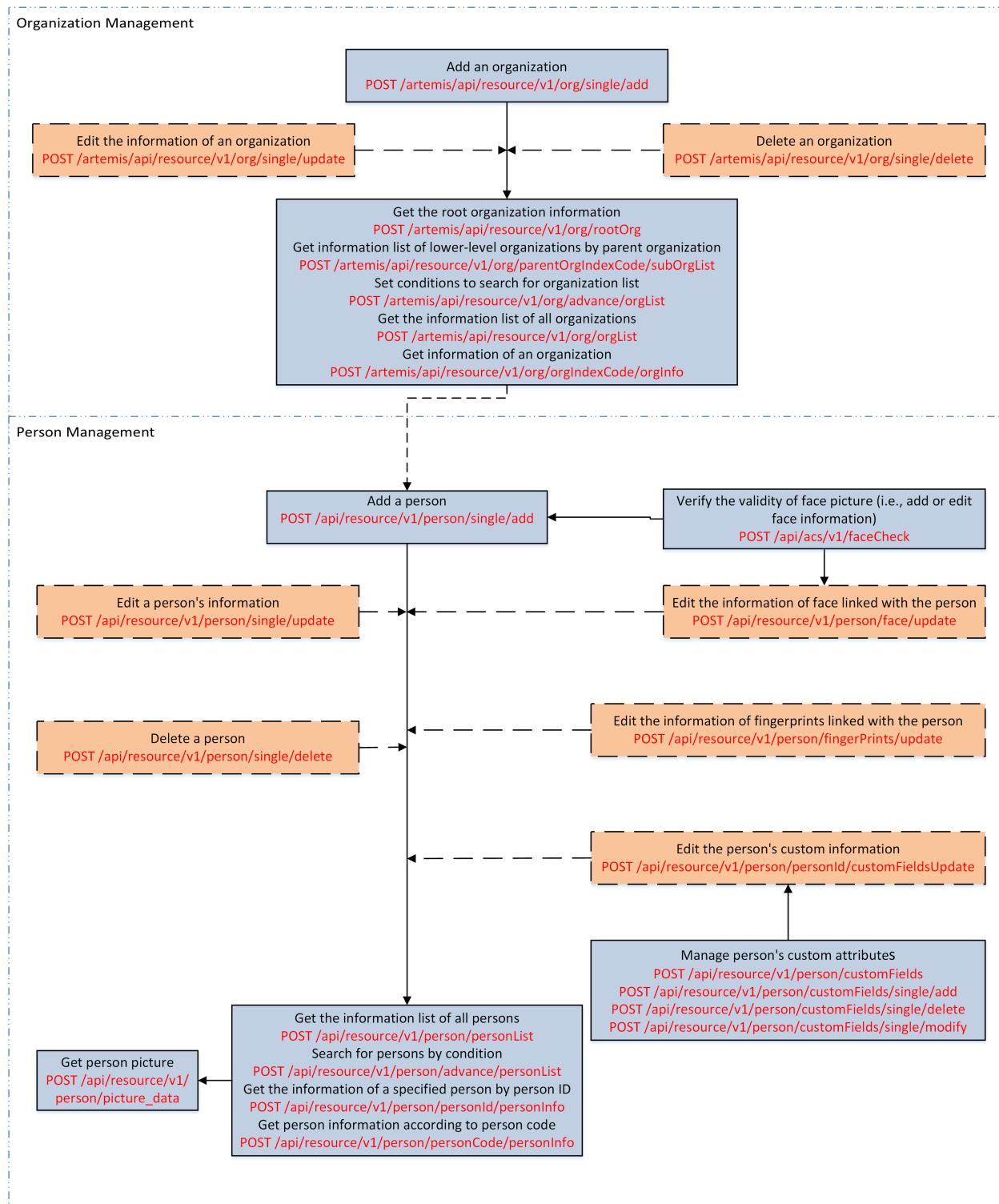


Figure 4-6 API Calling Flow of Managing Persons

Organization Management

Function	Description
Get root organization information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/rootOrg</code>
Get information list of lower-level organizations by parent organization	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/parentOrgIndexCode/subOrgList</code>
Get information of an organization	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgIndexCode/orgInfo</code>
Get information list of all organizations	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgList</code>
Search for organizations by condition	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList</code>
Add an organization	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/add</code>
Edit an organization's information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/update</code>
Delete an organization	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/delete</code>

1. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/add`](#) to add an organization.
2. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/rootOrg`](#) to get the root organization information.
3. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/parentOrgIndexCode/subOrgList`](#) to get information list of lower-level organizations by parent organization; call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgList`](#) to get information list of all organizations; call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList`](#) to search for organizations by condition.
With the organization ID, call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgIndexCode/orgInfo`](#) to get information of a single organization.
4. (Optional) Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/delete`](#) / [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/update`](#) to delete/edit organization information.

Person Management

Function	API
Get persons' information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personList</code>
Get a person's information by person ID	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo</code>
Search for persons by condition	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList</code>

Function	API
Get person picture	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/picture_data</code>
Add a person	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/add</code>
Edit a person's information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/update</code>
Delete a person	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/delete</code>
Edit information of face linked with person	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/face/update</code>
Edit information of fingerprint linked with person	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/fingerPrints/update</code>
Get person information according to person ID	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo</code>
Verify the validity of face picture	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/acs/v1/faceCheck</code>
Get the person's custom information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields</code>
Update the person's custom information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personId/customFieldsUpdate</code>
Add a custom field	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add</code>
Delete a custom field	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete</code>
Edit the custom field	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify</code>

1. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/add`](#) to add persons to the organization.
2. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personList`](#) or [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList`](#) to get the person information list.
3. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/picture_data`](#) to get the person's face picture.
4. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo`](#) to get the person details by person ID, or call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo`](#) to get the person details by person No.
5. (Optional) Delete/edit persons as needed. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/delete`](#) or [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/update`](#) to delete/edit persons information (person No., name, gender, employee No., organization, phone No., email, face picture, fingerprint, card, validity).

6. (Optional) Edit face picture as needed. Call [***POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/faceCheck***](#) to verify the face picture data, and then call [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/face/update***](#) to update the face picture information.
7. (Optional) Edit fingerprint information as needed. Call [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/fingerPrints/update***](#) to update the fingerprint information.
8. (Optional) Edit custom information as needed. Call [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/customFieldsUpdate***](#) to update the custom attributes of a specific person.
9. Call [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields***](#) to get the list of custom fields, and call [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add***](#) , [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete***](#) , or [***POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify***](#) to add, delete, or edit the custom field for attribute management.

Manage Vehicles

The vehicle management includes managing vehicle lists and blocklists, for parking lot service configuration.

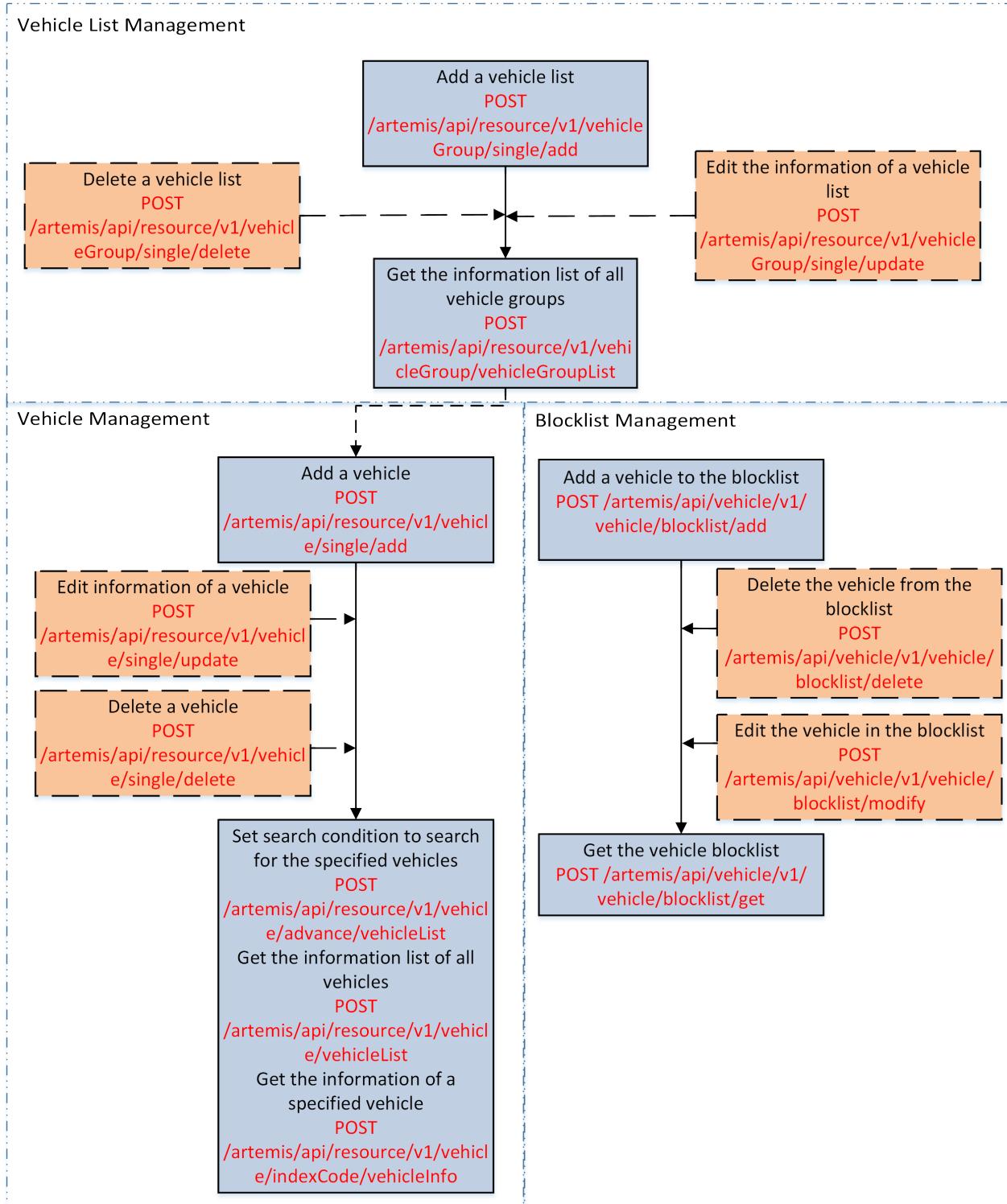


Figure 4-7 API Calling Flow of Managing Vehicles

Vehicle List Management

Function	API
Add a vehicle list	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/add</code>
Delete a vehicle list	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/delete</code>
Edit a vehicle list's information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/update</code>
Get the list of vehicle lists	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/vehicleGroupList</code>

1. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/add`](#) to add a vehicle list.
2. (Optional) Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/delete`](#) or [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/update`](#) to delete or edit the vehicle list.
3. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/vehicleGroupList`](#) to get the list of vehicle lists.

Vehicle Management

Function	API
Add a vehicle	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add</code>
Delete a vehicle	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/delete</code>
Edit a vehicle's information	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update</code>
Get the list of all vehicles.	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList</code>
Search for vehicles by condition	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList</code>
Get a vehicle's information by vehicle ID	<code>POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo</code>

1. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add`](#) to add a vehicle to the vehicle list.
2. (Optional) Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/delete`](#) or [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update`](#) to delete or edit the vehicle.
3. Call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList`](#) to get the list of all vehicles; call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList`](#) to search for vehicles by condition; call [`POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo`](#) to get information of a specific vehicle.

Vehicle Blocklist Management

Function	API
Add a vehicle blocklist	<code>POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add</code>
Delete a vehicle blocklist	<code>POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete</code>
Edit a vehicle blocklist's information	<code>POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify</code>
Get the vehicle blocklist	<code>POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get</code>

1. Call [`POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add`](#) to add a vehicle blocklist.
2. (Optional) Call [`POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete`](#) or [`POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify`](#) to delete or edit the vehicle blocklist.
3. Call [`POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get`](#) to get the vehicle blocklist.

Wake Up Device

Wake up solar devices.

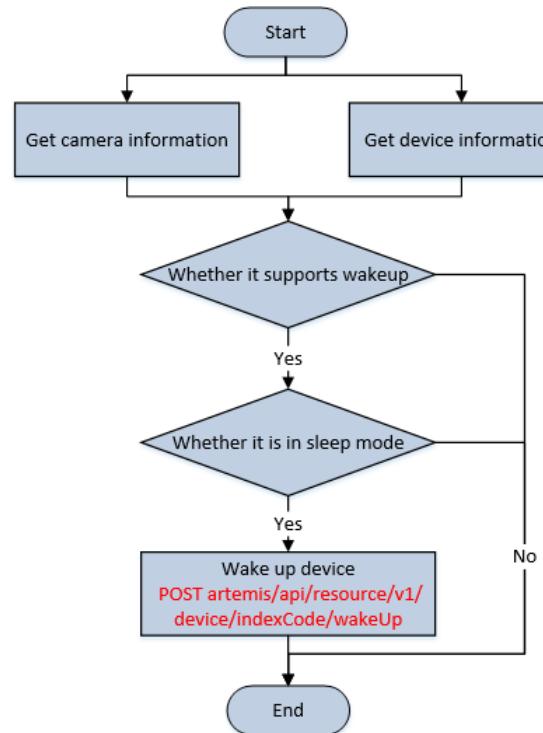


Figure 4-8 API Calling Flow of Waking Up Device

1. Call **Table 4-1** APIs and **Table 4-9** APIs to get the information of encoding device and camera.
2. Check if the device supports the wakeup function according to **isSupportWakeUp** from the obtained device information.
3. Check if the device is in sleep mode according to **wakeUpStatus** from the obtained device information.
4. If the device supports wakeup function and is in sleep mode, call **[POST artemis/api/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp](#)** to wake it up.

4.2.3 Restrictions and Suggestions

1. When getting the resource list, set the number of records per page as large as possible (max. 500) to avoid API calling frequency for higher search efficiency; it is recommended to pull the data once and store it in the third-party platform instead of frequently pulling the data if there is no change on devices (adding, editing, or deleting).
2. If getting the recording settings is not required for APIs of getting camera lists, you can set **bRecordSetting** to 0 for faster search.
3. On the third party client, if it is a solar camera channel with reconnecting mechanism, the reconnecting mechanism should be disabled first. Users will be prompted to manually click to wake up device and start live view, so that the solar camera streaming is not repeatedly triggered during auto-switch and the camera can go to sleep as scheduled.

4.3 Event and Alarm

4.3.1 Capability Description

Event is a signal that resource (e.g., camera, device, server) sends when something occurs, while alarm is used to notify security personnel of the particular situation which helps handle the situation promptly. To receive alarm or event information, you should first subscribe to event types or alarm categories. When the subscribed type or category of event occurs or alarm is triggered, the platform or service will automatically upload the related information to the caller for processing or acknowledgment.

Capabilities provided:

1. Event subscription: You can subscribe to events by event type or cancel the subscription as needed.
2. Real-time event push: Callback addresses in both HTTP and HTTPS format are supported.
3. Event and alarm search / picture download: You can search for event and alarm records, and download relevant pictures.
4. Generic event rule and alarm configuration.

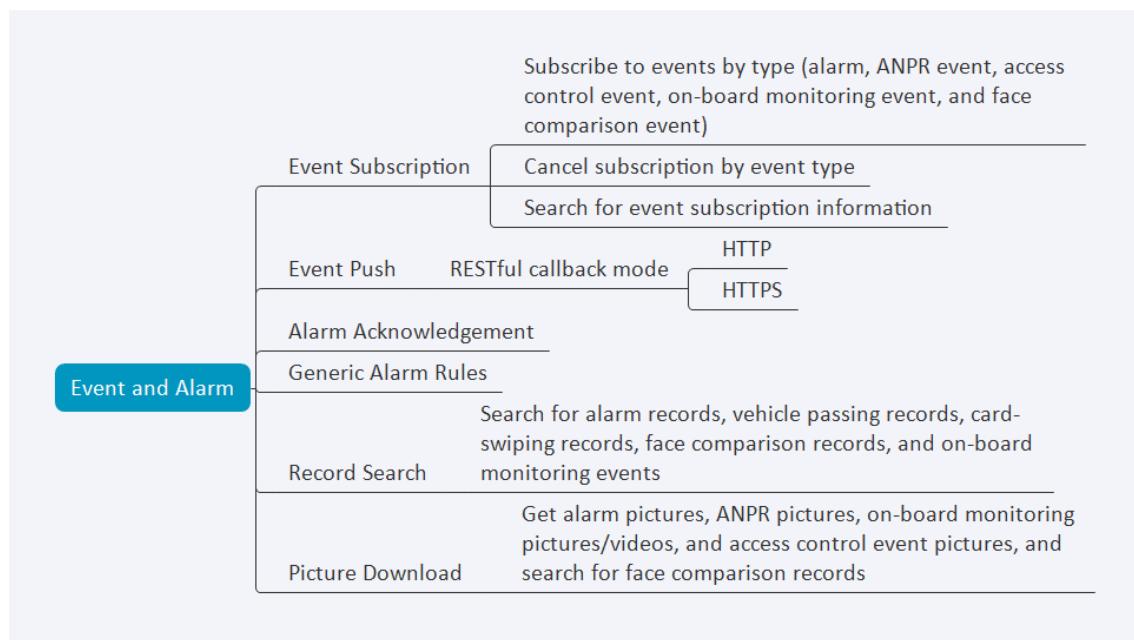


Figure 4-9 Event and Alarm Capability Directory

4.3.2 Programming Guide

Subscribe to and Push Events

Steps

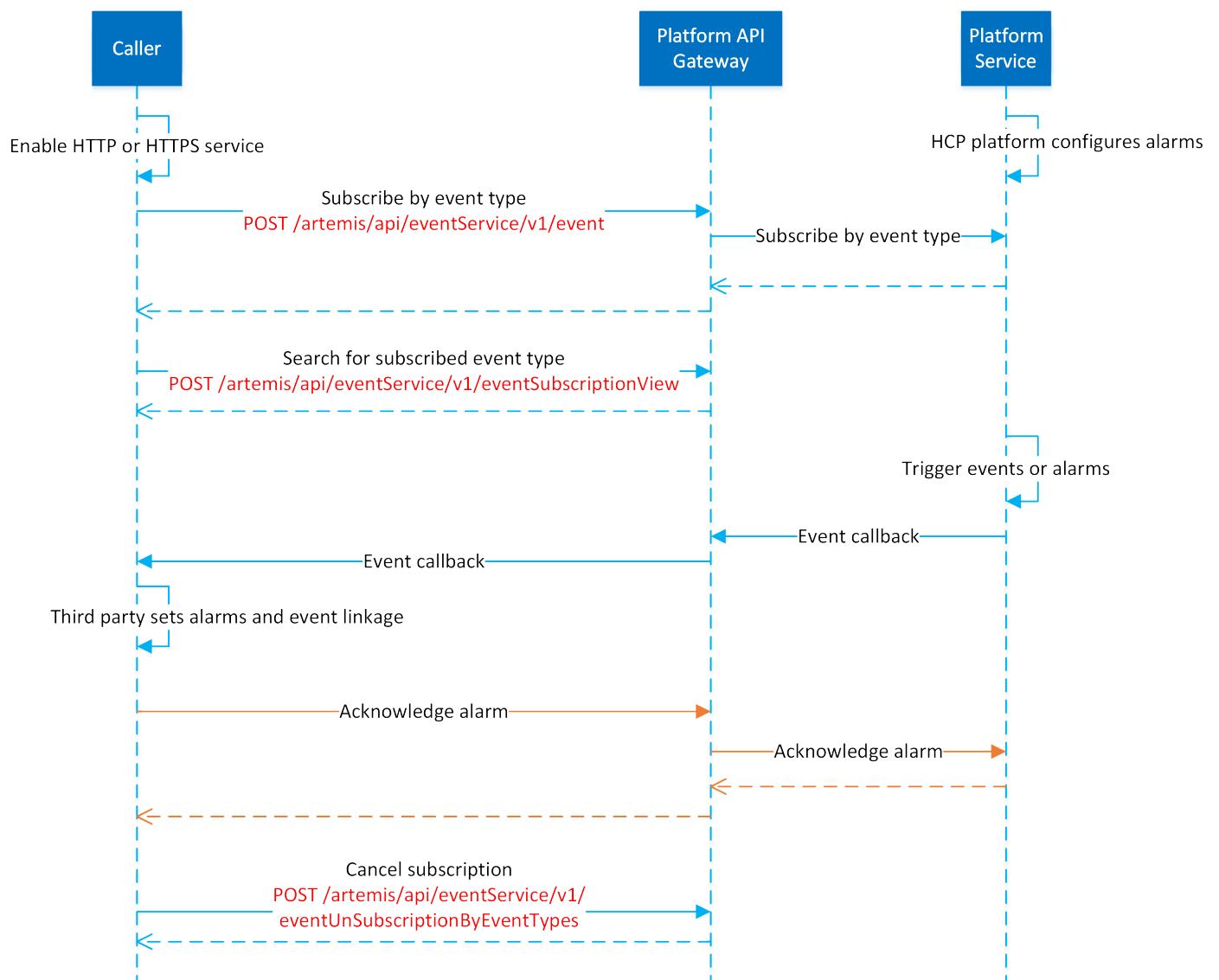


Figure 4-10 API Calling Flow of Subscribing to and Pushing Events

1. Enable HTTP or HTTPS service for receiving events.
2. **Optional:** Call `POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent` to search for the list of AIOP event types when AIOP alarm subscription is needed.
3. Call `POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes` to set event type or alarm category to subscribe.



Note

Multiple event types or alarm categories are available for subscription, refer to [Event Types or Alarm Categories](#) for details.

4. Call [POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView](#) to search for the subscribed events.
 5. When events are triggered, call back the HTTP or HTTPS event receiving API. The third-party can correspond according to the event/alarm types or resources from the callback message, e.g., triggering the camera capture, triggering the sounder alarm, controlling alarm output, or saving the record.
 6. **Optional:** Call [POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/controlling](#) to acknowledge the alarm.
-



Note

The alarm or event receiving and alarm acknowledgment must be in different threads.

7. Call [POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventUnSubscriptionByEventTypes](#) to specify the event types or alarm categories to cancel subscribing.
-



Note

Subscribed events will be re-subscribed if OpenAPI service exception occurs or the service is rebooted; events that failed to be pushed will be pushed again until it is successful, for every 24 hours.

Search for Events and Get Picture

You can search for the received alarms or events by some specific search conditions, such as event type, event source type, and start or end time. If there are pictures contained in the search results, you can get the picture URLs to download the pictures.

Before You Start

Make sure you have subscribed and received the alarms or events.

Steps

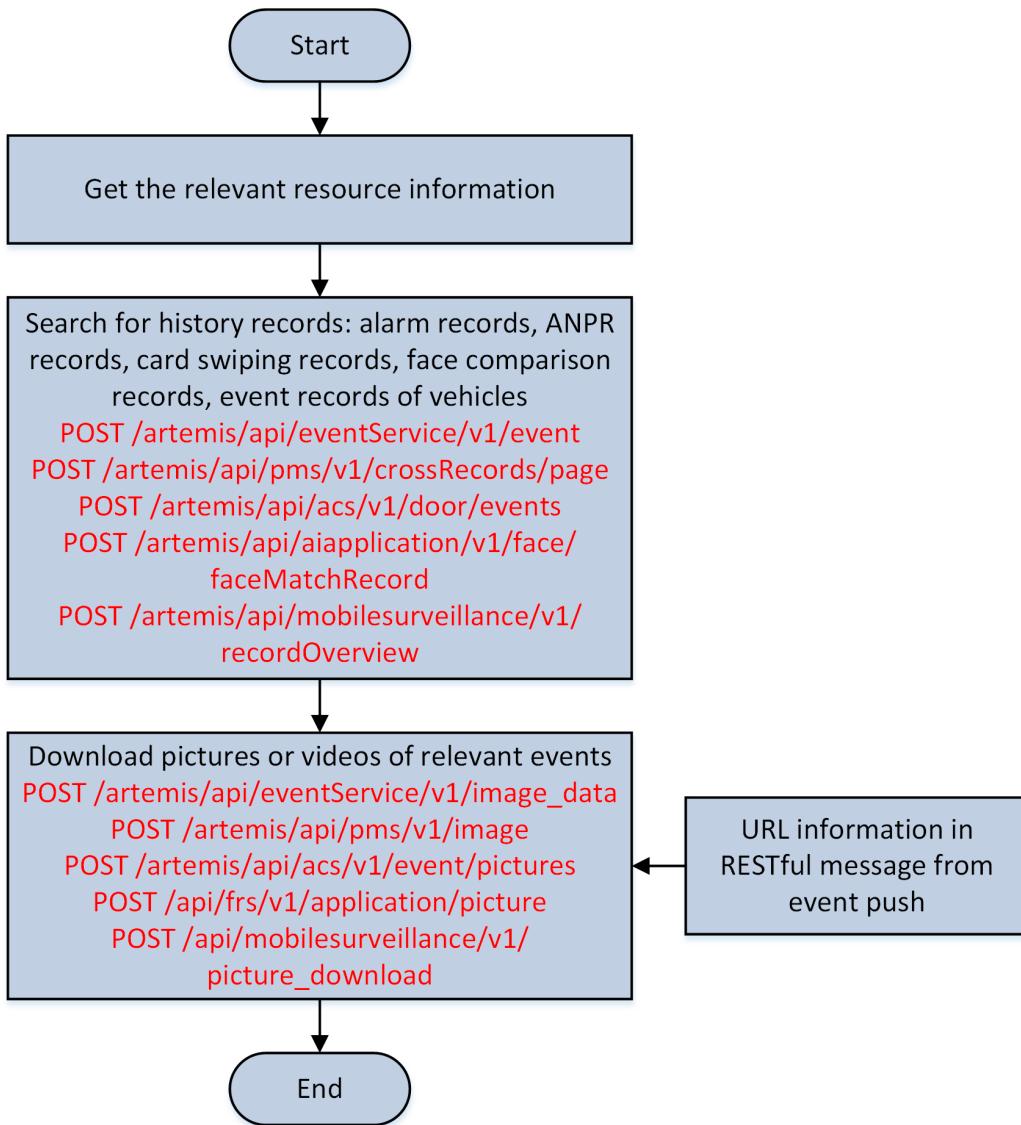


Figure 4-11 API Calling Flow of Searching for Events and Getting Pictures

1. Get related resources information, including cameras, encoding device, and access points, refer to [**Resource Management**](#) for details.
2. Call one of the following APIs to search for the corresponding records.
 - Call [**POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/page**](#) to search for alarm records.
 - Call [**POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page**](#) to search for ANPR records.
 - Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/events**](#) to search for card swiping records.
 - Call [**POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview**](#) to search for on-board monitoring records.
 - Call [**POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord**](#) to search for face picture comparison records.

3. Get the picture URL from the searched events and call one of the following APIs to download the corresponding picture.

- Call **`POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/image_data`** to download the alarm picture according to the obtained picture URL.
- Call **`POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image`** to download the vehicle passing picture according to the obtained picture URL.
- Call **`POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures`** to download the access control event picture according to the obtained picture URL.
- Call **`POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download`** to download the on-board monitoring event picture according to the obtained picture URL.
- Call **`POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture`** to download the face picture according to the obtained picture URL.

Configure Generic Event Rules

Generic event is the signal that resource (e.g., other software, device) sends when something occurs, and can be received in the form of TCP or UDP data packages, where the system can analyze and generate events if they match configured expression. You can customize the expression to create a generic event to analyze the received TCP and/or UDP data packages, and trigger events when specified conditions are met. In this way, you can easily integrate your system with a very wide range of external sources, such as access control systems and alarm systems.

Steps

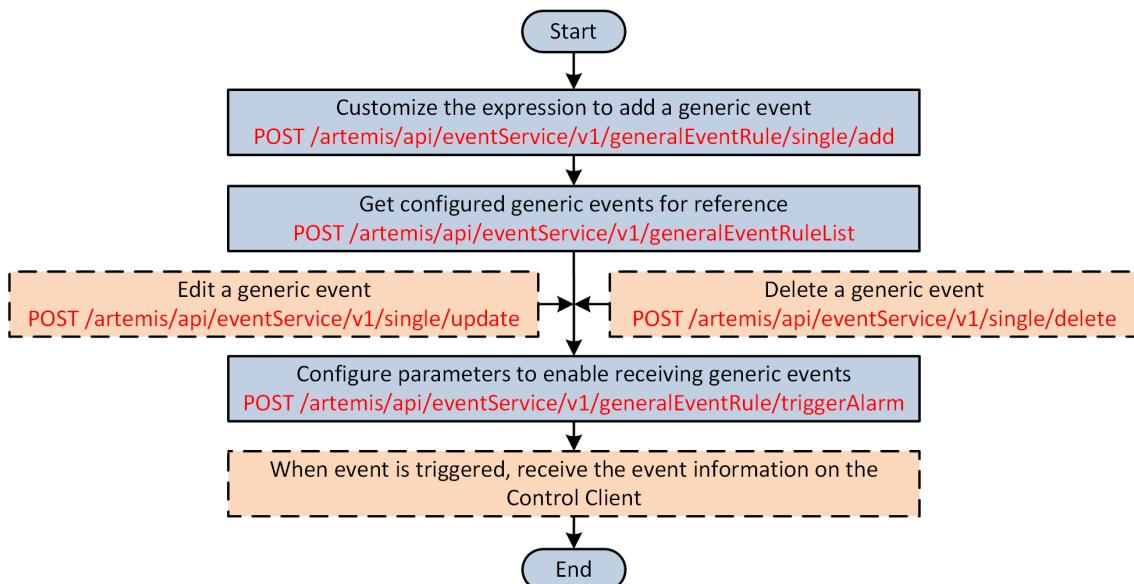


Figure 4-12 API Calling Flow of Configuring Generic Event

1. Call **`POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/add`** to customize the expression to add a generic event.

2. Call [**POST /arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/generalEventRuleList**](#) to get all configured generic events.
3. **Optional:** Call the following API(s) after adding a generic event.

Edit a generic event [**POST /arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/update**](#)

Delete a generic event [**POST /arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/delete**](#)

4. Call [**POST /arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/triggerAlarm**](#) to enable receiving generic events.

5. **Optional:** When event is triggered, receive the generic event information on the Control Client.

4.3.3 Restrictions and Suggestions

1. It is recommended to call the APIs of event receiving asynchronously and only use them for receiving events; for processing events, it is recommended to perform it asynchronously.
2. The status code 200 should be returned after event receiving, or the openAPI platform will consider the event push failed.

4.4 Video Application

4.4.1 Capability Description

The video application and development includes video monitoring, video analysis, and other extension applications based on videos.

Capabilities provided:

1. Video streaming: Live view, playback, two-way audio, and video download.
2. PTZ Control: 3D operations (rotate camera, move focus, adjust focal length (zoom in/out), enlarge/reduce iris), jumping to preset, and starting patrol.
3. Intelligent Recognition: Search for matched faces / human bodies.
4. Picture capture by camera.
5. Person/Vehicle Tag Search: Get the tags of the person/vehicle-detected videos recorded by cameras.

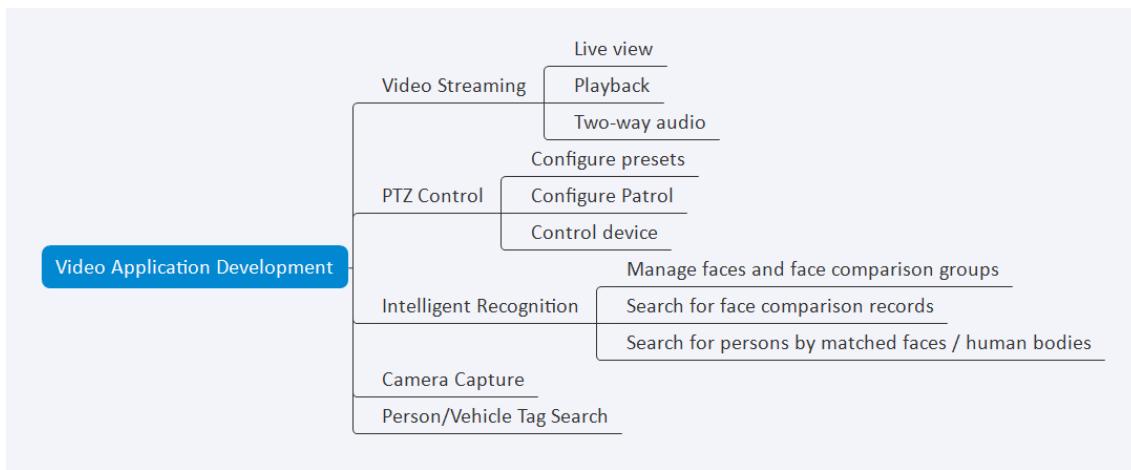


Figure 4-13 Video Capability Directory

4.4.2 Programming Guide

Video Streaming

You can get the video and audio stream, and download playback videos via standard RTSP, but cannot play the video or audio on the OpenAPI platform. Therefore, you must develop a player for live view, playback, and two-way audio in the Windows operating system, via the one of the following methods:

- APIs provided by C++ or C# language SDK via RTSP.
- Video plug-in developed on the web browser via RTSP.
- Non-plug-in solution of JsDecoder via WebSocket and WebSocket_S.
- Integration by standard open-source players via RTSP_S, RTMP or HLS protocols.

This developer guide compares the first 3 development methods on aspects including instructions for use, application scenarios, technical requirements, supported development language and operating system, etc. between the web client and control client, so that the caller can select an appropriate one as needed.

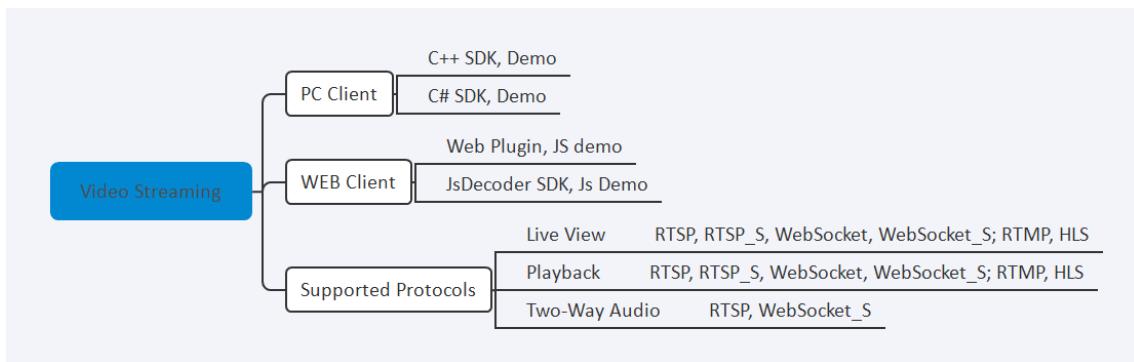


Figure 4-14 Video Streaming

 **Note**

The C++ or C# language SDK, web plug-in, and JsDecoder only supports Windows operating system. And the SDK can implement the functions of live view, playback, PTZ control, capturing, stream callback, and so on, while the web plug-in and JsDecoder only provide live view and playback functions. Refer to the *HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C++) Developer Guide*, *HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C#) Demo User Manual*, *HikCentral Professional Video WebSDK Developer Guide*, and *HikCentral Professional Video JsDecoder SDK_ Developer Guide* for details.

Develop via C++/C# SDK

Development via SDK (i.e., a full set of C++ and C# SDK APIs provided) realizes functions including live view, playback, PTZ control, picture capture, stream data callback, etc., and is only supported in the Windows operating system. For specific functions, refer to *HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C++) Developer Guide* and *HikCentral Professional Video SDK (C#) Demo User Manual*.

Example Application Scenarios

1. To reduce the limitations of video playing control (e.g., lack of functions, unfriendly UI), you can call the APIs to develop the display window.
2. The original video stream is required for other services (displaying on video wall, intelligent analysis, etc.).

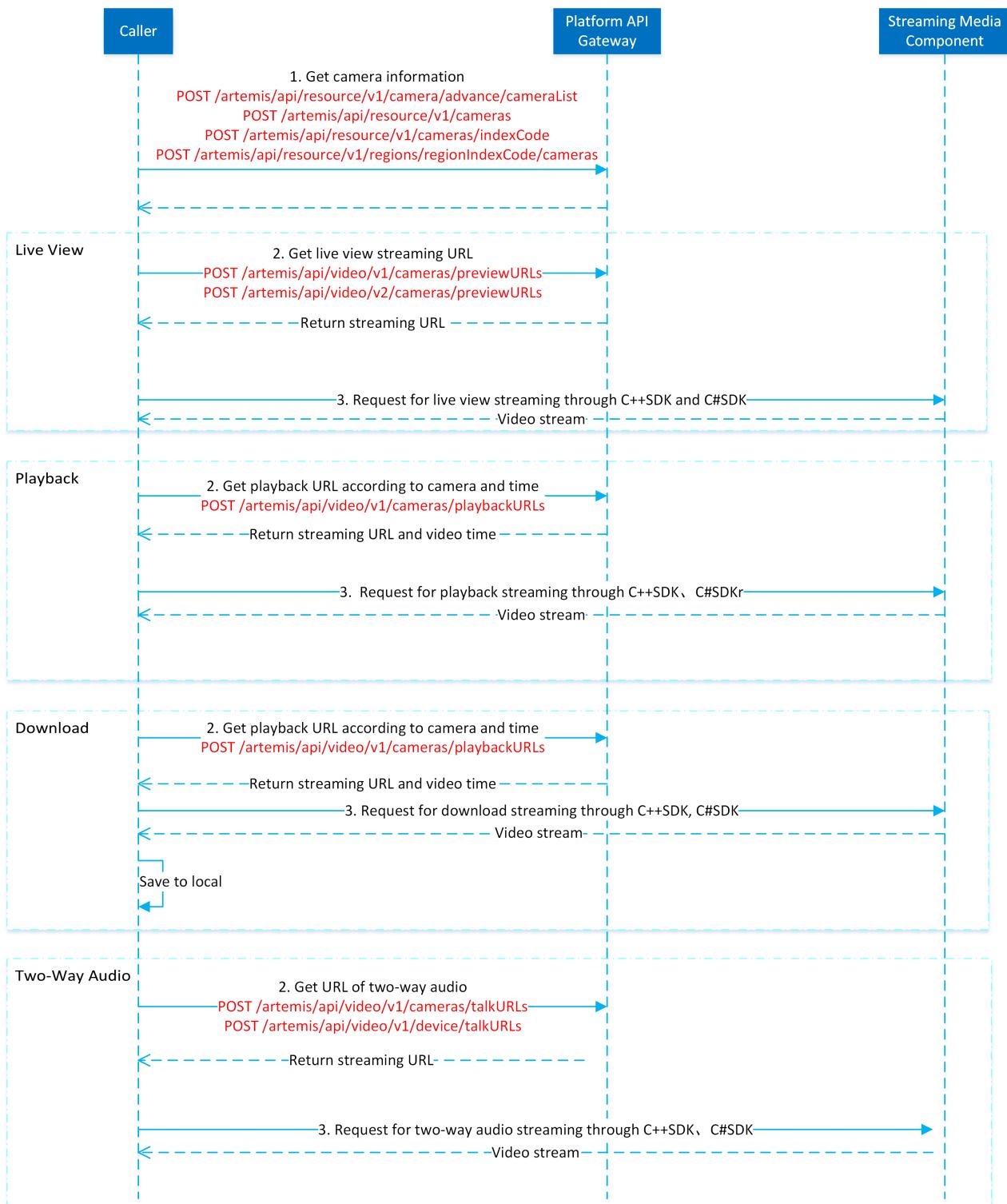


Figure 4-15 API Calling Flow of Developing via C++/C# SDK

1. Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList](#) , [POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras](#) , [POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode](#) , and [POST /arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras](#) to get the camera information and recording settings.
2. Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs](#) to get the playback URL and recording time; call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs](#) or [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs](#) to get the live view URL; call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs](#) or [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs](#) to get the two-way audio URL.
3. Introduce C++ and C# SDK, and call the corresponding APIs of SDK to complete the secondary development. The development documents of SDK are provided separately.

 **Note**

1. Cameras resource information should be recorded and live view / playback should be configured on the platform, as the relevant APIs are not available for now.
 2. Development language: C++ and C#; operating system: Microsoft Windows server 2008 or above.
-

Develop via Web Plug-In

Developing via the web video plug-in (VideoWebPlugin) is applicable for web video application development across browsers, which provides functions including live view, playback, etc. After HCVideoSDKWebControl.exe is installed, HCVideoSDKWebControlService.exe will be run by the system automatically and interact with jsWebControl-1.0.0.min.js, to realize various video functions.

Running Environment

32/64-bit Windows 7: 32-bit IE 10 (compatible with 64-bit IE 10; 32-bit IE 10 will be started by default in 64-bit IE 10 environment), 32/64-bit IE 11, 32/64-bit Chrome 45.0 or above, 32/64-bit Firefox 52.0 or above.

32/64-Bit Windows 10: 32/64-bit IE 11, 32/64-bit Chrome 45.0 or above, 32/64-bit Firefox 51.0 or above.

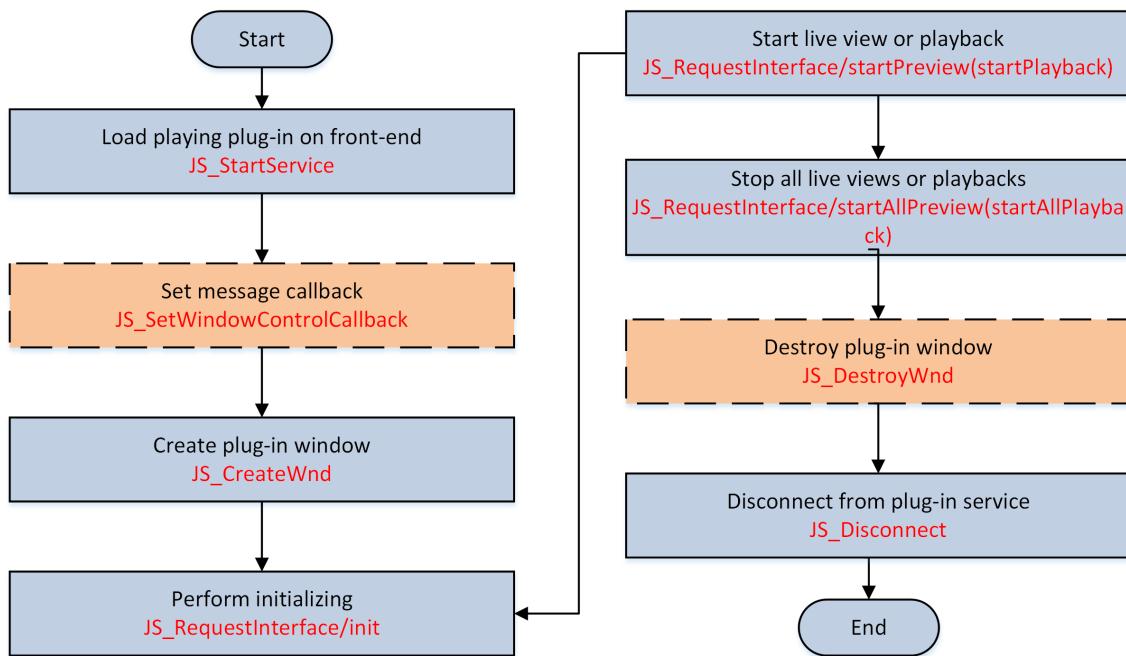


Figure 4-16 API Calling Flow of Developing via Web Plug-In

Install the plug-in package HCVideoSDKWebControl.exe to the directory Program Files \HCVideoSDKWebControl (install directly, extracting or running extracted executable file not recommended).



1. Generally, calling JS_DestroyWnd to destroy a plug-in window is not needed, since the window can be destroyed internally by JS_Disconnect. In some cases, however, calling this interface is needed. For example, when a browser needs to enable and disable playing video at any time, you can call JS_DestroyWnd to destroy the plug-in window and disable playing, and call JS_CreateWnd to enable playing video. JS_DestroyWnd and JS_Disconnect will deinitialize the plug-in, thus calling JS_RequestInterface/uninit for deinitializing is not needed.
2. Touchscreen Windows operating system is not fully tested, thus not recommended.
3. Currently div tags must be used cooperatively. The iframe or browser pop-up methods are not supported.

Develop via Non-Plug-In JsDecoder

Running Environment

32/64-Bit Windows 7/8/10: 32/64-bit Chrome 45.0 or above, 32/64-bit Firefox 52.0 or above.
The API calling flow for download solution of non-plug-in is shown below:



See details of the live view / playback and two-way audio solutions in *HikCentral Professional Video JsDecoder SDK_Developer Guide*.

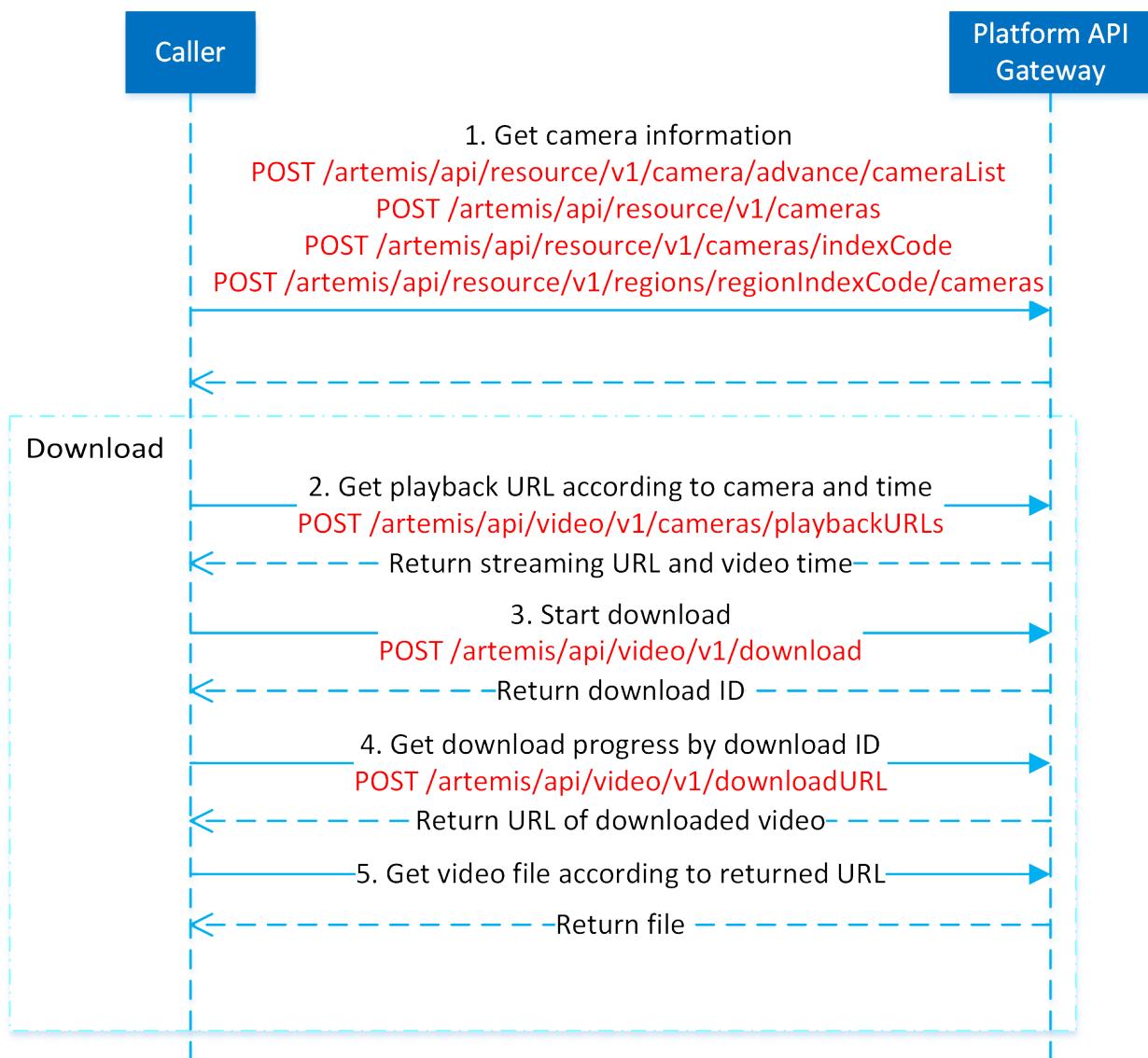


Figure 4-17 API Calling Flow of Developing via Non-Plug-In JsDecoder

1. Call [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList](#) , [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras](#) , [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode](#) , and [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras](#) to get the camera information and recording settings.
2. Call [POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs](#) to get the playback URL and recording time.

3. Call **`POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download`** to start download and get the download ID.
4. According to the returned download ID, call **`POST /artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL`** to get the download progress and URL of the downloaded file when the download is completed.
5. Get the downloaded file by the returned URL via web browser.

PTZ Control

After adding cameras and starting live view in HikCentral Professional, you can call the APIs provided here to control PTZ, manage presets and patrols.

Steps

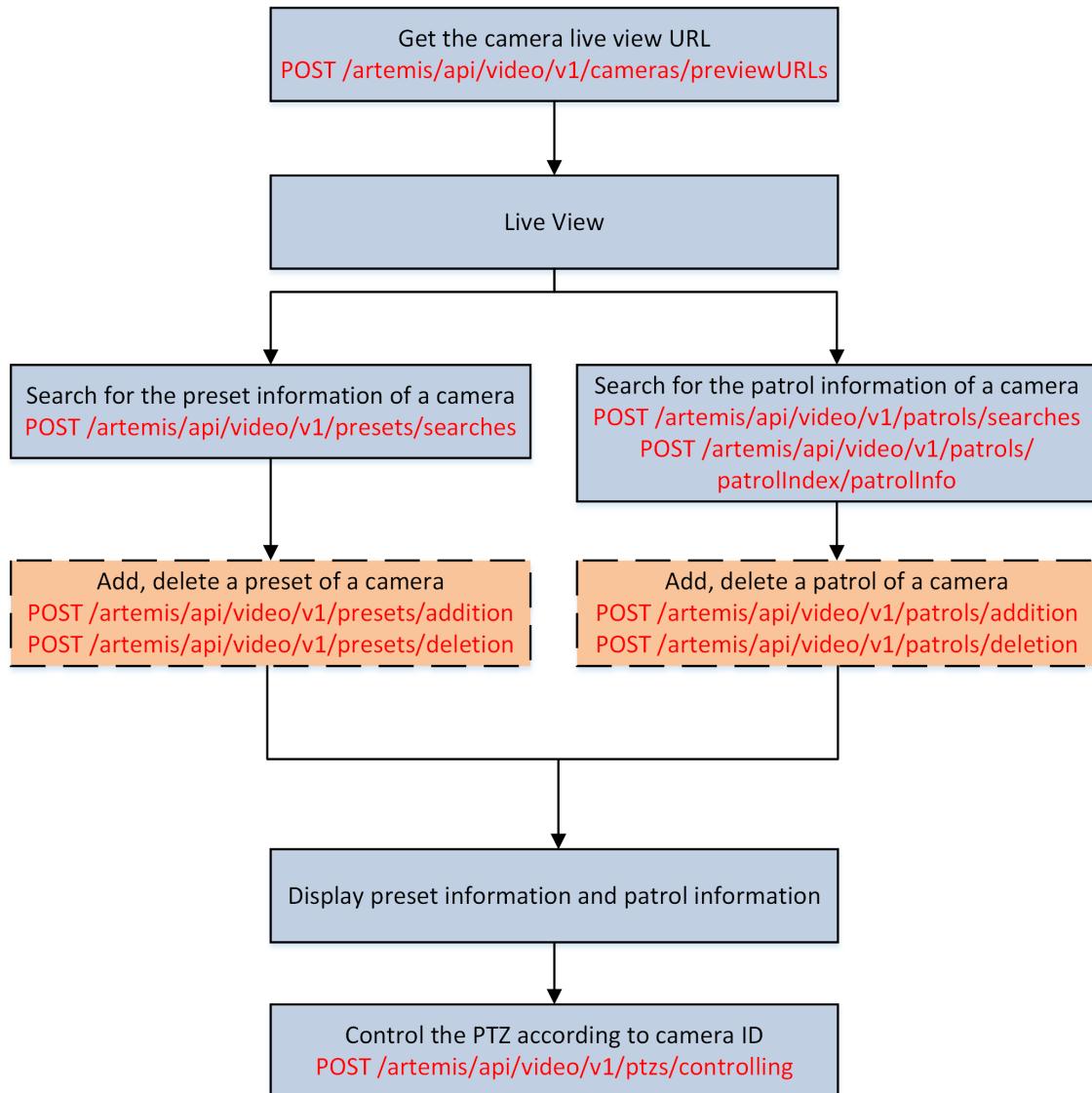


Figure 4-18 API Calling Flow of PTZ Control

1. Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs](#) to get the live view image.
2. Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/searches](#) to search for the preset list; call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/searches](#) to search for the patrol list.
3. Optional: Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/addition](#) and [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/deletion](#) to edit the preset information; call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/addition](#) and [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/deletion](#) to edit the patrol information.
4. Call [POST /arTEMIS/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling](#) to perform 3D operations (rotate camera, move focus, adjust focal length (zoom in/out), enlarge/reduce iris), and other operations including jumping to preset and starting patrol by camera No., preset No. and patrol No.

Intelligent Recognition

Intelligent recognition includes applications on searching for matched faces and human bodies.

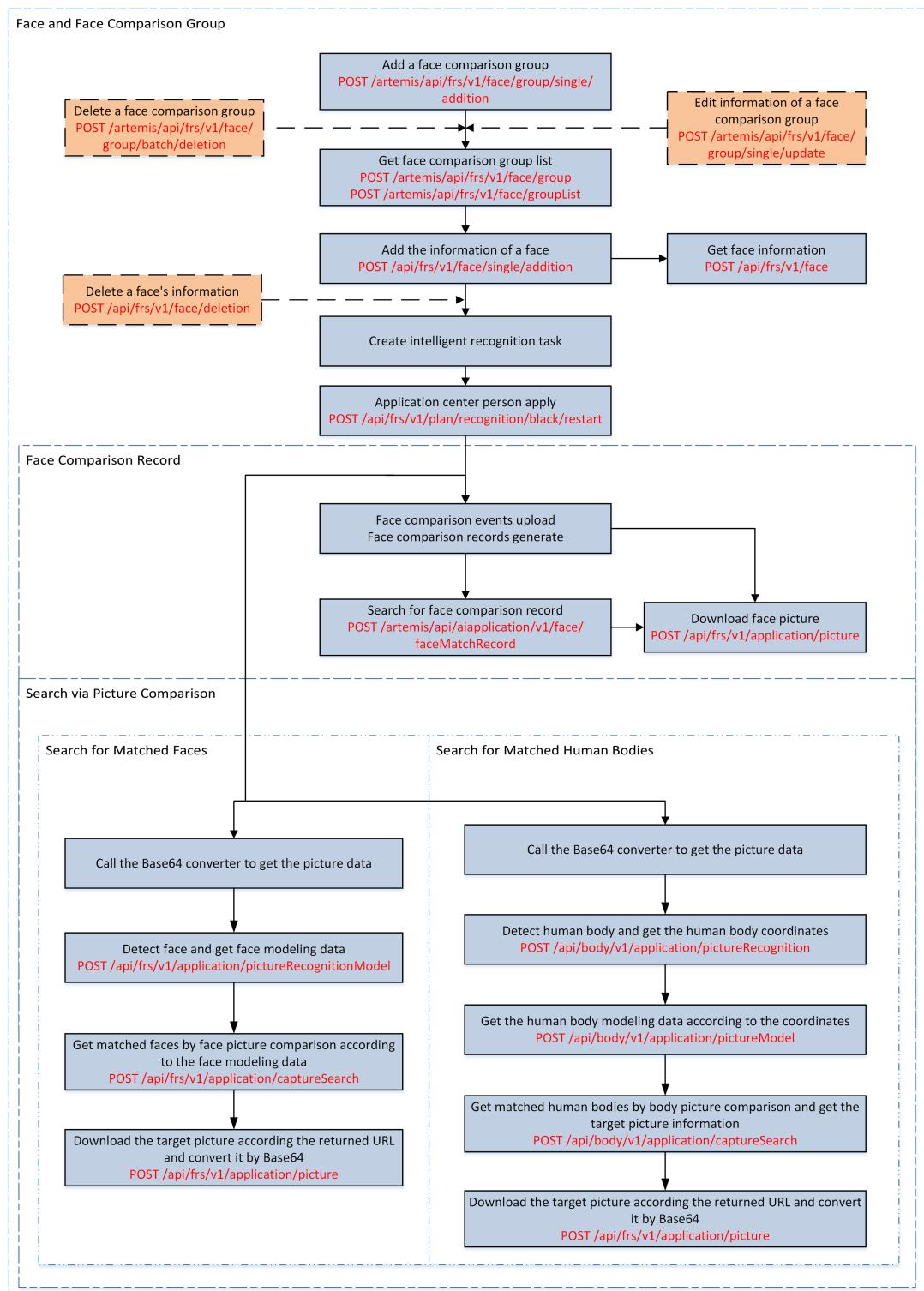


Figure 4-19 API Calling Flow of Intelligent Recognition

Manage Faces and Face Comparison Groups

Steps

1. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/addition***](#) to add a face comparison group.
 2. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group***](#) or [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/groupList***](#) to get information of the face comparison group.
 3. **Optional:** Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/update***](#) to edit information of a face comparison group; call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/batch/deletion***](#) to delete the face comparison group.
 4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/single/addition***](#) to add information of a face to the face comparison group.
-



Note

The face information can be added from existing persons. See details in [**Manage Persons**](#).

5. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face***](#) to get the face information by face comparison group.
6. **Optional:** Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/deletion***](#) to delete the face information from the face comparison group. If the face information is added from existing persons in the person management, you can choose to delete it from the organization.

Receive Face Comparison Events and Search for Records

Steps

1. Create an intelligent recognition task on the HikCentral Professional platform first for face comparison event.
2. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/plan/recognition/black/restart***](#) to apply the face comparison group to device.
3. Refer to [**Programming Guide**](#) for the event receiving process; refer to [**Facial Events**](#) for specific event type enumerations.
4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord***](#) to search for the face comparison records.
5. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture***](#) to download face pictures from real-time face comparison events and face comparison record search.

Search for Persons by Matched Faces / Human Bodies

You can search for person by searching for matched faces / human bodies on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepInMind NVR. The search for person function on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepInMind NVR both relies on the intelligent recognition task, which should be created on the HikCentral Professional platform and applied to device.

Search for Matched Face

1. Call the Base64 converter to get the picture data.
2. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel***](#) to detect and model faces in the picture.
3. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch***](#) to get matched faces by face picture comparison according to the face modeling data.
4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture***](#) to download the target picture according to the returned URL and convert it by Base64.

Search for Matched Human Body

1. Call the Base64 converter to get the picture data.
2. Call [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition***](#) to detect human body and get the human body coordinates.
3. Call [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel***](#) to get the human body modeling data according to the coordinates.
4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch***](#) to get matched human bodies by body picture comparison according to the modeling data, and get the target picture information.
5. Call [***POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture***](#) to download the target picture according to the returned URL and convert it by Base 64.

Camera Capture

Steps

Picture capture by camera is applicable to scenarios including but not limited to:

- a. You need to specify camera for capturing pictures for initial alarm reviewing, but picture capture is not configured for some events or alarms yet.
- b. You can configure scheduled tasks and specify camera of a certain area (e.g., rack, farm, and construction site) for capturing pictures, to observe changes of the area within a time period.
- c. Any other applicable scenarios you can think of.

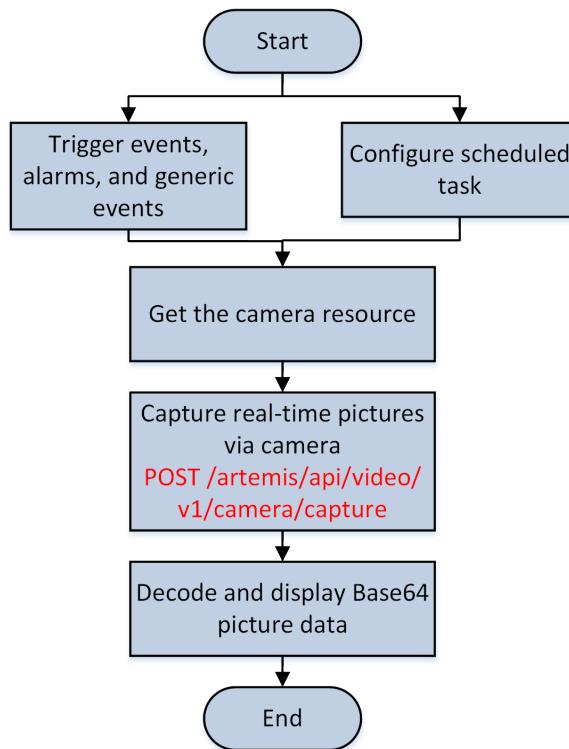


Figure 4-20 API Calling Flow of Camera Capture

1. The relevant alarms/events or scheduled tasks are triggered.
2. Get the corresponding camera resource information.
3. Call **`POST /artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture`** to capture real-time pictures via camera, and decode and save the returned picture in base64 format.

Tag Search

Tag search is used to search for time periods when persons or vehicles are detected by camera. You can download the recording during the time period on your developed client as evidence.

Steps

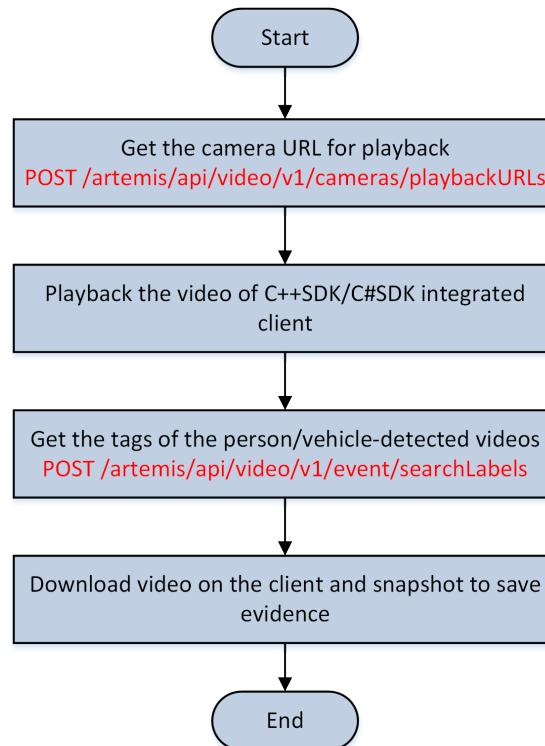


Figure 4-21 API Calling Flow of Tag Search

1. Get the playback URL and play back on your client developed via C++/C# SDK.
2. Call **POST /artemis/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels** to search for the tags of the person/ vehicle-detected videos and display the result on the playback progress bar.
3. Select a tag and download the video as evidence via C++/C# SDK.

4.4.3 Restrictions and Suggestions

1. As **POST /artemis/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling** (PTZ control) is an asynchronous API, which requires a certain time for the interaction with device, it is recommended to lower the calling frequency according to the network status.
2. As the adding, deleting, and editing operation on presets and patrols also requires a certain time for the interaction with device, it is recommended to lower the calling frequency according to the network status.
3. **POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download** (recording download) only supports downloading recordings no longer than one minute; it is recommended to have no more than 50 concurrent channels; MP4 file downloading requires internal transcoding, which makes it slower than AVI file downloading.

4. It is recommended to call ***POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs*** (playback URL search) synchronously. The time parameter in the request is the device time.
5. As the APIs of searching for matched faces / human bodies require interaction with device, it is recommended to call them concurrently.

4.5 Access Control

4.5.1 Capability Description

The access control application provides the capability of person's access level management, real-time card-swiping event pushing and receiving, identity access search and picture download, and access point control.

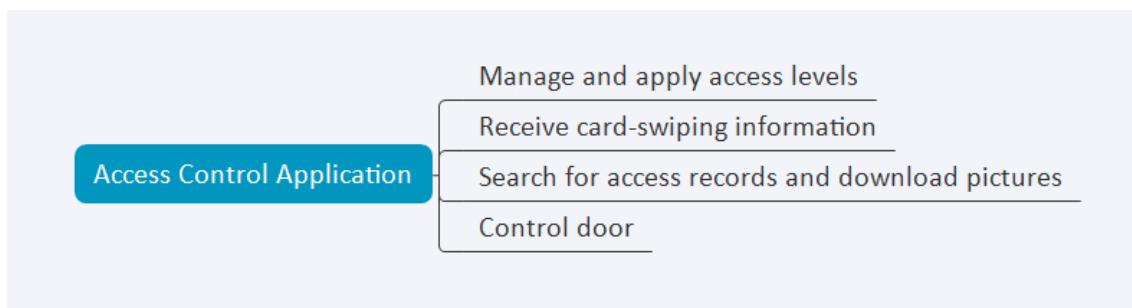


Figure 4-22 Directory of Access Control Capability Directory

4.5.2 Programming Guide

The programming guide includes configurations related to person's access level, providing the real-time person entry/exit monitoring and access event statistics.

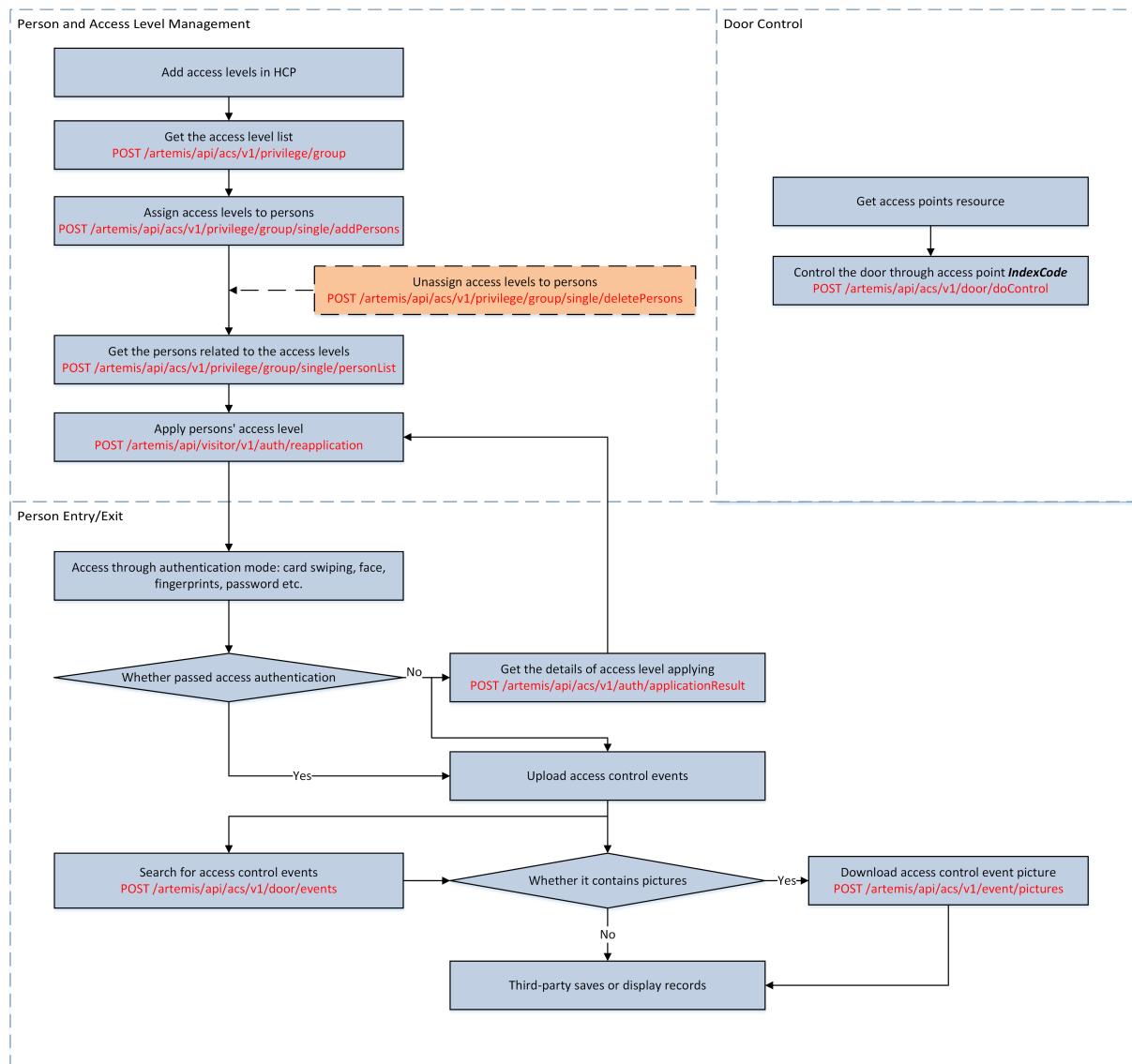


Figure 4-23 API Calling Flow of Access Control

Manage Access Levels

In access control, access level is a group of doors and floors. After assigning the access level to certain persons, it defines the access permission that which persons can get access to which doors and floors during the authorized time period. After setting the linkage between access levels and persons, you should apply the persons' access level settings to device to take effect.

Before You Start

- Make sure you have added access levels on the platform. Refer to the *User Manual of HikCentral Professional Web Client* for details.
- Make sure you have added persons. Refer to [**Manage Persons**](#) for details.

Steps

1. Call APIs from [**Manage Persons**](#) to get the information list of corresponding persons, where you can perform adding, editing, or deleting persons.
2. Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group**](#) to get the existing access levels of the platform for reference.
3. **Optional:** Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons**](#) / [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/deletePersons**](#) to assign/unassign access levels to persons.



Note

If the access level is configured through the person group on the platform, calling [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons**](#) is not needed.

4. Call [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication**](#) to apply persons' access level settings to device.
5. **Optional:** Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult**](#) to get the details of access level applying and see if the applying is successful.

Receive Card-Swiping Information

You can receive card-swiping information for access control related application development.

- Receive events of the specified event type. Refer to [**Subscribe to and Push Events**](#) for details.
- Event type enumeration: [**Card Swiping Events**](#).



Note

Besides card swiping event, you can also refer to other access control related alarms for your development: [**Door Alarms**](#) and [**Access Control Device Alarms**](#).

Search for Card-Swiping Records and Download Picture

You can search for card-swiping records in page according to the start/end time, access point ID, event type, and person name.

1. Call the access point resource related APIs in [**Manage Logical Resources**](#) to get the corresponding resource information list.
2. Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/events**](#) to search for card-swiping records.



Note

For the event types as the search condition, see details in [**Event Types or Alarm Categories**](#).

3. Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures**](#) to download URL pictures from the event.

Control Door Status

You can control the status for a single door, including opening door, closing door, remaining the door open, and remaining the door closed.

Steps

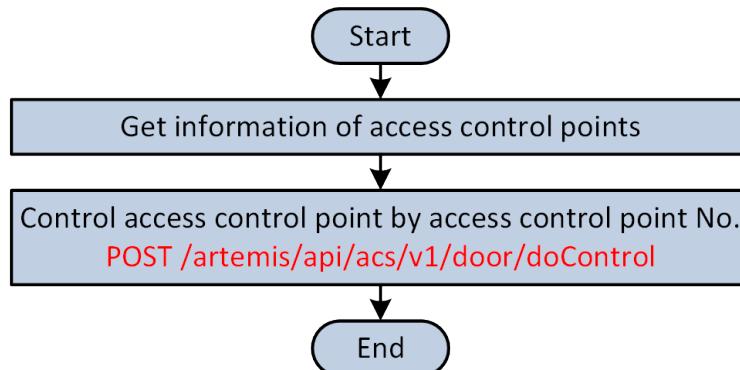


Figure 4-24 API Calling Flow of Controlling Door Status

1. Get door (access point) information, refer to [**Resource Management**](#) for details.
2. Call [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl**](#) to control the status of a single door.

4.5.3 Restrictions and Suggestions

1. As the access control APIs require interaction with device, it is recommended to lower the calling frequency according to the network status during operations on the same device.
2. For [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication**](#), it is recommended to choose whether to apply persons including those which have failed as needed. Applying those which have failed may lead to slow applying.
3. Access levels created by persons will be automatically applied and do not require a second applying. It is recommended to call the access level applying API after the access level verification failed; it is recommended to wait a while before calling the search API [**POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult**](#) as the auto-applying of access level takes some time.

4.6 Visitor Management

4.6.1 Capability Description

You can manage visitors, including making reservations for visitors, checking in visitors with/without reservation information, and checking out visitors. The certificate No. will be used as the unique visitor ID, for allowing or rejecting the reservation when matching with the monitoring list configured.

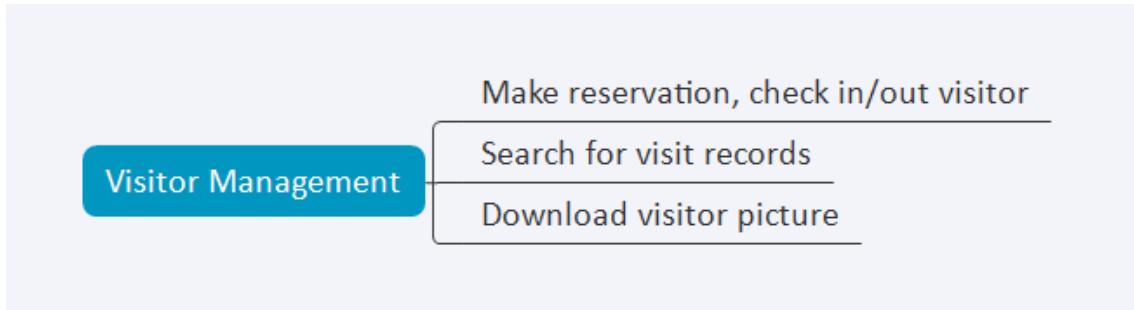


Figure 4-25 Visitor Management Capability Directory

4.6.2 Programming Guide

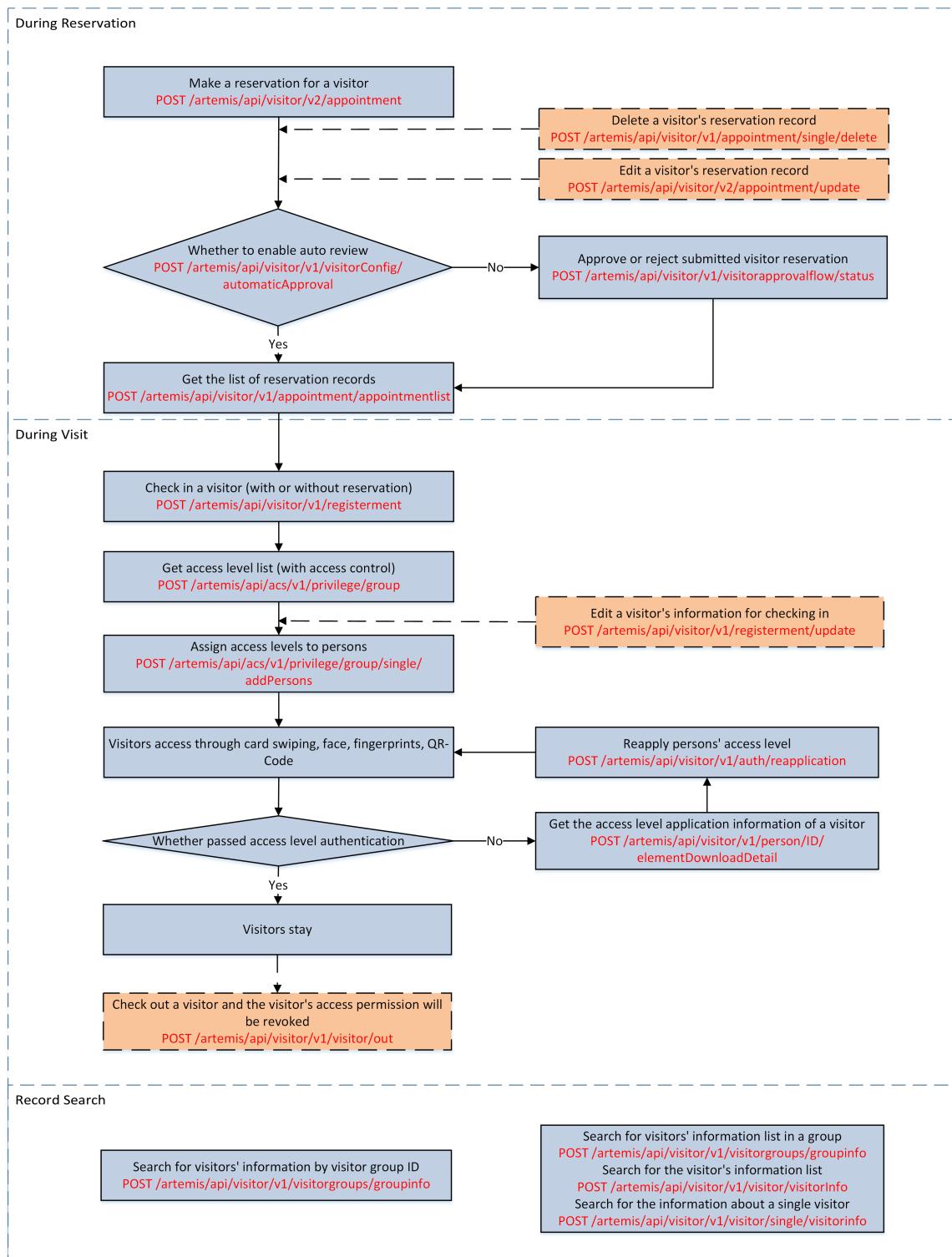


Figure 4-26 API Calling Flow of Visitor Management

Make a Reservation for Visitor

You can make reservations for visitors before arrival, and quickly check in the reserved visitors with the visitor information including reservation code, phone No., and certificate No.

1. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment***](#) to make a reservation for a visitor.



Note

A reservation record ID will be returned, which is used for checking in.

2. If the visitor matched with any person in the monitoring list, all matched information will be returned and you should call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment***](#) again with the auto-filled information to make the reservation.
3. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval***](#) to check whether auto review of visitor reservation is enabled or not.
4. (Optional) Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update***](#) / [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete***](#) to edit/delete the visitor reservation information.



Note

When auto review of visitor reservation is enabled, you can edit the reservation information; when it is disabled, the reservation in review cannot be edited.

5. (Optional) Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status***](#) to review the reservation.
6. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist***](#) to search for the reservation list.

Check In Visitor

The platform provides check-in service for both reserved visitors and unreserved visitors.

Check In Unreserved Visitor

The process of checking in unreserved visitors includes entering the visitor information and visitor certificate, visit purpose, linking and applying access levels. Refer to [***Manage Access Levels***](#) for configuring access levels.

1. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment***](#) to check in a visitor without reservation.
2. (Optional) Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update***](#) to edit the visitor check-in information.
3. (Optional) For scenarios where access control is applicable, call [***POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group***](#) to search for the access group and add the visitor to the specified access group.
4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail***](#) to search for information of access level applying. If the access level applying failed, call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication***](#) again to reapply the access level.

Check In Reserved Visitor

If a reservation has been made before check-in, the check-in process includes searching for reservation information, auto-filling in the visitor information, and linking and applying access levels.



The difference between check-in with and without reservation is the searched reservation information for quick filling of visitor information.

1. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist***](#) to get the reservation record, or get the reservation record by reservation code.
2. According to the **visitorId** returned from the last step, call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment***](#) to match the **visitorId** with the information from the reservation list, for auto-filling for quick visitor check-in.
3. (Optional) Call [***POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group***](#) to search for the access group and add the visitor to the specified access group.
4. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication***](#) to apply the visitor's access level settings to devices.
5. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail***](#) to search for information of access level applying. If the access level applying failed, call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication***](#) again to reapply the access level.

Check Out Visitor

You can make reservations for visitors before arrival, and quickly check in the reserved visitors with the visitor information including reservation code, phone No., and certificate No.

When the visit is over, call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out***](#) to check out the visitor and the visitor's access level will be revoked.

Search for Visit Record

You can search for visit records including reservation records, visitor groups, and visitor information.

- After a reservation is made, the corresponding reservation record will be generated. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist***](#) to get the reservation record list.
- After the reservation is made or the visitor is checked in, the visitor information will be added to the visitor group. Call [***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo***](#) to search for visitors' information by visitor group ID.

- Call [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo**](#) or [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo**](#) to search for visitors' information by condition.
- Call [**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo**](#) to search for visitors' information by visitor group ID.

4.7 ANPR

4.7.1 Capability Description

The ANPR application provides the capability of vehicle recognition, including ANPR event upload, ANPR record search, and vehicle picture download.



For vehicle resource management, refer to [**Manage Vehicles**](#).

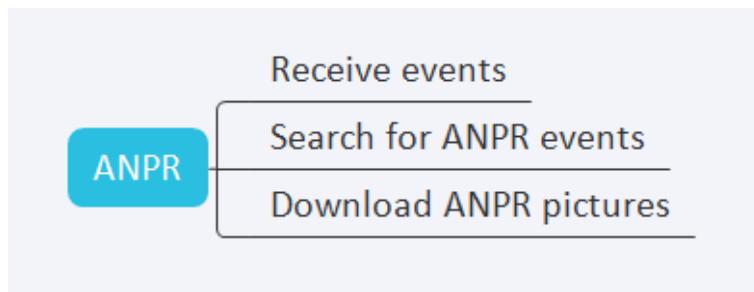


Figure 4-27 ANPR Capability Directory

4.7.2 Programming Guide

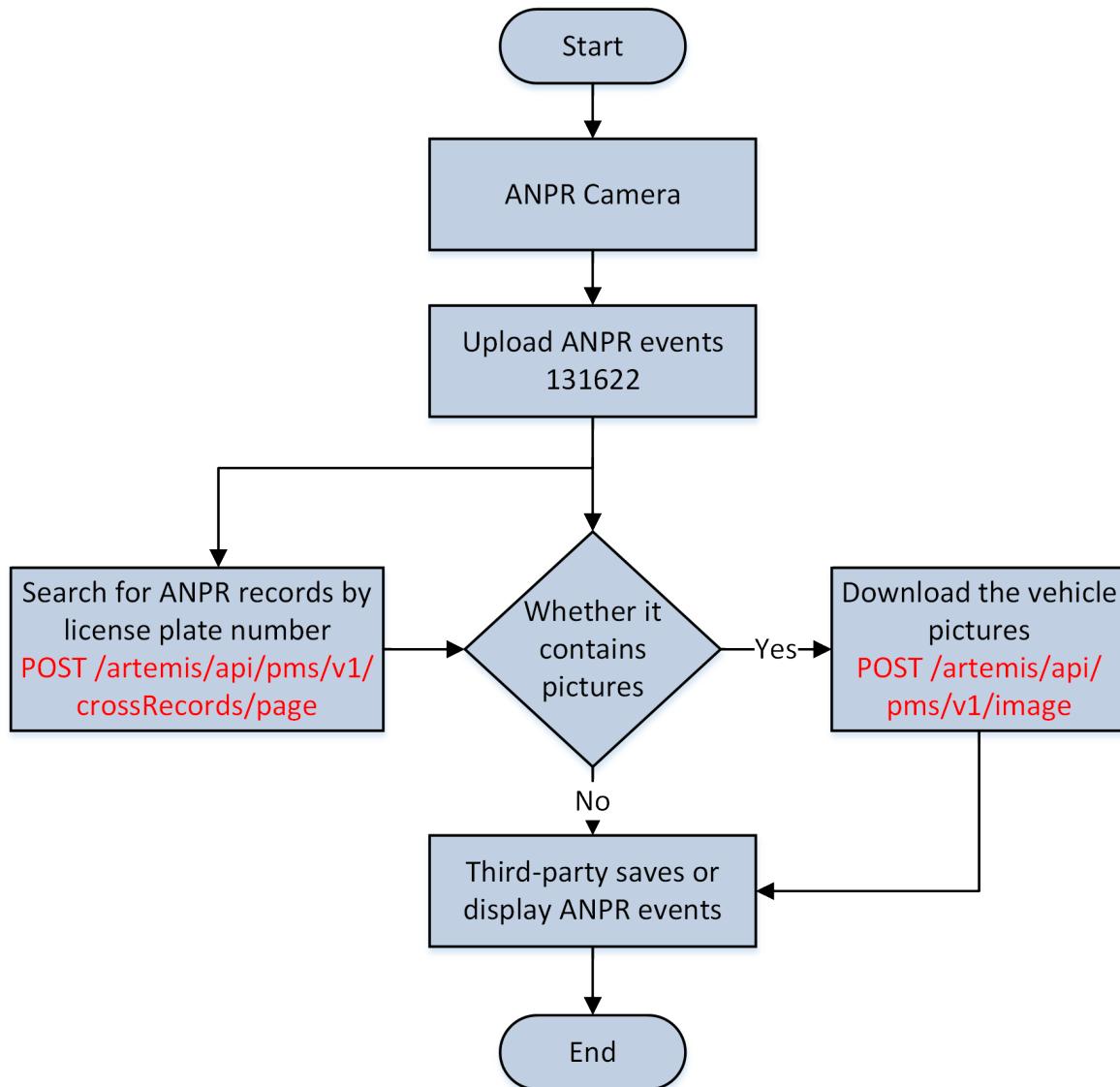


Figure 4-28 API Calling Flow of ANPR

1. Receive the real-time ANPR events (**ANPR Events**) and call **POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page** to search for history records of ANPR.
2. If the event message or records contain any picture URL, call **POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image** to download the vehicle picture.



Besides the ANPR events, you can also refer to the vehicle matched event and vehicle mismatched event in **Camera Alarms**.

4.8 Parking Lot Application

4.8.1 Capability Description

The parking lot application includes searching for vehicle passing records, searching for vehicle parking records, getting the real-time occupancy of parking spaces, getting the parking fee information, etc.



For vehicle resource management, refer to [**Manage Vehicles**](#).

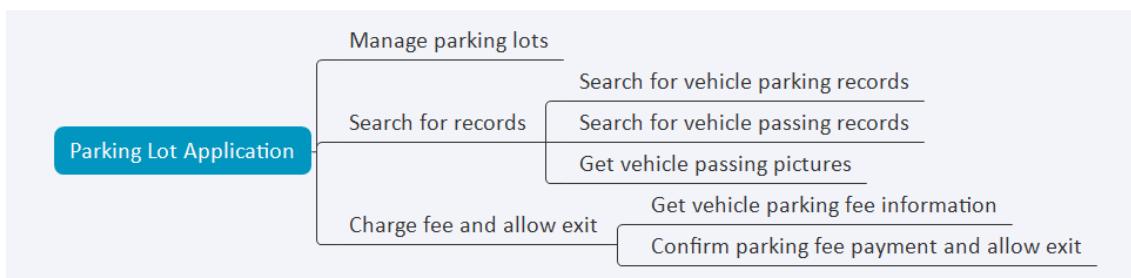


Figure 4-29 Parking Lot Application Capability Directory

4.8.2 Programming Guide

Search for Vehicle Passing Records

You can search for vehicle passing records in page by start/end time, parking lot ID, license plate No., vehicle owner name, vehicle owner contact, etc.

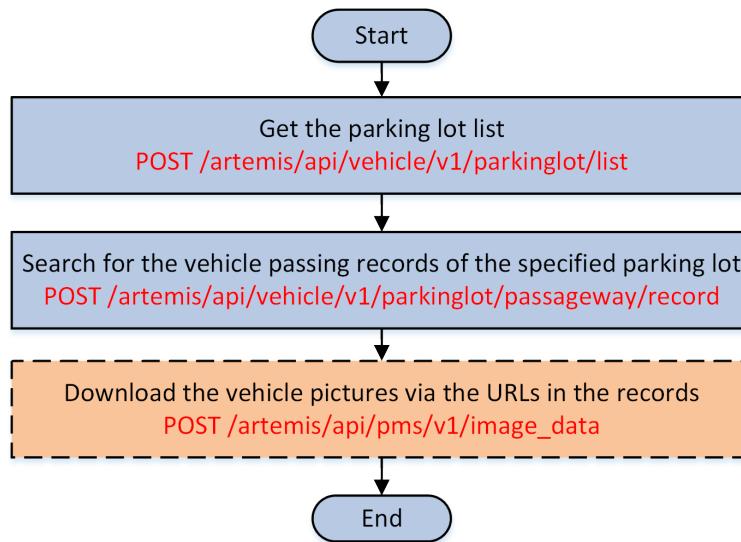


Figure 4-30 API Calling Flow of Searching for Vehicle Passing Records

1. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list** to get the parking lot list.
2. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record** to search for the vehicle passing records of the specified parking lot.
3. (Optional) Call **POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image** to download the vehicle pictures via the URLs in the records.

Get Passing Vehicle Picture

1. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record** to get the vehicle passing records containing the picture URL (**ImageUrl**); or receive ANPR events (**ANPR Events**) to get the picture URL from the event message.



Note

For how to receive ANPR events, refer to [**Programming Guide**](#).

2. Call **POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image** to download the corresponding picture.

Get Real-Time Occupancy of the Parking Spaces

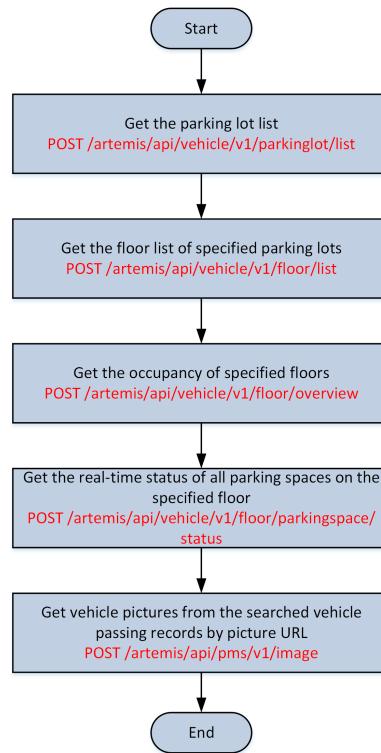


Figure 4-31 API Calling Flow of Getting Real-Time Occupancy of the Parking Spaces

1. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list** to get the parking lot list.
2. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list** to get the floor list of the specified parking lots.
3. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/overview** to get the occupancy of the specified floors.
4. Call **POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/parkingspace/status** to get the real-time status of all parking spaces on the specified floor.
5. According to **parkingImageUrl** and **platenumberImageUrl** in the returned parking space information, call **POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image** to download the picture.

Search for Vehicle Parking Records

Search for vehicle parking records by parking start/end time, parking lot ID, floor ID, parking space No., and license plate No.

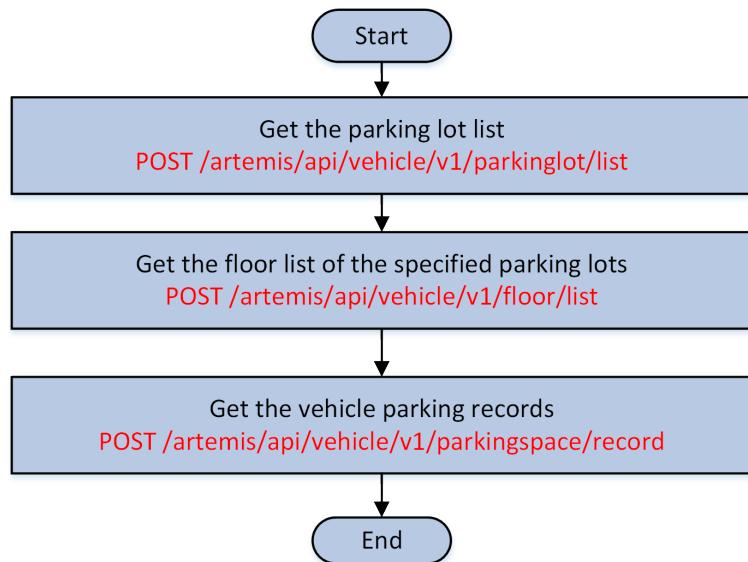


Figure 4-32 API Calling Flow of Searching for Vehicle Parking Records

1. Call [POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list](#) to get the parking lot list.
2. Call [POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list](#) to get the floor list of the specified parking lots.
3. Call [POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingspace/record](#) to get the vehicle parking records.

Get Vehicle Parking Fee Information

Get the vehicle parking fee information by accurate license plate No.

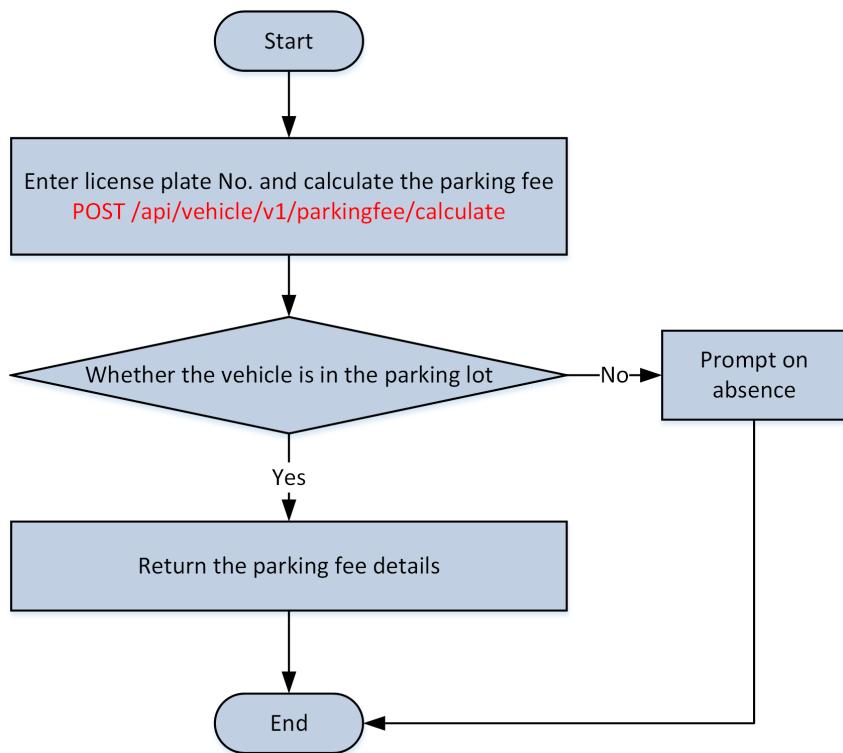


Figure 4-33 API Calling Flow of Getting Vehicle Parking Fee Information

Enter the license plate number and call `POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate` to get the parking fee information of the vehicle in the current parking lot.

Confirm Parking Fee Payment and Allow Exit

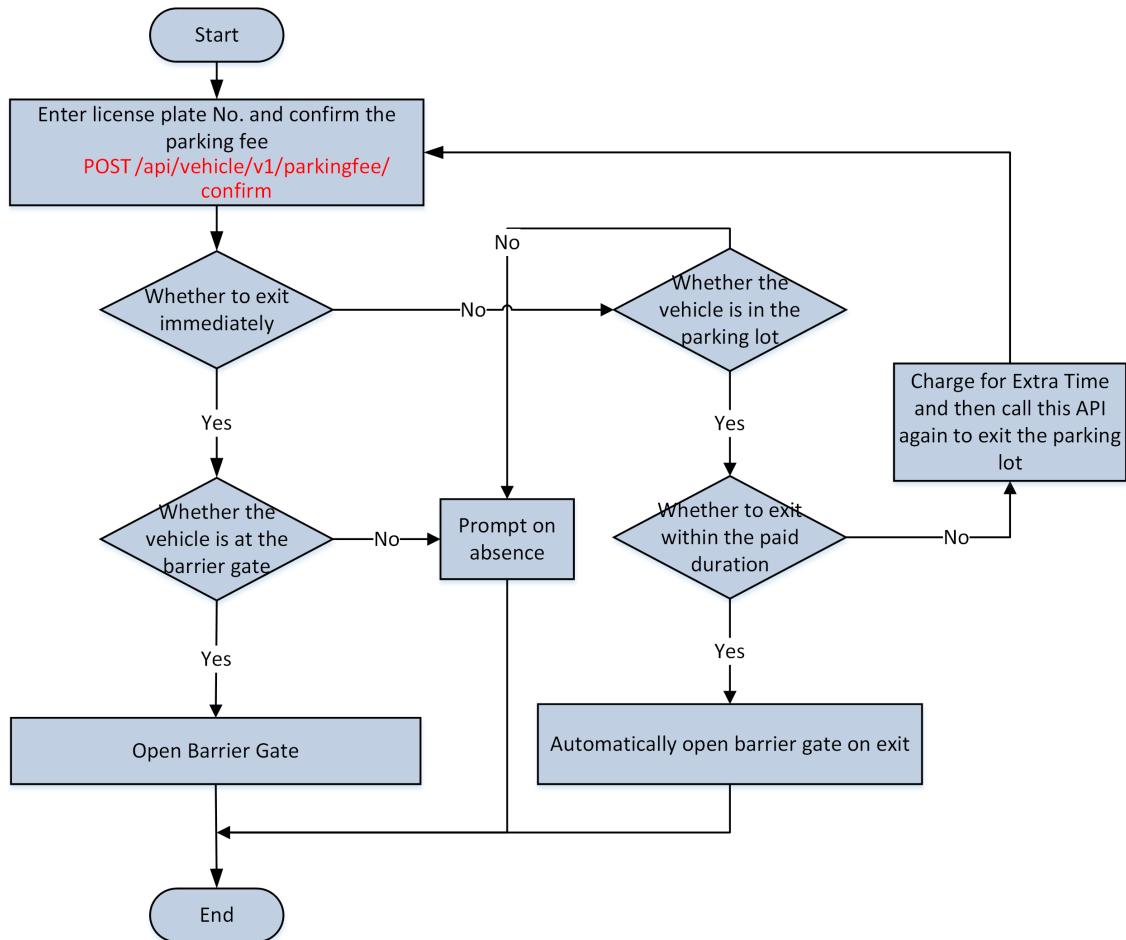


Figure 4-34 API Calling Flow of Confirming the Payment of Parking Fee and Allow Exit

Enter the license plate number and call `POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm`.

- Payment on exit:
 - If the vehicle is right at the barrier gate, the gate will be opened once the payment is made via booth.
 - If the vehicle is not at the barrier gate, a prompt on absence will be sent.
- Payment before exit:
 - If the vehicle is to exit within the paid duration, the gate will be automatically opened on exit.
 - If the vehicle is to exit after the paid duration, extra time will be charged and the gate will be automatically opened after the payment is made.

4.9 On-Board Monitoring

4.9.1 Capability Description

The on-board monitoring capability is about managing on-board monitoring devices ([**Manage Physical Resources**](#)), getting detailed information of GPS statistics, searching for event information of an on-board device, and searching for event records of on-board monitoring (brief information included only).

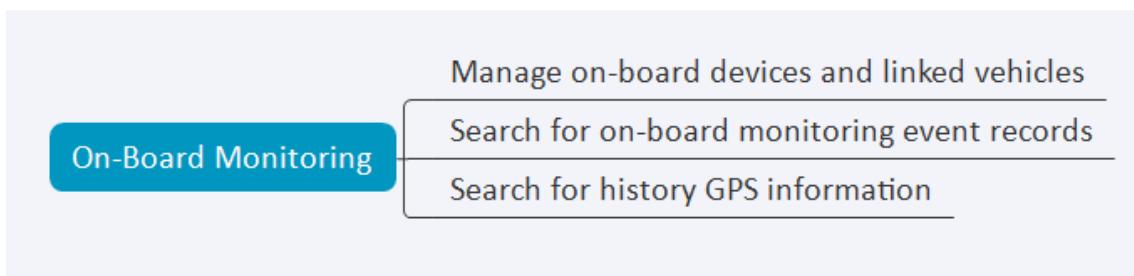


Figure 4-35 On-Board Monitoring Capability Directory

4.9.2 Programming Guide



- **Resource Management:** consistent with [**Table 4-6 in Manage Physical Resources**](#).
- **Video Application:** consistent with [**Video Application**](#).

Search for Driving Event Records

You can search for records of driving events of the following types.

- On-Board module event: panic button alarm, sharp turn, sudden brake, sudden acceleration, rollover, overspeed, collision, enter fence, deviation, and exit fence.



For receiving the following real-time on-board module event, refer to [**Event and Alarm**](#).

- Driver status monitoring event: smoking, on the phone, fatigue driving, distracted, not buckled up, and video tampering.
- ADAS event: front vehicle collision warning, short vehicle distance warning, lane deviation warning, pedestrian collision warning, overspeed warning, and blind spot detection warning.

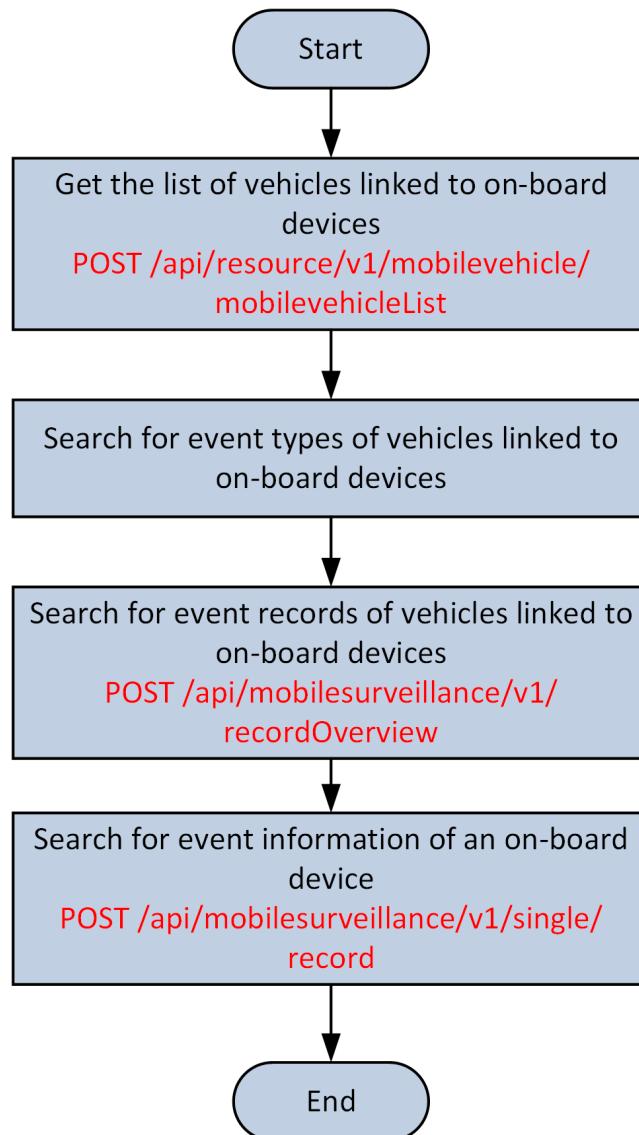


Figure 4-36 API Calling Flow of Searching for Driving Event Records

1. Call **POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList** to get the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices.
2. Call **On-Board Monitoring Events** to search for event types of vehicles linked to on-board devices.
3. Call **POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview** to search for event records of vehicles linked to on-board devices.
4. Call **POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record** to search for event information of an on-board device.

Search for GPS Statistics

Search for history GPS data uploaded by multiple on-board devices by time.

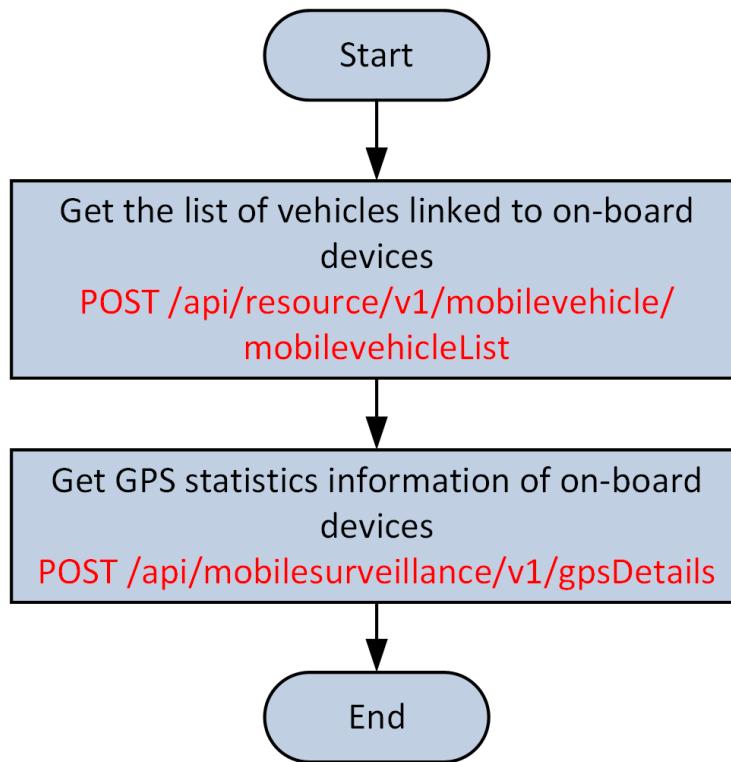


Figure 4-37 API Calling Flow of Searching for GPS Statistics

1. Call [POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList](#) to get the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices.
2. Call [POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails](#) to get GPS statistics information of on-board devices.

Receive On-Board Monitoring Events

You can receive real-time event notifications with relevant subscriptions. Refer to [Subscribe to and Push Events](#) for details. For supported event types, refer to [On-Board Device Alarms](#) and [On-Board Monitoring Events](#).

4.10 Digital Signage

4.10.1 Capability Description

You can upload dynamic materials of third-party data source, link them to a program, and push data by updating the data source. The digital signage capability is about searching for the data source, updating the data source, and batch updating data sources.

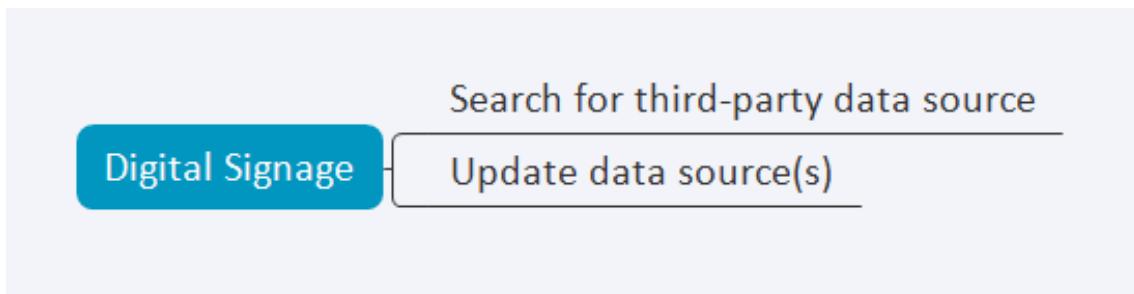


Figure 4-38 Digital Signage Capability Directory

4.10.2 Programming Guide

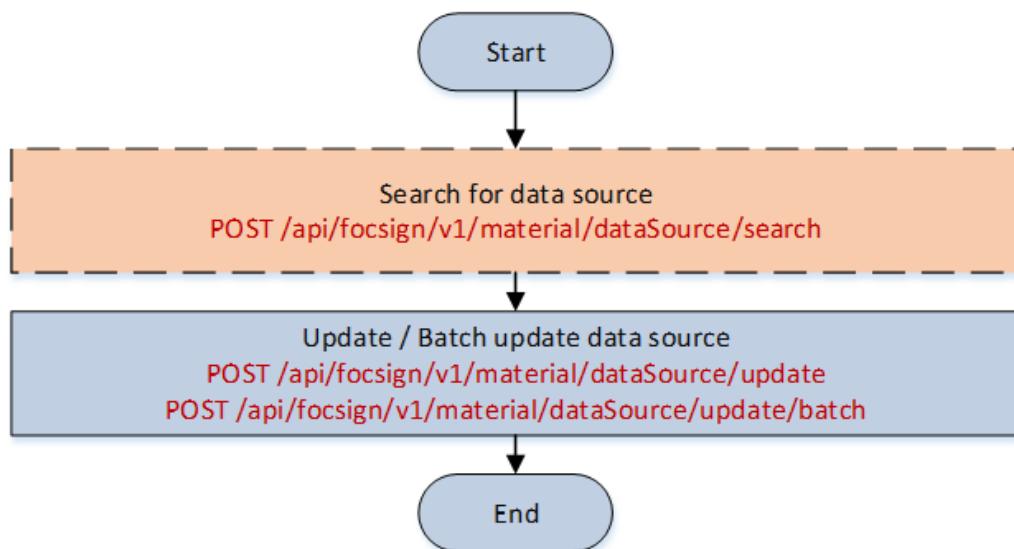


Figure 4-39 API Calling Flow of Managing Data Source

1. (Optional) Call [POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search](#) to search for the available data source on the current platform.
2. Call [POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update](#) / [POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch](#) to update / batch update the data source.

4.11 Intelligent Analysis

4.11.1 Capability Description

The intelligent analysis provides video application based intelligent analysis data including people counting and heat map statistics.

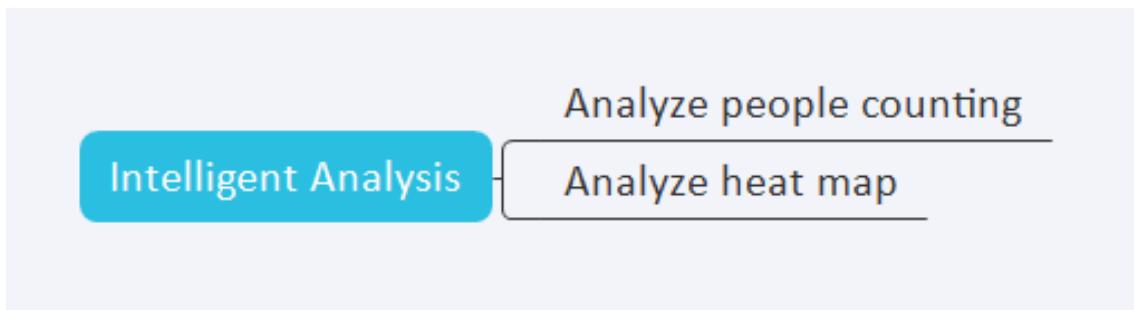


Figure 4-40 Intelligent Analysis Capability Directory

4.11.2 Programming Guide

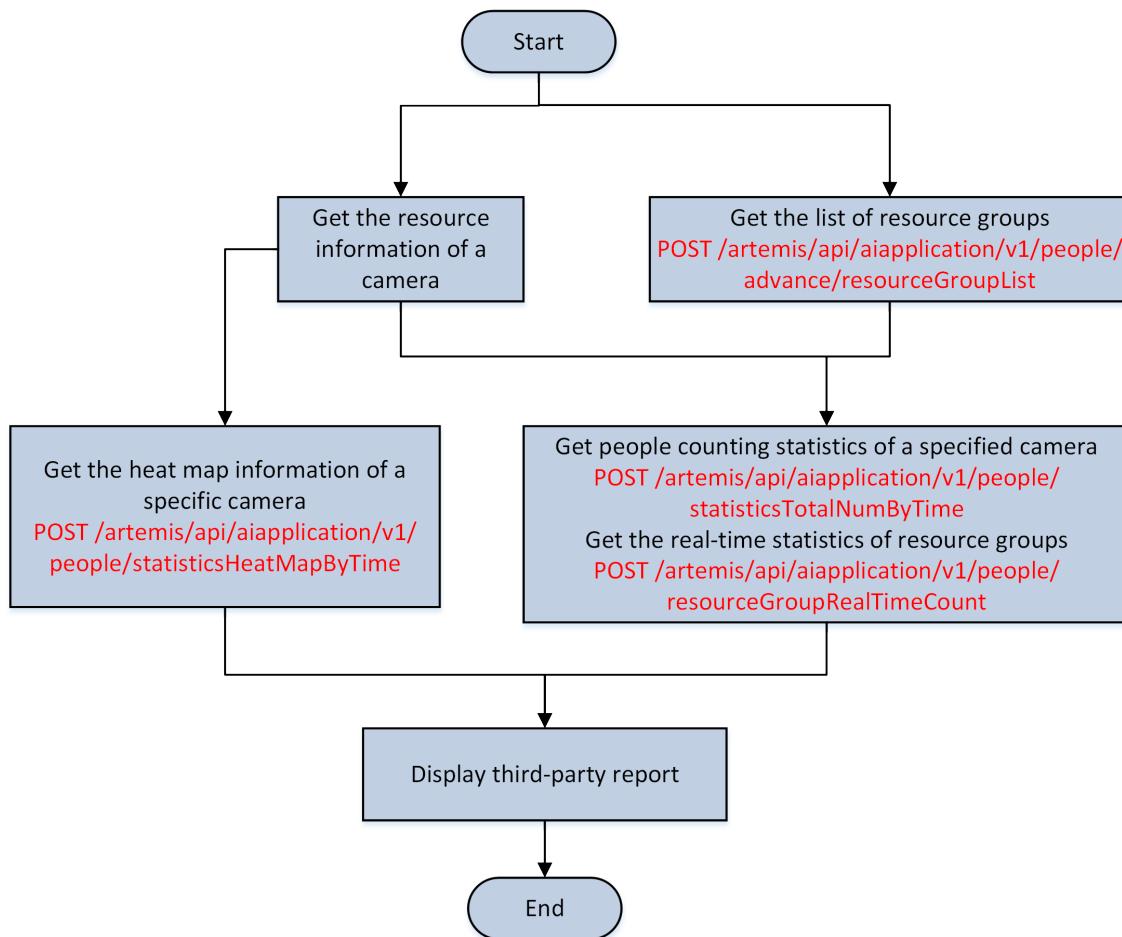


Figure 4-41 API Calling Flow of Intelligent Analysis

Get People Counting Statistics

1. Get camera information from APIs in [Manage Logical Resources](#) and call [`POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/advance/resourceGroupList`](#) to get the list of resource groups.
2. Call [`POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsTotalNumByTime`](#) to get the people counting of multiple cameras within a specific time period, and call [`POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/resourceGroupRealTimeCount`](#) to get the real-time statistics of multiple resource groups.

Get Heat Map Data

1. Get the camera information.
2. Call **POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime** to get the heat map data of multiple cameras within a specific time period.

Chapter 5 API Reference

5.1 Common API

Here provides an API for getting version information.

5.1.1 POST /artemis/api/common/v1/version

Get version information of platform.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/common/v1/version](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/common/v1/version)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Version information. See details in Version .

Response Example

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "Success",  
  "data": {  
    "produceName": "HikCentral Professional",  
    "softVersion": "V2.1.0.0"  
  }  
}
```

5.2 Physical Resources API

Here provides APIs for the management of encoding devices, access control devices, Streaming Servers, Recording Servers, DeepinMind Servers, and System Management Servers.

5.2.1 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/acsDeviceList

Get the information list of all access control devices, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/acsDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/acsDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{  
  "pageNo": 1,
```

```
"pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	List of access control device information.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access control device in the list. See details in AcsDevInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 4,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "acsDevName": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevIp": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevPort": "9502",
        "treatyType": "hiksdk_net",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T671TM-3XF20210308V030202ENE43116796",
    "status": 2
},
{
    "acsDevIndexCode": "13",
    "acsDevName": "10.18.66.112",
    "acsDevIp": "10.18.66.112",
    "acsDevPort": "8005",
    "treatyType": "hksdk_net",
    "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T680MF-E120210303V030203ENE33392121",
    "status": 2
}
]
}
}

```

5.2.2 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/indexCode/acsDeviceInfo

Get the information of an access control device by device ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/indexCode/acsDeviceInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/indexCode/acsDeviceInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
acsDevIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Access control device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "acsDevIndexCode": "46"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Access control device information. See details in AcsDevInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
    "acsDevName": "10.18.64.39",
    "acsDevIp": "10.18.64.39",
    "acsDevPort": "9502",
    "treatyType": "hiksdk_net",
    "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T671TM-3XF20210308V030202ENE43116796",
    "status": 2
  }
}
```

5.2.3 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/advance/acsDeviceList

Set search condition (i.e., device name) to search the specified access control devices, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all access control devices will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/advance/acsDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDevice/advance/acsDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
acsDevName	Opt.	String	Body	Access control device name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "acsDevName": "10.18.64.39"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of access control devices.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access control device in the list. See details in <u>AcsDevInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "acsDevName": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevIp": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevPort": "9502",
        "treatyType": "hiksdk_net",
        "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T671TM-3XF20210308V030202ENE43116796",
        "status": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.2.4 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList

Get the information list of all encoding devices, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/encodeDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Encoding device information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an encoding device in the list. See details in <u>EncodeDeviceInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 19,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "86",
        "encodeDevName": "10.41.13.38_",
        "encodeDevIp": "10.41.13.38",
        "encodeDevPort": "8000",
        "encodeDevCode": "DS-9632NI-I81620210322CCRRF71031387WCVU",
        "treatyType": "hksdk_net",
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0,
        "status": 1
      },
      {
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "encodeDevName": "10.18.66.25",
        "encodeDevIp": "10.18.66.25",
        "encodeDevPort": "9000",
        "encodeDevCode": "SimulatorDevice",
        "treatyType": "hksdk_net",
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0,
        "status": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.2.5 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo

Get the information of an encoding device by device ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/indexCode/encodeDeviceInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
encodeDevIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Encoding device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "encodeDevIndexCode": "85"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Encoding device information. See details in EncodeDeviceInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
```

```

"msg": "Success",
"data": {
    "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
    "encodeDevName": "10.18.66.25",
    "encodeDevIp": "10.18.66.25",
    "encodeDevPort": "9000",
    "encodeDevCode": "SimulatorDevice",
    "treatyType": "hiksdk_net",
    "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
    "wakeUpStatus": 0,
    "status": 2
}
}

```

5.2.6 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList

Set search condition (i.e., device name) to search the specified encoding devices, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all encoding devices will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/encodeDevice/advance/encodeDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
encodeDevName	Opt.	String	Body	Encoding device name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "encodeDevName": "10.18.66.25",
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Encoding device information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an encoding device in the list. See details in EncodeDeviceInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "encodeDevName": "10.18.66.25",
    ]}
```

```

    "encodeDevIp": "10.18.66.25",
    "encodeDevPort": "9000",
    "encodeDevCode": "SimulatorDevice",
    "treatyType": "hiksdk_net",
    "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
    "wakeUpStatus": 0,
    "status": 2
  }
]
}
}

```

5.2.7 POST artemis/api/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp

Wake up solar device.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/resource/v1/device/indexCode/wakeUp)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
deviceIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Device ID.
cameraIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Camera ID.

Request Example

```
{
  "deviceIndexCode": "1",
  "cameraIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success"
}
```

5.2.8 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/intelligentServer/intelligentServerList

Get DeepinMind Server list to synchronize all device information. The information of all servers will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/intelligentServer/intelligentServerList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/intelligentServer/intelligentServerList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of DeepinMind Servers.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a DeepinMind Server, refer to IntelligentServerInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 4,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "intelligentServerIndexCode": "1",
        "intelligentServerName": "DeepinMind Server 1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "intelligentServerName": "10.41.7.96",
    "intelligentServerIp": "10.41.7.96",
    "status": 1
},
{
    "intelligentServerIndexCode": "2",
    "intelligentServerName": "10.19.167.130",
    "intelligentServerIp": "10.19.167.130",
    "status": 0
}
]
}
}

```

5.2.9 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList

Get the on-board device list in page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/mobileDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	MobileDeviceInfo	On-board device list.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "mobileDevIndexCode": "1",
        "mobileDevName": "10.18.66.164",
        "mobileDevIp": "",
        "mobileDevPort": "0",
        "mobileDevCode": "20210225WRF58663372",
        "treatyType": "ehome_reg",
        "status": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    ]
}
}
```

5.2.10 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo

Get the information of an on-board device by device ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/indexCode/mobileDeviceInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? < >
mobileDevIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	On-board device ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "mobileDevIndexCode ":"1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	MobileDevInfo	Response data details. See details in <i>MobileDeviceInfo</i> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "mobileDevIndexCode": "1",
    "mobileDevName": "10.18.66.164",
    "mobileDevIp": "",
    "mobileDevPort": "0",
    "mobileDevCode": "20210225WRF58663372",
    "treatyType": "ehome_reg",
    "status": 2
  }
}
```

5.2.11 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList

Search the on-board device list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileDevice/advance/mobileDeviceList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
mobileDevName	Opt.	String	Body	On-board device resource name. The maximum length is 128 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "mobileDevName": "10.18.64.39"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	MobileDevInfo[]	On-board device list. See details in MobileDeviceInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "mobileDevIndexCode": "1",
        "mobileDevName": "10.18.66.164",
        "mobileDevIp": "",
        "mobileDevPort": "0",
        "mobileDevCode": "20210225WRF58663372",
        "treatyType": "ehome_reg",
        "status": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.2.12 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordServerList

Get Recording Server list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordServerList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordServerList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of Recording Servers.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a Recording Server, refer to <u>RecordServerInfo</u> for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "recordServerIndexCode": "1",
        "recordServerName": "10.41.7.232",
        "recordServerIp": "10.41.7.232",
        "recordingStatus": 2,
        "networkStatus": 1
      },
      {
        "recordServerIndexCode": "4",
        "recordServerName": "10.18.66.214",
        "recordServerIp": "10.18.66.214",
        "recordingStatus": 1,
        "networkStatus": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.2.13 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/indexCode/recordServerInfo

Get information of a Recording Server by server ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/indexCode/recordServerInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/indexCode/recordServerInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
recordServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Recording Server ID, which consists of up to 10 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "recordServerIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Information of a Recording Server, refer to RecordServerInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "recordServerIndexCode": "1",
    "recordServerName": "10.41.7.232",
    "recordServerIp": "10.41.7.232",
```

```

"recordingStatus": 2,
"networkStatus": 1,
"hdList": [
    {
        "poolID": "0",
        "poolName": "RV_1",
        "Capacity": 821568,
        "FreeSpace": 712317,
        "UsedSpace": 109251
    },
    {
        "poolID": "1",
        "poolName": "PIC_RV_1",
        "Capacity": 9310,
        "FreeSpace": 9310,
        "UsedSpace": 0
    }
]
}

```

5.2.14 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordStatus

Get the storage status of cameras linked to a specific Recording Server.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordStatus](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/recordServer/recordStatus)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
recordServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Recording Server ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
poolID	Req.	String	Body	Resource pool ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "recordServerIndexCode": "1",
    "poolID": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
recordServerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Recording Server ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
recordServerName	Opt.	String	Recording Server name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of Recording Servers.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
recordServerIp	Opt.	String	IP address of Recording Server, whose maximum length is 64 bytes.
recordingStatus	Opt.	Number	Video status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-exception.
networkStatus	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of data records.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Storage status list of cameras linked to a Recording Server.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Storage status of a camera linked to a Recording server, refer to <i>CameraRecordStatus</i> for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "recordServerIndexCode": "1",
    "recordServerName": "10.41.7.232",
    "recordServerIp": "10.41.7.232",
    "recordingStatus": 2,
    "networkStatus": 1,
    "list": [
      {
        "regionName": "10.18.65.98",
        "deviceIp": "10.18.65.98",
        "cameraName": "Camera 01",
        "cameraIndexCode": "103",
        "networkStatus": 2,
        "recordingScheduleName": "",
        "recordingStatus": 2,
        "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
        "storageType": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
}
```

5.2.15 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/streamServer/streamServerList

Get Streaming Service list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/streamServer/streamServerList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/streamServer/streamServerList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of Streaming Servers.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a Streaming Server, refer to <u>StreamServerInfo</u> for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 4,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "acsDevName": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevIp": "10.18.64.39",
        "acsDevPort": "9502",
        "treatyType": "hksdk_net",
        "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T671TM-3XF20210308V030202ENE43116796",
        "status": 2
      },
      {
        "acsDevIndexCode": "13",
        "acsDevName": "10.18.66.112",
        "acsDevIp": "10.18.66.112",
        "acsDevPort": "8005",
        "treatyType": "hksdk_net",
        "acsDevCode": "DS-K1T680MF-E120210303V030203ENE33392121",
        "status": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        }
    ]
}
}
```

5.2.16 POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/videoManagementServer

Get the information of the System Management Server.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/videoManagementServer](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/videoManagementServer)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Information of the System Management Server.
ip	Opt.	String	IP address of the server, and the maximum length is 64 bytes.
port	Opt.	Number	Port No. of the server.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
cpu	Opt.	Number	CPU usage of the server.
status	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-online, 1-offline.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "ip": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 443,
    "cpu": 90,
    "status": 0
  }
}
```

5.3 Logical Resources API

Here provides APIs for the management of sites, areas, cameras, alarm inputs, alarm outputs, vehicles, access points, organizations, persons, face comparison groups, faces, visitors, access levels, and access groups.

5.3.1 Site Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/site/siteList

Get the information list of all sites, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/siteList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/site/siteList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Opt.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Opt.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Opt.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Site information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a site in the list. See details in SiteInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
        "siteIp": "10.41.7.232",
        "sitePort": "0",
        "description": ""
      },
      {
        "siteIndexCode": "17",
        "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
        "siteIp": "10.18.66.21",
        "sitePort": "80",
        "description": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/site/indexCode/siteInfo

Get the information of a site by site ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/site/indexCode/siteInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/site/indexCode/siteInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
siteIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "siteIndexCode": "17"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Site information. See details in SiteInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "siteIndexCode": "17",
    "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
    "siteIp": "10.18.66.21",
    "sitePort": "80",
    "description": ""
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/site/advance/siteList

Set search condition (i.e., site name) to search the specified site, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all sites will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/site/advance/siteList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/site/advance/siteList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteName	Opt.	String	Body	Site name, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "siteName": "HikCentral Professional"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Site information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a site in the list. See details in <i>SiteInfo</i> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
        "sitelp": "10.41.7.232",
        "sitePort": "0",
        "description": ""
      },
      {
        "siteIndexCode": "17",
        "siteName": "HikCentral Professional",
        "sitelp": "10.18.66.21",
        "sitePort": "80",
        "description": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.3.2 Area Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/subRegions

Get the area list of a specified parent area by resource type and permission.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/subRegions](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/subRegions)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
parentIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Parent area No., which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the root area.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.

Request Example

```
{
  "siteIndexCode": "0",
  "parentIndexCode": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Area information. See details in <u>RegionInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{  
    "code": "0",  
    "msg": "Success",  
    "data": {  
        "list": [  
            {  
                "indexCode": "1",  
                "parentIndexCode": "-1",  
                "siteIndexCode": "0",  
                "name": "10.18.65.114"  
            },  
            {  
                "indexCode": "28",  
                "parentIndexCode": "-1",  
                "siteIndexCode": "0",  
                "name": "10.18.65.98"  
            },  
            {  
                "indexCode": "29",  
                "parentIndexCode": "-1",  
                "siteIndexCode": "0",  
                "name": "10.41.7.131"  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

Remarks

The returned areas do not contain any child area, and both the cascading and non-cascading areas will be returned.

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/region/indexCode/regionInfo

Get the area information by area ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/region/indexCode/regionInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/region/indexCode/regionInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.

Request Example

```
{
  "regionIndexCode": "28",
  "siteIndexCode": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Area information. See details in RegionInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
```

```
"msg": "Success",
"data": {
    "indexCode": "28",
    "parentIndexCode": "-1",
    "siteIndexCode": "0",
    "name": "10.18.65.98"
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions

Get information list of all areas, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/regions)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "siteIndexCode": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Area information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an area in the list. See details in RegionInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 40,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "indexCode": "1",
        "parentIndexCode": "-1",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "name": "10.18.65.114"
      },
      {
        "indexCode": "28",
        "parentIndexCode": "-1",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "name": "10.18.65.98"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        }
    ]
}
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras

Get the camera list of a specified area by area ID, and the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.
bRecordSetting	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to get the recording settings: 0-no, 1-yes (by default). When there is a large

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				number of cameras, getting the record settings will slow down the API performance.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "regionIndexCode": "1",
    "siteIndexCode": "0",
    "deviceType": "encodeDevice",
    "bRecordSetting": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	CameraInfo[]	Information of a camera in the list. See details in <u>CameraInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "cameraIndexCode": "1",
        "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
        "capabilitySet": "ptz,event_veh",
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "1",
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "1",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Remarks

The returned cameras do not contain child cameras.

5.3.3 Camera Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras

Get the camera list of a specified area by area ID, and the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/regions/regionIndexCode/cameras)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.
bRecordSetting	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to get the recording settings: 0-no, 1-yes (by default). When there is a large number of cameras, getting the record settings will slow down the API performance.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "regionIndexCode": "1",
  "siteIndexCode": "0",
  "deviceType": "encodeDevice",
```

```

    "bRecordSetting": 1
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	CameraInfo[]	Information of a camera in the list. See details in CameraInfo .

Response Example

```

{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
    "data": {
        "total": 1,
        "pageNo": 1,
        "pageSize": 2,
        "list": [
            {
                "cameraIndexCode": "1",
                "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
                "capabilitySet": "ptz,event_veh",
                "encodeDevIndexCode": "1",
                "isPrimary": true
            }
        ]
    }
}

```

```
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "1",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
    }
]
}
}
```

Remarks

The returned cameras do not contain child cameras.

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode

Get the information of a specified camera by camera ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras/indexCode)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "cameraIndexCode": "1213"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details. See details in CameraInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "cameraIndexCode": "1213",
    "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
    "capabilitySet": "ptz",
    "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
    "DevIndexCode": "5",
    "recordType": "0",
    "recordLocation": "1",
    "regionIndexCode": "95",
    "siteIndexCode": "0",
    "status": 2,
    "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
    "wakeUpStatus": 0
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/cameras

Get the information list of all cameras, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/cameras)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.
bRecordSetting	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to get the recording settings: 0-no, 1-yes (by default). When there is a large number of cameras, getting the record settings will slow down the API performance.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "siteIndexCode": "0",
  "deviceType": "encodeDevice",
  "bRecordSetting": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details. See details in CameraInfo .

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	CameraInfo[]	Information of a camera in the list. See details in CameraInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 51,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "cameraIndexCode": "1213",
        "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
        "capabilitySet": "ptz",
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "channelIndexCode": "1213"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
    },
    {
        "cameraIndexCode": "1212",
        "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
        "capabilitySet": "ptz",
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
    }
]
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList

Set search conditions (e.g., camera name, encoding device ID, and area ID) to search the specified cameras, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all cameras will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/camera/advance/cameraList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
cameraName	Opt.	String	Body	Camera name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.
devIndexCode		String	Body	On-board device ID. It is valid when encodeDevIndexCode is empty.
encodeDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Encoding device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. If the ID is specified, only the cameras of the current level will be searched.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. By default, it is the current site.
bRecordSetting	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to get the recording settings: 0-no, 1-yes (by default). When there is a large number of cameras, getting the record settings will slow down the API performance.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 100,
    "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
    "deviceType": "encodeDevice"
    "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
    "devIndexCode": "15",
```

```

"regionIndexCode": "95",
"siteIndexCode": "0",
"bRecordSetting": 1
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	CameraInfo[]	Information of a camera in the list. See details in CameraInfo .

Response Example

```

{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 100,
    "list": [
      {
        "cameraIndexCode": "1213",
        "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
        "cameraType": "Simulator"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```
        "capabilitySet": "ptz",
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
    },
    {
        "cameraIndexCode": "1212",
        "cameraName": "Simulator Channel",
        "capabilitySet": "ptz",
        "encodeDevIndexCode": "85",
        "recordType": "0",
        "recordLocation": "1",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "siteIndexCode": "0",
        "status": 2,
        "isSupportWakeUp": 0,
        "wakeUpStatus": 0
    }
]
}
```

Remarks

If there are multiple search conditions, they will be combined for search.

5.3.4 Organization Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList

Set search conditions (e.g., organization ID, organization name, and organization status) to search for specified organization information and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all organizations will be returned by page. It is a traversing search method and the parent node will always be included in the returned result.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/advance/orgList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
orgName	Opt.	String	Body	Organization name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
orgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Organization No., which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "orgName": "test",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Organization information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an organization in the list. See details in <u>OrgInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "1",
        "orgName": "root",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "0"
      },
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "2",
        "orgName": "test",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/orgIndexCode/orgInfo

Get organization information by organization ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgIndexCode/orgInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgIndexCode/orgInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User name, which cannot contain punctuations or special symbols like ' / \ : * ? " < > , and it consists of up to 32 characters.
orgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "orgIndexCode": "3"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details); it consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. It consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Organization information. See details in OrgInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "orgIndexCode": "3",
    "orgName": "name_test",
    "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
}
```

```
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/orgList

Get the information list of all organizations, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/orgList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 100
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Organization information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an organization in the list. See details in <u>OrgInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 100,
    "list": [
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "1",
        "orgName": "root",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "0"
      },
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "2",
        "orgName": "test",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
      },
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "3",
        "orgName": " name_test ",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
      }
    ]
}
```

```
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/parentOrgIndexCode/subOrgList

Get information list of lower-level organizations by parent organization, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/parentOrgIndexCode/subOrgList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/parentOrgIndexCode/subOrgList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User name, which cannot contain punctuations or special symbols like ' / \ : * ? " < > , and it consists of up to 32 characters.
parentOrgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Parent organization No., which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "parentOrgIndexCode": "1",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details); it consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. It consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Organization information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an organization in the list. See details in OrgInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "2",
        "orgName": "test",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
      },
      {
        "orgIndexCode": "3",
        "orgName": "name_test",
        "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
      }
    ]
}
```

```
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/rootOrg

Get the root organization information.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/rootOrg](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/rootOrg)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Root organization information. See details in <u>OrgInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
```

```

"orgIndexCode": "1",
"orgName": "root",
"parentOrgIndexCode": "0"
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/single/add

Add an organization.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User name, which cannot contain punctuations or special symbols like ' / \ : * ? " < > , and it consists of up to 32 characters.
parentIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Parent organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
orgName	Req.	String	Body	Organization name, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
"orgName": "name",
"parentIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			to Status or Error Code for details); it consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. It consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Organization information. See details in OrgInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "orgIndexCode": "4",
    "orgName": "name",
    "parentOrgIndexCode": "1"
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/single/delete

Delete an organization.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/org/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User name, which cannot contain punctuations or special symbols like ' / \ : * ? " < > ,

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				and it consists of up to 32 characters.
orgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "orgIndexCode": "4"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details); it consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. It consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response data details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/org/single/update

Edit the information of an organization.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/org/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
parentIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Parent organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
orgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
orgName	Req.	String	Body	Organization name, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "orgName": "name_test",
  "orgIndexCode": "4",
  "parentIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Returned result, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.3.5 Access Point Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/region/acsDoorList

Get the information list of access points in a specified area by area ID, and the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/region/acsDoorList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/region/acsDoorList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "regionIndexCode": "f182356d-8647-4fd8-96d0-cf635e9293cd",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Access point information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access point in the list. See details in DoorInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "doorIndexCode": "938",
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "regionIndexCode": "77",
        "doorNo": "6",
        "doorName": "Door 01",
        "doorState": 4,
        "doorOutState": 4
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/indexCode/acsDoorInfo

Get the information of a specified access point by access point ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/indexCode/acsDoorInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/indexCode/acsDoorInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
doorIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Access point ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "doorIndexCode": "938"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Access point information. See details in DoorInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "doorIndexCode": "938",
    "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
    "regionIndexCode": "77",
    "doorNo": "6",
    "doorName": "Door 01",
    "doorState": 4,
    "doorOutState": 4
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/acsDoorList

Get the information list of all access points, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/acsDoorList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/acsDoorList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Access point information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access point in the list. See details in DoorInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 6,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "doorIndexCode": "938",
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "regionIndexCode": "77",
        "doorNo": "6",
        "doorName": "Door 01",
        "doorState": 4
      },
      {
        "doorIndexCode": "920",
        "acsDevIndexCode": "37",
        "regionIndexCode": "75",
        "doorNo": "5",
        "doorName": "Door1",
        "doorState": 0,
        "doorOutState": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/advance/acsDoorList

Set search condition (i.e., access point name, access control device ID, and area ID) to search the specified access point, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all access points will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/advance/acsDoorList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/acsDoor/advance/acsDoorList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
doorName	Opt.	String	Body	Access point name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
acsDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Access control device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "doorName": "Door 01",
  "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
  "regionIndexCode": "77"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Access point information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access point in the list. See details in DoorInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "doorIndexCode": "938",
        "acsDevIndexCode": "46",
        "regionIndexCode": "77",
        "doorNo": "6",
        "doorName": "Door 01",
        "doorState": 4,
        "doorOutState": 4
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/reader/search

Get card reader information.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/reader/search](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/reader/search)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
doorIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Access point ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
readerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Card reader ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "doorIndexCode": "938"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
list	Opt.	Array	List of card reader information.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a card reader. See details in ReaderInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "indexCode": "5",
        "name": "Cardreader 01",
        "enable": 0
      },
      {
        "indexCode": "6",
        "name": "Cardreader 02",
        "enable": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.3.6 Vehicle Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/vehicleGroupList

Get the information list of all vehicle groups, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/vehicleGroupList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/vehicleGroupList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Vehicle group information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a vehicle group in the list. See details in <u>VehicleGroupInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "3",
        "vehicleGroupName": "group_one",
        "description": ""
      },
      {
        "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "2",
        "vehicleGroupName": "1",
        "description": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/add

Add a vehicle group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleGroupName	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
description	Opt.	String	Body	Description, which consists of 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{
  "vehicleGroupName": "test",
  "description": "test"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Vehicle group information, refer to VehicleGroupInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
```

```
"data": {
    "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "4",
    "vehicleGroupName": "test",
    "description": "test"
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/update

Edit the information of a vehicle group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of 1 to 64 characters.
vehicleGroupName	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
description	Opt.	String	Body	Description, which consists of 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{
    "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "4",
    "vehicleGroupName": "test_mod",
    "description": "test_mod"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	/

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/delete

Delete a vehicle group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicleGroup/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of 1 to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "4"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	/

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList

Get the information list of all vehicles, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/vehicleList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
  "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Vehicle information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a vehicle in the list. See details in <u>VehicleInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "vehicleId": "7",
        "plateNo": "888",
        "plateCategory": "123",
        "plateArea": 258,
        "plateAreaName": "DXB",
        "personName": "1 2",
        "personFamilyName": "2",
        "personGivenName": "1",
        "phoneNo": "",
        "vehicleColor": 0,
        "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1",
        "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
        "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo

Get the information of a specified vehicle by vehicle ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/indexCode/vehicleInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
vehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "vehicleIndexCode": "7"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Vehicle information. See details in VehicleInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "vehicleId": "7",
    "plateNo": "AB5555",
    "plateCategory": "123",
    "plateArea": 258,
    "plateAreaName": "DXB",
    "personName": "1 2",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "vehicleColor": 0,
```

```
"vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1"  
"effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",  
"expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"  
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList

Set search condition (i.e., license plate number, vehicle owner name, and owner contact number) to search the specified vehicles, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all vehicles will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/advance/vehicleList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateNo	Opt.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of up to 64 characters.
personName	Opt.	String	Body	Vehicle owner name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Contact number of vehicle owner, which consists of up to 64 characters.
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "personName": "",
  "plateNo": "N746",
  "phoneNo": "",
  "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Vehicle information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a vehicle in the list. See details in VehicleInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "id": "12345678901234567890123456789012",
        "plateNo": "N746",
        "personName": "John Doe",
        "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
{
    "vehicleId": "20",
    "plateNo": "NN7464",
    "plateCategory": "123",
    "plateArea": 258,
    "plateAreaName": "DXB",
    "personName": "test test",
    "personFamilyName": "test",
    "personGivenName": "test",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "vehicleColor": 3,
    "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1",
    "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
    "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
}
]
```

Remarks

The search conditions, i.e., license plate number, vehicle owner name, and owner contact number, are mutually exclusive. That is, they cannot be configured for search at same time.

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add

Add a vehicle.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateNo	Req.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's given name, which consists of 1 to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personFamily Name	Opt.	String	Body	Person's family name, which consists of 1 to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Person's contact number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateCategory	Opt.	String	Body	License plate type, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateArea	Opt.	Number	Body	Area of the license plate: 0-not supported, 60-BHR, 62-LEB, 66-UAE, 68-OMN, 72-QAT, 77-KSA, 84-KUW, 85-SYR, 90-IRQ, 93-YMN, 94-JOR, 104-EGY, 256-AUH, 257-FUJ, 258-DXB, 259-RAK, 260-AJM, 261-SHJ, 262-UAQ, 263-FED.
vehicleColor	Opt.	Number	Body	Vehicle color code: 0-other color, 1-white, 2-sliver, 3-grey, 4-black, 5-red, 6-dark blue, 7-blue, 8-yellow, 9-green, 10-brown, 11-pink, 12-purple, 13-dark blue, 14-cyan.
vehicleGroupIndexcode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Body	Start time of vehicle validity, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle expiry date, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

Request Example

```
{
  "plateNo": "NN7464",
  "plateCategory": "123",
  "plateArea": 258,
  "personId": "1149",
  "phoneNo": "111111",
  "vehicleColor": 3,
  "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1",
  "personGivenName": "ma",
  "personFamilyName": "jack",
  "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
  "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Vehicle information, refer to VehicleInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "vehicleId": "20",
    "plateNo": "NN7464",
    "plateCategory": "123",
    "plateArea": 258,
    "plateAreaName": "DXB",
    "personName": "test test",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "vehicleColor": 3,
    "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1",
    "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
    "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update

Edit information of a vehicle.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleId	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle ID, which consists of up to 65 characters.
vehicleGroupIndexcode	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
plateNo	Req.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateCategory	Opt.	String	Body	License plate type, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateArea	Opt.	Number	Body	Area of the license plate: 0-not supported, 60-BHR, 62-LEB, 66-UAE, 68-OMN, 72-QAT, 77-KSA, 84-KUW, 85-SYR, 90-IRQ, 93-YMN, 94-JOR, 104-EGY, 256-AUH, 257-FUJ, 258-DXB, 259-RAK, 260-AJM, 261-SHJ, 262-UAQ, 263-FED.
personId	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID, which consists of up to 128 characters.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's given name, which consists of 1 to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's family name, which consists of 1 to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Person's contact number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
vehicleColor	Opt.	Number	Body	Vehicle color code: 0-other color, 1-white, 2-sliver, 3-grey, 4-black, 5-red, 6-dark blue, 7-blue, 8-yellow, 9-green, 10-brown, 11-pink, 12-purple, 13-dark blue, 14-cyan.
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Body	Start time of vehicle validity, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle expiry date, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

Request Example

```
{
  "vehicleId": "21",
  "plateNo": "74651544B",
  "plateCategory": "123",
  "plateArea": 258,
  "plateAreaName": "DXB",
  "personId": "1149",
  "phoneNo": "111111111111",
  "vehicleColor": 3,
  "vehicleGroupIndexCode": "1",
  "personFamilyName": "dong",
  "personGivenName": "zhaod",
  "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
  "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	/

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/delete

Delete a vehicle

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/vehicle/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleId	Req.	String	Body	Vehicle ID, which consists of up to 65 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "vehicleId": "12"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	/

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.3.7 Vehicle Linked to On-Board Device

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList

Get the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices. The returned results will be displayed in page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/mobilevehicleList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Vehicle information structure.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	<u>MobilevehicleInfo</u>	List of vehicles linked to on-board devices.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "3",
        "mobilevehicleName": "zhe123",
        "DevIndexCode": "28",
        "regionIndexCode": "1",
        "status": "1",
        "plateNo": "zhe123",
        "personName": "ljf",
        "personFamilyName": "l",
        "personGivenName": "jf",
        "phoneNo": "2345346",
        "vehicleColor": "1",
        "vehicleType": "1",
        "vehicleBrand": "1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileVehicle/indexCode/mobileVehicleInfo

Get the information of a vehicle linked to the on-board device according to the vehicle ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileVehicle/indexCode/mobileVehicleInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/mobileVehicle/indexCode/mobileVehicleInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
mobilevehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID of vehicle linked to the on-board device. The maximum length is 256 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	MobilevehicleInfo	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success"
}
```

```

"msg": "Success",
"data": {
    "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1",
    "mobilevehicleName": "zhe123",
    "regionIndexCode": "1",
    "status": 2,
    "DevIndexCode": "1",
    "plateNo": "zhe123",
    "personFamilyName": "",
    "personGivenName": "",
    "personName": "",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "vehicleType": -1,
    "vehicleBrand": -1,
    "vehicleColor": -1
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/advanced/mobilevehicleList

Search the list of vehicles linked to on-board devices by condition. The returned results will be displayed in page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/advanced/mobilevehicleList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/mobilevehicle/advanced/mobilevehicleList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
mobilevehicle Name	Opt.	String	Body	Name of vehicle linked to the on-board device. This field consists of up to 32 characters,

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >. Fuzzy search is supported.
devIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Device ID. When this field is set, results of vehicles which are linked to the specific on-board device will be returned. The maximum length is 64 characters.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "mobilevehicleName":"10.18.68.12",
    "devIndexCode":"1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Vehicle information structure.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	MobilevehicleInfo	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "3",
        "mobilevehicleName": "zhe123",
        "DevIndexCode": "28",
        "regionIndexCode": "1",
        "status": "1",
        "plateNo": "zhe123",
        "personName": "ljf",
        "personFamilyName": "l",
        "personGivenName": "jf",
        "phoneNo": "2345346",
        "vehicleColor": "1",
        "vehicleType": "1",
        "vehicleBrand": "1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.3.8 Person Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personList

Get the information list of all persons, and all information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
appendInfo	Opt.	appendInfo []	Body	Extra person information to be returned as needed. Currently supported values: 6-room No., 19-floor No. To get room No. and floor No. information, enter [6, 19] for this field.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "appendInfo": [6, 19]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Person information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a person in the list. See details in <u>PersonInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 37,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "personId": "1149",
        "personCode": "3536895491",
        "orgIndexCode": "1",
        "personName": "test test",
        "personFamilyName": "test",
        "personGivenName": "test",
        "gender": 0,
        "phoneNo": "",
        "personPhoto": {
          "picUri": ""
        },
        "email": "",
        "remark": "",
        "beginTime": "2021-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
        "endTime": "2031-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
        "cards": [

```

```
{  
    "cardNo": "234324"  
}  
,  
"customFieldList": [  
    {  
        "id": "12",  
        "customFiledName": "Home Addrress",  
        "customFieldType": 0,  
        "customFieldValue": ""  
    },  
    {  
        "id": "13",  
        "customFiledName": "Salary",  
        "customFieldType": 0,  
        "customFieldValue": ""  
    },  
    {  
        "id": "14",  
        "customFiledName": "time",  
        "customFieldType": 2,  
        "customFieldValue": ""  
    }  
]  
,  
{  
    "personId": "1135",  
    "personCode": "2357358552",  
    "orgIndexCode": "1",  
    "personName": "John",  
    "personFamilyName": "",  
    "personGivenName": "John",  
    "gender": 0,  
    "phoneNo": "",  
    "personPhoto": {  
        "picUri": "0B4E92A30AF914C1285613A4FBD9F761F"  
    },  
    "email": "",  
    "remark": "",  
    "beginTime": "2021-04-15T17:07:41+08:00",  
    "endTime": "2031-04-15T17:07:41+08:00",  
    "customFieldList": [  
        {  
            "id": "12",  
            "customFiledName": "Home Addrress",  
            "customFieldType": 0,  
            "customFieldValue": ""  
        },  
        {  
            "id": "13",  
            "customFiledName": "Salary",  
            "customFieldType": 0,  
            "customFieldValue": ""  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

```

    "customFieldValue": """",
    },
    {
      "id": "14",
      "customFiledName": "time",
      "customFieldType": 2,
      "customFieldValue": """
    }
  ]
}
]
}
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo

Get the information of a specified person by person ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/personInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appendInfo	Opt.	<u>appendInfo []</u>	Body	Extra person information to be returned as needed. Currently supported values: 6-room No., 19-floor No. To get room No. and floor No. information, enter [6, 19] for this field.

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1149",
  "appendInfo": [6, 19]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Person information. See details in PersonInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "personId": "1149",
    "personCode": "3536895491",
    "personName": "test test",
    "gender": 0,
    "orgIndexCode": "1",
    "personPhoto": {
      "picUri": ""
    },
    "phoneNo": "",
    "email": "",
    "remark": "",
    "beginTime": "2021-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
    "endTime": "2031-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
    "personFamilyName": "test",
    "personGivenName": "test",
    "cards": [
      {
        "cardNo": "234324"
      }
    ],
    "customFieldList": [
      {
        "id": "12",
        "customFiledName": "Home Address"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "customFieldType": 0,
    "customFieldValue": ""
},
{
    "id": "13",
    "customFiledName": "Salary",
    "customFieldType": 0,
    "customFieldValue": ""
},
{
    "id": "14",
    "customFiledName": "time",
    "customFieldType": 2,
    "customFieldValue": ""
}
]
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo

Get person information according to person code.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personCode/personInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personCode	Req.	string	Body	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set. The maximum length is 64.
appendInfo	Opt.	<u>appendInfo</u> []	Body	Extra person information to be returned as needed. Currently supported values: 6-room No., 19-floor No. To get room No.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				and floor No. information, enter [6, 19] for this field.

Request Example

```
{
  "personCode": "3536895491",
  "appendInfo": [6, 19]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Person information. See details in PersonInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "personId": "1149",
    "personCode": "3536895491",
    "personName": "test test",
    "personFamilyName": "test",
    "personGivenName": "test",
    "gender": 0,
    "orgIndexCode": "1",
    "personPhoto": {
      "picUri": ""
    }
},
```

```
"phoneNo": "",  
"email": "",  
"remark": "",  
"beginTime": "2021-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",  
"endTime": "2031-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",  
"cards": [  
    {  
        "cardNo": "234324"  
    }  
,  
    "CustomField": [  
        {  
            "id": "12",  
            "customFieldName": "Home Address",  
            "customFieldType": 0,  
            "customFieldValue": ""  
        },  
        {  
            "id": "13",  
            "customFieldName": "Salary",  
            "customFieldType": 0,  
            "customFieldValue": ""  
        },  
        {  
            "id": "14",  
            "customFieldName": "time",  
            "customFieldType": 2,  
            "customFieldValue": ""  
        }  
    ]  
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList

Set search condition (i.e., person name) to search the specified person, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all persons will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
personName	Opt.	String	Body	Person name, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
appendInfo	Opt.	<u>appendInfo</u> []	Body	Extra person information to be returned as needed. Currently supported values: 6-room No., 19-floor No. To get room No. and floor No. information, enter [6, 19] for this field.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "personName": "test",
  "appendInfo": [6, 19]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Person information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a person in the list. See details in <u>PersonInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "personId": "1149",
        "personCode": "3536895491",
        "orgIndexCode": "1",
        "personName": "test test",
        "personFamilyName": "test",
        "personGivenName": "test",
        "gender": 0,
        "phoneNo": "",
        "personPhoto": {
          "picUri": ""
        },
        "email": "",
        "remark": "",
        "beginTime": "2021-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
        "endTime": "2031-04-25T16:19:27+08:00",
        "cards": [
          {
            "cardType": "1"
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
{
    "cardNo": "234324"
}
],
"customFieldList": [
{
    "id": "12",
    "customFiledName": "Home Address",
    "customFieldType": 0,
    "customFieldValue": ""
},
{
    "id": "13",
    "customFiledName": "Salary",
    "customFieldType": 0,
    "customFieldValue": ""
},
{
    "id": "14",
    "customFiledName": "time",
    "customFieldType": 2,
    "customFieldValue": ""
}
]
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/picture_data

Get the URI of profile picture uploaded when adding person, and then download the picture from Recording Server according to the URL.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/picture_data](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/picture_data)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
picUri	Req.	String	Body	Relative URI of picture, which is returned when adding persons.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				And the URI contains up to 256 characters.
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which is returned when adding persons. And the ID contains up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1135",
  "picUri": "0B4E92A30AF914C1285613A4FBD9F761F"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Returned picture data.

Response Example

```
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls
49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUVOP/2Q=="
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls4
9L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUVOP/2Q=="
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/add

Add a person.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personCode	Opt.	String	Body	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set. The maximum length is 16.
personGivenName	Req.	String	Body	Person name, which consists of up to 256 characters.
personFamilyName	Req.	String	Body	Person's last name, which consists of up to 256 characters.
gender	Opt.	String	Body	1-male, 2-female, 0-unknown.
orgIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Person's organization ID.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Person's mobile phone number.
email	Opt.	String	Body	Person's email address.
faces	Opt.	Array	Body	Face information list.
faces[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of a face in the list, refer to <u>face</u> for details.
fingerPrint	Opt.	Array	Body	Fingerprint information list.
fingerPrint[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of a fingerprint in the list, refer to <u>FingerPrint</u> for details.
remark	Opt.	String	Body	Remarks, which consists of up to 128 characters.
cards	Opt.	Array	Body	Card information list.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
cards[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of a card in the list, refer to Card for details.
beginTime	Opt.	String	Body	Start time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
endTime	Opt.	String	Body	End time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
residentRoom No	Opt.	Number	Body	Resident room No.: [1, 9999].
residentFloor No	Opt.	Number	Body	Resident floor No.: [1, 999].

Request Example

```
{
  "personCode": "123245214",
  "personFamilyName": "LI",
  "personGivenName": "person0",
  "gender": 1,
  "orgIndexCode": "1",
  "remark": "description",
  "phoneNo": "13000110011",
  "email": "person1@qq.com",
  "cards": [
    {
      "cardNo": "123456"
    }
  ],
  "beginTime": "2020-05-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2030-05-26T15:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Added person ID.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": "1150"
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/update

Edit a person's information.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, GUID allocated by system and for internal use. The maximum length is 16.
personCode	Opt.	String	Body	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set. The maximum length is 16.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Body	Person name, which consists of up to 256 characters.
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's last name, which consists of up to 256 characters.
gender	Opt.	Number	Body	1-male, 2-female, 0-unknown.
orgIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Person's organization ID. This field is not required when editing the person's name.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Person's mobile phone number.
email	Opt.	String	Body	Person's email address.
remark	Opt.	String	Body	Remarks, which consists of up to 128 characters.
cards	Opt.	Array	Body	Card information list.
cards[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of a card in the list, refer to <u>Card</u> for details.
beginTime	Opt.	String	Body	Start time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
endTime	Opt.	String	Body	End time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
residentRoom No	Opt.	Number	Body	Resident room No.: [1, 999].
residentFloor No	Opt.	Number	Body	Resident floor No.: [1, 999].

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1150",
  "personCode": "123245214",
  "personFamilyName": "Li",
  "personGivenName": "person0",
  "orgIndexCode": "1",
  "gender": 1,
  "phoneNo": "13000110011",
  "remark": "description",
  "email": "person1000@qq.com",
  "cards": [
    {
      "cardNo": "123456"
    }
  ],
  "beginTime": "2022-05-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2030-05-26T15:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response result, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "ok",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/delete

Delete a person.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which is returned when adding person and consists of up to 64 characters. If this field is not configured,

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				the platform will automatically generate an ID.

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/face/update

Edit the information of face linked with the person.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/face/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/face/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which is returned when adding person and consists of up to 16 characters. If this field is not configured, the platform will automatically generate an ID.
faceData	Req.	String	Body	Face information of the person encoded by Base64.

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1",
  "faceData": "AQSkzFYSEbxpSTWlI7lb2dtYSUW4"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response result, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/fingerPrints/update

Edit the information of fingerprints linked with the person.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/fingerPrints/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/fingerPrints/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which is returned when adding person and consists of up to 16 characters. If this field is not configured, the platform will automatically generate an ID.
fingerPrint	Opt.	Array	Body	Fingerprint information list.
fingerPrint[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of a fingerprint in the list, refer to FingerPrint for details.

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1",
  "fingerPrint": [
    {
      "fingerPrintIndexCode": "1",
      "fingerPrintName": "fringe_pringt_01",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "fingerPrintData": "228697F1AD0146C8D00",
    "relatedCardNo": "1123"
}
]
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Array	List of fingerprint updating results.
data[0]	Opt.	Object	A fingerprint updating result in the list, see details in fingerPrintUpdateResult .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields

Get the person's custom information list, and all the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/customFields)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Persons' custom information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Custom information about a person. See details in <u>CustomField</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "id": "12",
        "customFieldName": "Home Address",
        "customFieldType": 0
      },
      {
        "id": "13",
        "customFieldName": "Salary",
        "customFieldType": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/personId/customFieldsUpdate

Edit the person's custom information.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personId/customFieldsUpdate](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/person/personId/customFieldsUpdate)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personId	Req.	String	Body	Person ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
list	Opt.	Array	Body	List of person custom information.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Custom information of a person. See details in <i>CustomField</i> .

Request Example

```
{
  "personId": "1150",
  "list": [
    {
      "id": "12",
      "customFileName": "ssss",
      "customFieldType": 2,
      "customFieldValue": "2354"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/faceCheck

Verify the validity of face picture (a few seconds are required for verifying a picture). Currently, the API is only supported by the MinMoe (i.e., Face Recognition Terminal). It is used for linking face picture to the person when adding a person.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/faceCheck](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/faceCheck)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
faceData	Req.	String	Body	Face picture data (Base64).
acsDevIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Access control device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "faceData": "4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K",
  "acsDevIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add

Add a custom field.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
customFieldList	Opt.	CustomField []	Body	List of custom fields. See details in CustomField .

Request Example

```
{
  "customFieldList": {
```

```

"customField": [
    {
        "customFieldName": "123",
        "customFieldType": 0,
        "presetValueList": {
            "presetValue": [
                {
                    "value": "0",
                    "ID": "1"
                }
            ],
            "isPublic": 0,
            "isShow": 1
        }
    }
]
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
    "data":{
        "Id": "1",
        "customFieldName": "www",
        "customFieldType": 0,
        "isPublic": 0
    }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify

Edit the custom field information.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/modify)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
customFieldList	Opt.	CustomField []	Body	List of custom fields. See details in <u>CustomField</u> .

Request Example

```
{  
    "customFieldList": {  
        "customField": [  
            {  
                "customFieldId": "1",  
                "customFieldName": "123",  
                "isShow": 1,  
                "customFieldName": 3,  
                "presetValueList": {  
                    "presetValue": [  
                        {  
                            "value": "0",  
                            "ID": "1"  
                        }  
                    ]  
                }  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete

Delete a custom field. Custom fields related to person information in the AD domain cannot be deleted.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/person/customFields/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
customFieldId	Req.	String	Body	Custom field ID.

Request Example

```
{
  "customFieldId": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.3.9 Face Comparison Group

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group

Set search condition (i.e., group ID and group name) to search the specified face comparison groups, and fuzzy search is supported; if the search condition is not configured, the information of all face comparison groups will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCodes	Opt.	Array	Body	A set of face comparison group IDs, currently, only one ID is supported. And each ID consists of up to 64 characters.
indexCodes[0]	Opt.	String	Body	A face comparison group ID in the list.
name	Opt.	String	Body	Name of face comparison group, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >. It is for fuzzy search.

Request Example

```
{
  "indexCodes": [
    "2"
  ],
  "name": ""
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Array	Information list of face comparison groups.
data[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a face comparison group in the list. See details in <u>FaceGroupInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "list": [
      {
        "indexCode": "2",
        "name": "test_group",
        "description": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/batch/deletion

Delete a face comparison group by group ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/batch/deletion](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/batch/deletion)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCode	Req.	Array of String	Body	Array of face comparison group IDs, but currently, only one ID can be set in the array. If no ID or multiple IDs are specified, error will be returned.

Request Example

```
{
  "indexCodes": [
    "1"
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

Remarks

The validity of face comparison group ID will be checked when deleting by ID, if the ID is invalid, error will be returned.

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/addition

Add a face comparison group, and the group ID will be returned after adding.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/addition](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/addition)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
name	Req.	String	Body	Name of face comparison group, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >. It is for fuzzy search.
description	Opt.	String	Body	Description of face comparison group, which contains 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
{  
  "name": "name",  
  "description": "test"  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Array	Information list of face comparison groups.
data[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a face comparison group in the list. See details in FaceGroupInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "indexCode": "1",
    "name": "name",
    "description": "test"
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/update

Edit information of a face comparison group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/group/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCode	Req.	String	Body	Face comparison group IDs, which can be obtained by searching for face comparison groups by condition. The ID consists of up to 10 characters.
name	Req.	String	Body	Name of face comparison group, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >. It is for fuzzy search.
description	Opt.	String	Body	Description of face comparison group, which contains 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >. This field will be set to null if no value is transmitted to.

Request Example

```
{
  "indexCode": "1",
  "name": "name_mod",
  "description": "test_mod"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

Remarks

If the face comparison group to be edited is already added to the identification schedule, after editing, the changed information will also be applied to device.

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/groupList

Get face comparison group list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/groupList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/groupList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 6
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of face comparison groups.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a face comparison group in the list. See details in <i>FaceGroupInfo</i> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 500,
    "list": [
      {
        "indexCode": "2",
        "name": "test_group",
        "description": ""
      },
      {
        "indexCode": "1",
        "name": "1111@@@@@@@",
        "description": "errryttttttttttttttttttttttt###"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/plan/recognition/black/restart

Apply all faces' information of the face comparison group to the linked device.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/frs/v1/plan/recognition/black/restart](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/frs/v1/plan/recognition/black/restart)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCode	Req.	String	Body	Array of face comparison group IDs, but currently, only one ID can be set in the array. If no ID or multiple IDs are specified, error will be returned.

Request Example

```
{
  "indexCodes": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
```

```
"data": ""  
}
```

POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord

Search for the face comparison information by camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/face/faceMatchRecord)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
cameraIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Camera ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items. Up to 10 IDs are allowed.
personIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items. Up to 10 IDs are allowed.
faceGroupIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Face comparison group ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items. Up to 10 IDs are allowed.
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format:

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Temperature status: -1 (all), 0 (unknown), 1 (normal), 2 (exception).
maskStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Mask status: -1 (all), 0 (unknown), 1 (wearing mask), 2 (no mask).
temperatureThreshold	Opt.	String	Body	Temperature threshold.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo":1,
  "pageSize":20,
  "cameraIndexCodes":"1",
  "statisticsType":0,
  "startTime":"2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime":"2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	List of face comparison information.
list[0]	Opt.	<i>FaceMatchRecord</i>	Face comparison information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "completeness": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 20,
    "list": [
      {
        "time": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
        "cameraIndexCode": "1",
        "exitNum": 5,
        "enterNum": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.3.10 Face Information

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/picture

Download the picture according to the specified URL.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/frs/v1/application/picture](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/frs/v1/application/picture)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
url	Req.	String	Body	Picture URL, which should start with "Dev://", "Server//", and "Vsm://". The URL consists of up to 256 characters.
isHumanSearchPic	Opt.	Number	Body	Device used for search of matched human bodies/faces: 0-default value when this field is not configured, and value for circumstances except for 1, 2, or 3; 1-Intelligent Fusion Server; 2-DeepinMind NVR accessed via SDK; 3-DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP.
encodeDeviceCode	Opt.	String	Body	ID of DeepinMind NVR device accessed by SDK protocol, specially used for search via picture comparison.

Request Example

```
{
  "url": "Dev://picture/Streaming/tracks/303/?name=405812&size=405812&DEVICE=26&TYPE=0&VSM=0",
  "isHumanSearchPic": 0
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	Picture data.

Response Example

```
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUV0P/2Q=="
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUV0P/2Q=="
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face

Search face information in a specified face comparison group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
faceGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Face comparison group ID, which can be obtained by getting face comparison group by condition.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "faceGroupIndexCode": "1",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 20
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Face information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a face in the list. See details in FaceInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 20,
    "list": [
      {
        "indexCode": "4",
        "faceInfo": {
          "personGivenName": "san",
          "personFamilyName": "zhang",
          "sex": "1"
        },
        "facePic": {
          "faceUrl": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/deletion

Remove the information of a face from a specified face comparison group.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/deletion](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/deletion)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCodes	Req.	Array of String	Body	Array of person IDs, but currently, only one ID can be set in the array. If no ID or

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				multiple IDs are specified, error will be returned.
faceGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Face comparison group ID, which can be obtained by getting face comparison group by condition.
deleteFromOrg	Opt.	String	Body	Whether to remove from the organization: "0" or null-no, "1"-yes.

Request Example

```
{
  "indexCodes": [
    "4"
  ],
  "faceGroupIndexCode": "1",
  "deleteFromOrg": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response details, if succeeded, this field is null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/face/single/addition

Add the information of a face.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/single/addition](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/face/single/addition)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
personIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID in the person list, if this field is configured, the person to be added is from the person list, and the fields faceInfo and facePic are invalid.
faceGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID of face comparison group that the face information to be added to. The ID can be obtained by getting face comparison group by condition.
faceInfo	Opt.	Object	Body	Face information. See details in FaceInfo .
facePic	Req.	Object	Body	Face picture data. See details in facePic .

Request Example

```
{
  "personIndexCode": "1",
  "faceGroupIndexCode": "1",
  "faceInfo": {
    "personGivenName": "san",
    "personFamilyName": "zhang",
    "sex": "1"
  },
  "facePic": {
    "faceBinaryData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU"
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code consists of up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description consists of up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
indexCode	Req.	String	Face ID.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "indexCode": "4"
  }
}
```

5.3.11 Alarm Input/Output Information

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmInput/advance/alarmInputList

Set search condition (input alarm name, device ID, area ID, etc.) to search for the alarm input information; if the search condition is not configured, all alarm input information will be returned by page.

Request URL

`https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInput/advance/alarmInputList`

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
alarmInputName	Opt.	String	Body	Alarm input name, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.
devIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. If the ID is specified, only the cameras of

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				the current level will be searched for.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "alarmInputName": "D1_0.0.0.0",
  "devIndexCode": "85",
  "regionIndexCode": "95"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Alarm input information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	A specific alarm input information. See details in AlarmInputInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "alarmInputIndexCode": "1215",
        "alarmInputName": "D1_0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "networkStatus": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs

Get the alarm input information list, and all the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Alarm input information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Specific alarm input information. See details in <u>AlarmInputInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 129,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "alarmInputIndexCode": "1215",
        "alarmInputName": "D1_0.0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "networkStatus": 2
      },
      {
        "alarmInputIndexCode": "1214",
        "alarmInputName": "A1",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "networkStatus": 2
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs/indexCode

Get the alarm input information according to alarm input ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs/indexCode](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmInputs/indexCode)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
alarmInputIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Alarm input ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "alarmInputIndexCode": "1215"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Alarm input information. See details in AlarmInputInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "alarmInputIndexCode": "1215",
    "alarmInputName": "D1_0.0.0.0",
    "regionIndexCode": "95",
```

```

    "devIndexCode": "85",
    "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
    "networkStatus": 2
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/advance/alarmOutputList

Set search condition (output alarm name, device ID, area ID, etc.) to search for the alarm output information; if the search condition is not configured, all alarm output information will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOuput/advance/](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOuput/advance/alarmOutputList)
[alarmOutputList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOuput/advance/alarmOutputList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
alarmOutputName	Opt.	String	Body	Alarm output name, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
devIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. If the ID is specified, only the cameras of the current level will be searched for.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "alarmOutputName": "0.0.0.0",
  "devIndexCode": "85",
  "regionIndexCode": "95"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Alarm output information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	A specific alarm output information. See details in <u>AlarmOutputInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1218",
        "alarmOutputName": "D2_0.0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "status": -1
      },
      {
        "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1217",
        "alarmOutputName": "D1_0.0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "status": -1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/controlling

Control alarm output.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/controlling](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutput/controlling)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
alarmOutputIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Alarm output ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
action	Req.	Number	Body	Operation: 0-disable alarm output, 1-enable alarm output.

Request Example

```
{
  "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1",
  "action": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
```

```
"data": ""  
}
```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs

Get the alarm output information list, and all the information is returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
deviceType	Opt.	String	Body	Device type (mobileDevice, encodeDevice (default), acsDevice), which consists of up to 128 characters. Use comma to separate multiple items.

Request Example

```
{  
    "pageNo": 1,  
    "pageSize": 2  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Alarm output information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Specific alarm output information. See details in AlarmOutputInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 81,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1218",
        "alarmOutputName": "D2_0.0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "status": -1
      },
      {
        "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1217",
        "alarmOutputName": "D1_0.0.0.0",
        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "status": -1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        "regionIndexCode": "95",
        "devIndexCode": "85",
        "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
        "status": -1
    }
]
}
}

```

POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs/indexCode

Get the alarm output information according to alarm output ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs/indexCode](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/resource/v1/alarmOutputs/indexCode)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
alarmOutputIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Alarm output ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1218"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Alarm output information. See details in <u>AlarmOutputInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "alarmOutputIndexCode": "1218",
    "alarmOutputName": "D2_0.0.0.0",
    "regionIndexCode": "95",
    "devIndexCode": "85",
    "devResourceType": "encodeDevice",
    "status": -1
  }
}
```

5.4 Video API

Here provides APIs for getting streaming URL for live view, playback, and two-way audio, preset management, patrol management, PTZ control, getting real-time people counting statistics, and so on.

5.4.1 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsTotalNumByTime

Get people counting statistics of a specified camera by minute, hour, day, and month.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsTotalNumByTime](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsTotalNumByTime)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
cameraIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, and the maximum length is 1024 bytes. For multiple IDs, each two ones should be separated by comma and up to 10 IDs are allowed.
statisticsType	Req.	Number	Body	Statistics type: 0-by hour, 1-by day, 2-by month, 4-by minute.
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 20,
```

```
"cameraIndexCodes": "1",
"statisticsType": 0,
"startTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
"endTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
completeness	Opt.	Number	Whether the data is complete: 0-no, 1-yes.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	People counting statistics list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	People counting statistics of an item in the list. See details in PeopleCountInfo .

Response Example

```
{
"code": "0",
"msg": "Success",
"data": {
"completeness": 1,
"pageNo": 1,
"pageSize": 20,
"list": [
{
"time": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
"cameraIndexCode": "1",
```

```

    "exitNum": 5,
    "enterNum": 1
}
]
}
}

```

5.4.2 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/resourceGroupRealTimeCount

Get the real-time statistics of resource groups.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/resourceGroupRealTimeCount](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/resourceGroupRealTimeCount)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
resourceGroupIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	Resource group ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Up to 10 group IDs are allowed. Use comma to separate different IDs.

Request Example

```
{
  "resourceGroupIndexCodes":"1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
list	Opt.	Array	List of the real-time statistics of resource groups.
list[0]	Opt.	<u>RealPeopleCountInfo</u>	The real-time statistics of a resource group.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "list": [
      {
        "time": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
        "cameraIndexCode": "1",
        "exitNum": 5,
        "enterNum": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.4.3 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/advance/resourceGroupList

Get the list of resource groups.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/advance/resourceGroupList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/advance/resourceGroupList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
name	Opt.	String	Body	Name of the resource group.
resourceGroupIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Resource group ID. Use comma to separate different IDs.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of matched results, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 32 characters.
list	Opt.	Array	List of resource groups.
list[0]	Opt.	<i>ResourceGroupInfo</i> <i>o</i>	Information about a resource group.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
    ]
  }
}
```

5.4.4 POST /artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime

Get the heat map information of a specific camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/aiapplication/v1/people/statisticsHeatMapByTime)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 1024 characters.
statisticsType	Req.	Number	Body	Heat map type: 0 (dwell duration), 1 (number of people).
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "statisticsType": 0,
  "beginTime": "2022-02-16T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2022-02-16T16:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	PageInfo	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
maxValue	Req.	Number	The maximum heat value.
minValue	Req.	Number	The minimum heat value.
arrayLine	Req.	Number	Average heat value.
arrayLine	Req.	Number	Row value of map pixels. When this field is 0, the pixel data information does not exist.
arrayColum	Req.	Number	Column value of map pixels. When this field is 0, the pixel data information does not exist.
buffer	Opt.	String	Heat map pixel data information (base64).

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "maxValue": -1,
    "minValue": -1,
    "averageValue": -1,
    "arrayLine": -1,
    "arrayColum": -1,
    "buffer": ""
  }
}
```

5.4.5 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs

Get the streaming URL for playback.



Note

- During playback by RTSP_s, RTMP or HLS, follow the following format: URL + "&beginTime=2022-06-24T22:59:48.000-07:00&endTime=2022-06-25T00:46:36.000-07:00".
- Audio playback via HLS and RTMP only supports Advanced Audio Coding (AAC).
- Get the streaming URL for playback via the following protocols: RTSP, RTSP_S, WebSocket, WebSocket_S, RTMP (H.264 video encoding only), and HLS (Cloud Storage 2.2.8 above and CVR 3.2.8 above; H.264 video encoding only)
- Supports searching by device time in DST in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MMddTHH: mm:ss+current time difference". When you are searching by the same time in and out of DST, you can differentiate them by the current time difference, e.g., searching for recordings from 2022-11-06T01:10:00-07:00 to 2022-11-06T01:10:00-08:00 means searching for recordings from 1:10 in DST and 1:10 out of DST, i.e., the duration is an hour.
- Supports streaming from cameras on remote sites. For cascaded streaming via two streaming media, only RTSP and RTSP_S are supported.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
recordType	Req.	String	Body	Recording types, i.e., "0" (main recording) and "1" (auxiliary recording). And this field can contain up to 32 characters.
protocol	Opt.	String	Body	Streaming protocol (application layer protocol) types: "rtsp"

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				(default) and "websocket" (for JsDecoder SDK), "rtsp_s" (for getting stream via standard RTSP), "websocket_s", "hls", "rtmp". And this field can contain up to 64 characters.
transmode	Opt.	Number	Body	Transfer protocol types: 0-UDP, 1-TCP (default). And this field is valid when the protocol is set to "rtsp".
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
uuid	Opt.	String	Body	ID for searching by page, which consists of up to 64 characters. This UUID is returned after the previous search and it is used for the next search of remaining videos. By default, it is "null".
mergeSegment	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to merge returned recordings according to the request time parameter: 0-(by default) return recordings by the recording time on device, 1-return recordings by the time

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				from request parameters (auto-segmented by the min. valid interval).
storageLocation	Opt.	Number	Body	Storage location of the camera on the remote site, valid for searching for playback URL of cameras on remote sites: 0-central storage (by default), 1-remote storage.



The days between start time and end time should be no more than three days.

Request Example

```
{
  "beginTime": "2021-04-26T00:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2021-04-26T01:00:00+08:00",
  "cameraIndexCode": "19",
  "recordType": "0",
  "protocol": "rtsp",
  "transmode": "1",
  "uuid": ""
  "mergeSegment": 0,
  "storageLocation": 0
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Playback URL and video segment information. See details in PlaybackUrlVideoInfo and VideoInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "url": "[sms:playback]rtsp://10.41.13.178:554/file/dvr://10.41.7.143:8001/0/channels/33?tcpport=10000",
    "authentication": "J3mnUxvJ4vcJ5vdN25FrX/Xru/
5fhLD7DbVcYjWNobrt6NhHuwqYwWxulqfWcFPWhRyeWPi7V4bqkbEiVj9NEuRyrx5Vkg0ZRF9vrR6MJAref96KJfnBEdfKg
VbPB0sF4nSelxEIU5oEE2dBWJMsrKETW7QAhMQXcB2e/SY6NXcHZ/QmE4v27j3H2Y3ejWvjrfwfMSITcThZJPhv1nLGYz
+BVo+zSTKaVX6VP3DeTeiDpQtX0Dvq82+zyAyNBVVeHht3QKVf5DC0sr8o65o8HEEdq+e/
mvrZ4N3EcxadJrMcJmbtIn2YKm7SAbxrCQw2hrnwwDhi0nKYSJJSzfvA==",
    "uuid": "",
    "recordLocation": 1
  }
}
```

5.4.6 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs

Get the streaming URL for live view via protocols including RTSP, RTSP_S, WebSocket, WebSocket_S, RTMP, and HLS. Streaming via RTMP and HLS only supports H.264 video encoding. Audio streaming only supports Advanced Audio Coding (AAC).



Supports streaming from cameras on remote sites. For cascaded streaming via two streaming media, only RTSP and RTSP_S are supported.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/cameras/previewURLs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
streamType	Opt.	Number	Body	Stream types: 0-main stream (default), 1-sub-stream.
protocol	Opt.	String	Body	Streaming protocol (application layer protocol) types: "rtsp" (default), "websocket" (for JsDecoder SDK), "rtsp_s" (for getting stream via standard RTSP), "websocket_s", "hls", "rtmp". And this field can contain up to 16 characters.
transmode	Opt.	Number	Body	Transfer protocol types: 0-UDP, 1-TCP (default).
requestWebSocketProtocol	Opt.	Number	Body	Streaming type of websocket: 0-ws, 1-wss. This parameter is required when the value of protocol is "websocket".

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "streamType": 0,
  "protocol": "rtsp",
  "transmode": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Streaming URL information. See details in UrlInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "url": "[sms:preview]rtsp://10.41.13.178:554/hikvision://10.41.7.66:8001:0:0",
    "authentication": "Fsd8eugj2+RYG6EKEgN8/EHy6o5XPdkxD8t7Dy+EH6moE4G0X9+60C7PucJ8TlZOJHpXIM0y
+DwPdkSiALHgLmcWShmtWnKnfD5lhfDSMakMUxtlqfqOalXw5AAcSxoZ76LkR8qzI8IKncuhXO9RslvYiCOUJN/
b3tmwUH999oWgJbX6jd3mN/p3FPgi4NtkbADKKnmjEY8NI9cPDcHaMfV+oJCYF0aVCjl3BU9AnPY="
  }
}
```

5.4.7 POST /artemis/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs

Batch get streaming URLs for live view via protocols including RTSP, RTSP_S, WebSocket, WebSocket_S, RTMP, and HLS. Streaming via RTMP and HLS only supports H.264 video encoding. Audio streaming only supports Advanced Audio Coding (AAC).



Supports streaming from cameras on remote sites. For cascaded streaming via two streaming media, only RTSP and RTSP_S are supported.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v2/cameras/previewURLs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
cameraIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	Camera IDs, which consist of up to 1024 characters.
streamType	Opt.	Number	Body	Stream types: 0-main stream (default), 1-sub-stream. And this field can contain up to 32 characters.
protocol	Opt.	String	Body	Streaming protocol (application layer protocol) types: "rtsp" (default), "websocket" (for JsDecoder SDK), "rtsp_s" (for getting stream via standard RTSP), "websocket_s", "hls", "rtmp". And this field can contain up to 16 characters.
transmode	Opt.	Number	Body	Transfer protocol types: 0-UDP, 1-TCP (default). And this field can contain up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "streamType": 0,
  "protocol": "rtsp",
  "transmode": 1,
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Streaming URL information. See details in UrlInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "list": [
      {
        "url": "[sms:preview]rtsp://10.19.131.67:554/hikvision://10.14.67.204:8000:0:0?bandwidth=4",
        "authentication": "Fsd8eugi2+RYG6EKEgN8/EHy6o5XPdkxD8t7Dy
+Eh6n0ECvzdKuvVH5xFnTYOEuACuTyjZTCemXqQf6bzYDmvszxZmoGM2j/b2EzE
+96DduQT2+tt4jaSxWVkPcEHli3IH6kWp/EerFa/TKSolhluDk3nw7QoNMKLOsJpCqizP/
OIhr8Qv6L0cJoFBw8KSd9J6APaTb7I9dHVStExL/R6NHmNBH9dfJcSgKOCEQRz9A="
      },
      {
        "url": "[sms:preview]rtsp://10.19.131.67:554/hikvision://10.41.7.98:8089:0:0?bandwidth=2",
        "authentication": "J3mnUvxJ4vcJ5vdN25FrXxtO+7SQkYajdcztnn8uDbQ3XXPpnNaZjVNzzmf84oM3tO/
TzJUoEh3SEXJfcADJK0XlpPUAFNxNVbO2N5Wx1ueJwloQ94oxWjBNqcUfgqdwu/jc27BGG6U8J
+FvLPoi0GMtbn93I50+LBinpwPAn9T5M
+NyTyU7mwGUKjkcaE5auVkgQ8wSh1VJSNvEyChctp8OjU4ldY8RWMLS1WWoBSk="
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.4.8 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs

Get streaming URL of two-way audio for the camera.



Note

Supports streaming from cameras on remote sites. For cascaded streaming via two streaming media, only RTSP is supported and EHOME devices are not supported.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/talkURLs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
protocol	Opt.	String	Body	Streaming protocol (application layer protocol) types: "rtsp" (default), "websocket_s". And this field can contain up to 64 characters.
transmode	Opt.	Number	Body	Transfer protocol types: 0-UDP, 1-TCP (default). And this field can contain up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{  
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",  
  "transmode": 1  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Streaming URL information. Refer to UrlInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "url": "[sms:voicetalk]rtsp://10.41.13.178:554/voicetalk://10.41.7.66:8001:0:0",
    "authentication": "Fsd8eugj2+RYG6EKEgN8/EHy6o5XPdkxD8t7Dy+EH6moE4G0X9+60C7PucJ8TlZOJHpXIM0y
+DwPdkSiALHgLmcWShmtWnKnfD5lhfDSMakMUxtlqfqOalXw5AAcSxoZ76LkR8qzl8IKncuhXO9RslvYiCOUJN/
b3tmwUH999oWgJbX6jd3mN/p3FPgi4NtkbADKKnmjEY8NI9cPDcHaMfV+oJCYF0aVCjl3BU9AnPY="
  }
}
```

5.4.9 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs

Get streaming URL of two-way audio for the device.



Streaming from cameras on remote sites is not supported.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/device/talkURLs)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
protocol	Opt.	String	Body	Streaming protocol (application layer protocol) types: "rtsp" (default), "websocket_s". And this field can contain up to 64 characters.
transmode	Opt.	Number	Body	Transfer protocol types: 0-UDP, 1-TCP (default). And this field can contain up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "transmode": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Streaming URL information. Refer to <i>UrlInfo</i> for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "url": "[sms:voicetalk]rtsp://10.41.13.178:554/voicetalk://10.41.7.66:8001:0:0",
    "authentication": "Fsd8eugj2+RYG6EKEgN8/EHy6o5XPdkxD8t7Dy+EH6moE4G0X9+60C7PucJ8TlZOJHpXIM0y
+DwPdkSiALHgLmcWShmtWnKnfD5lhfDSMakMUxtlqfqOalXw5AAcSxoz76LkR8qzl8IKncuhXO9RslvYiCOUJN/
b3tmwUH999oWgJbX6jd3mN/p3FPgi4NtkbADKKnmjEY8NI9cPDcHaMfV+oJCYFOaVCjl3BU9AnPY="
  }
}
```

5.4.10 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/addition

Add a patrol to a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/addition](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/addition)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
patrolName	Opt.	String	Body	Patrol name, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
patrolIndex	Req.	Number	Body	Patrol No., which ranges from 1 to 8. And the No. consists of up to 64 characters.
patrolPointInfoList	Req.	Array	Body	Preset information list of the patrol.
patrolPointInfoList[0]	Req.	Object	Body	Information of a preset in the preset list of the patrol. Refer to PatrolPointInfo for details.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89",
  "patrolIndex": 1,
  "patrolName": "1",
  "patrolPointInfoList": [
    {
      "presetIndex": 1,
      "speed": 1,
      "dwellTime": 15
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	Set it to null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.4.11 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/deletion

Delete a patrol of a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/deletion](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/deletion)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
patrolIndex	Req.	Number	Body	Patrol No., which ranges from 1 to 8. And the No. consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89",
  "patrolIndex": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	Set it to null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.4.12 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/patrolIndex/patrolInfo

Get the patrol information of a camera by patrol No.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/patrolIndex/patrolInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/patrolIndex/patrolInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
patrolIndex	Req.	Number	Body	Patrol No., which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89",
  "patrolIndex": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Patrol information. See details in PatrollInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "patrolIndex": 1,
    "patrolName": "1"
  }
}
```

5.4.13 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/patrols/searches

Search for the patrol information of a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/searches](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/patrols/searches)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
list	Opt.	Array	Patrol information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a patrol in the list. Refer to PatrolInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
}
```

```
"msg": "Success",
"data": {
  "total": 1,
  "list": [
    {
      "patrolName": "1",
      "patrolIndex": 1
    }
  ]
}
```

5.4.14 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/addition

Add a preset to a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/presets/addition](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/presets/addition)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
presetName	Req.	String	Body	Preset name, which can be duplicated. And it consists up of up to 128 characters.
presetIndex	Req.	Number	Body	Preset No., which ranges from 1 to 256. And the No. consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89"
  "presetName": "2",
  "presetIndex": 2
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.		Set it to null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.4.15 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/deletion

Delete a preset of a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/deletion](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/deletion)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
presetIndex	Req.	Number	Body	Preset No., which ranges from 1 to 256. And each No. consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89",
  "presetIndex": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	Set it to null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.4.16 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/presets/searches

Search for the preset information of a camera.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/searches](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/presets/searches)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Opt.	Array	Preset information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a preset in the list. Refer to PresetInfo for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "list": [
      {
        "presetName": "1",
        "presetIndex": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.4.17 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling

Control the PTZ after starting live view.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/ptzs/controlling)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
action	Req.	Number	Body	Start or stop control: 0-start, 1-stop.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
command	Req.	String	Body	PTZ control commands (case insensitive): "LEFT" (pan left), "RIGHT" (pan right), "UP" (tilt up), "DOWN" (tilt down), "ZOOM_IN" (zoom in), "ZOOM_OUT" (zoom out), "LEFT_UP" (pan left and tilt up), "LEFT_DOWN" (pan left and tilt down), "RIGHT_UP" (pan right and tilt up), "RIGHT_DOWN" (pan right and tilt down), "FOCUS_NEAR" (focus +), "FOUCS_FAR" (focus -), "IRIS_ENLARGE" (iris +), "IRIS_REDUCE" (iris -), "GOTO_PRESET" (call preset), and "RUN_PATROL" (call patrol). The field can contain up to 16 characters.
speed	Opt.	Number	Body	PTZ control speed, which ranges from 20 and 60, and the default speed is 40.  Note This field is Opt. only when the control commands are "GOTO_PRESET" and "RUN_PATROL". For other commands, this field is Req..
presetIndex	Opt.	Number	Body	Preset No., which ranges from 1 to 256.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				 Note This field is Req. when the control command is "GOTO_PRESET".
patrolIndex	Opt.	Number	Body	Patrol No., which ranges from 1 to 8.  Note This field is Req. when the control command is "RUN_PATROL".

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "89",
  "command": "GOTO_PRESET",
  "presetIndex": 1,
  "action": 0,
  "speed": 40,
  "PatrolIndex": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	/	Set it to null.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.4.18 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture

Capture real-time pictures via camera. The resolution is determined by the device environment. For devices accessed via EHOME protocol, picture capture depends on the device capability and if the picture storage has been enabled and configured.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/camera/capture)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 1024 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Returned picture information encoded by Base64.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": "data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/
2wBDAAYEBAUEBAYFBQUHBgYHCRAKCQgICRMMODgsQFxQYGBYUFhYZHCQfGRsiGxYWICsgliYnKSkpGB4tMCwoMCQoKSf
/2wBDAQYHBwkICRIKChInGhYaJycnJycnJycnJycnJycnJycnJycnJycnJycnJy"
}
```

5.4.19 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/download

Download recordings by obtained playback URL, authentication information, start and end time, and video format.



The length of the recording should not exceed one minute.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/download](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/download)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
url	Req.	String	Body	Playback URL, obtained via <u>POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs</u> .
authentication	Req.	String	Body	Authentication information for streaming, obtained via <u>POST /artemis/api/video/v1/cameras/playbackURLs</u> .
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of the recording, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MMddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of the recording, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MMddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64.
videoType	Opt.	Number	Body	Video format: 0-AVI (default), 1-MP4.

Request Example

```
{
    "url": "rtsp://10.18.66.12:554/sms/HCPEurl/commonvideobiz_yL3BB0IJFmZXqcbVjpen
%2BT1uYbybvT38kqzRR6XaakK2GcRosSrw4A9o%2FFtIeHzayM3O%2Fmn
%2FWOZwbhNhwhk9eTw1oi8YFylY5tLp5CJu7RnoINpei1W22NqnwyDt
%2FcNLNZEEnXoejzLazu9A0oXWVwxjsV99%2FtZXqJx8K7601%2BywBbErC80PzfVyFWd5HKmEz8NVdNCVT2fqokL8868ffQ
i8uMYNLXYSE0FEsquinLs%3D",
    "authentication": "Fsd8eugj2+RYG6EKEgN8/EHy6o5XPdkxD8t7Dy
+EH6moE4G0X9+60C7PucJ8TlZOdGIK3IH5W7JDFdrerclsiJb1bl9Y52PGA/K/QXIff+84XMQ=",
    "beginTime": "2022-09-07T19:38:16+08:00",
    "endTime": "2022-09-07T19:38:16+08:00",
```

```

    "videoType": 1
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Download information structure.

Table 5-1 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
downloadID	Req.	String	Download ID (valid for 10 minutes). Get download progress and download URL by the download ID. The maximum length is 32.

Response Example

```

{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "downloadID": "F704686D84CD4E34A2181A915862FE3F"
  }
}

```

5.4.20 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL

Get download progress and download URL by the download ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/video/v1/downloadURL)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
downloadID	Req.	String	Body	Obtained from POST / artemis/api/video/v1/download . The maximum length is 32.

Request Example

```
{
  "downloadID": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Download information structure.

Table 5-2 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
percent	Req.	String	Download progress (unit: %). The maximum length is 32.
url	Opt.	String	Download URL.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "percent": "1",
    "url": "http://10.18.66.12/download/20221017204905_F704686D84CD4E34A2181A915862FE3F.avi"
  }
}
```

5.4.21 POST /artemis/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels

Get the tags of the person/vehicle-detected videos recorded by cameras.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/video/v1/event/searchLabels)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No. The maximum length is 32.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page. The maximum length is 32.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
eventLabel	Req.	Enum	Body	1 (person/vehicle-detection tag), 2 (person-detection tag), 4 (vehicle-detection tag).

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "startTime": "2022-08-06T09:58:39+08:00",
  "endTime": "2022-08-06T09:58:39+08:00",
  "eventLabel": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Structure for getting the tag.

Table 5-3 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
totalNum	Req.	Number	Number of tags. The maximum length is 32.
pageNo	Req.	Number	The current page No. The maximum length is 32.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Number of records on each page. The maximum length is 32.
labelList	Opt.	labelListInfo[]	Get the list of event tags. See details in <u>eventLabelList</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "totalNum": 8,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 100,
    "labelList": [
      {
        "labelCode": "35",
        "labelEvent": 2,
        "startTime": "2022-10-20T15:56:13+08:00",
        "endTime": "2022-10-20T15:56:23+08:00"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.5 Alarm and Event API

Here provides APIs for event and alarm search, getting event and alarm picture, alarm acknowledgment, event subscription, generic event rule management, and so on.

5.5.1 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/controlling

Acknowledge the alarm.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/controlling](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/controlling)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
eventIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Event ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
controlType	Req.	Number	Body	Operation type: 1-acknowledge alarm

Request Example

```
{
  "eventIndexCodes": "1f276203e5234bdca08f7d99e1097bba",
  "controlType": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	No data returned.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.5.2 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/page

Set search conditions (e.g., event ID, event source, event type, etc.) to search for alarm or event details, and the search results will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/page](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/eventRecords/page)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
eventIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Event ID, which consists of up to 64 characters. If this field is not configured, the eventTypes , srcType , or

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				srcIndexes fields must be configured.
eventTypes	Req.	String	Body	Event type, which can be separated by comma if there are multiple types, refer to Event Types or Alarm Categories for details. And the field can contain up to 1024 characters.
srcType	Req.	String	Body	Event source type: "acsDevice" (access controller), "door" (access point), "encodeDevice" (encoding device), "camera", "ioIn" (alarm input), "generalEventRule" (general event). And the field can contain up to 64 characters. Refer to Event Types or Alarm Categories for details.
srcIndexes	Req.	String	Body	Event source No., which can be separated by command if there are multiple No.s. And the No. consists of up to 1024 characters.
subSrcType	Opt.	String	Body	Event source type, which is available for license plate matched or mismatched event search. The maximum length is 64 bytes. Refer to Event Types or Alarm Categories for details.
subSrcIndexes	Opt.	String	Body	Event source No., which is available for license plate matched or mismatched event search. Each two No. should be separated by comma. The maximum length is 1024 bytes.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time contains up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time contains up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.



The days between start time and end time should be no more than 31 days.

Request Example

```
{
  "eventIndexCode": "12321432154316547",
  "eventTypes": "131329",
  "srcType": "camera",
  "srcIndexes": "1",
  "startTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 15
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Event record list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an event record in the list. See details in EventRecord .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total":1,
    "pageNo":1,
    "pageSize":15,
    "list": [
      {
        "eventIndexCode": "12321432154316547",
        "eventType": "131329",
        "srcType": "camera",
        "srcIndex": "1",
        "description": "abc",
        "startTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
        "stopTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
        "eventPicUri": "0B4E92A30AF914C1285613A4FBD9F761F",
        "linkCameraIndexCode": "2"
    }
}
```

```

    ]
}
}

```

5.5.3 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes

Subscribe to events by event type. Repeated subscriptions from the same user will be automatically deduplicated by the API; when errors occur within the OpenAPI service, the event will be subscribed again for the partner after the restart of the OpenAPI service. Event subscription is available for alarm event, on-board monitoring, face picture match, access control card swiping, and ANPR.



After the event callback is enabled, there might be exceptions in 3 circumstances.

- OpenAPI exception: Restart the OpenAPI service and the event records during the exception period will be pushed from the HikCentral Professional platform to the partner again.
- Third party service or network exception: The pushed events (max. number: 500) will be cached by OpenAPI for 1 day at most.
- HikCentral Professional exception: Pushing events is not supported.

Request URL

`https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionByEventTypes`

Request URL

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
eventTypes	Req.	Number	Body	Event type code, which is a decimal integer, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details. Up to 256 types are supported, whose codes are between 100000 and 2147483647.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
eventDest	Req.	String	Body	<p>Address to receive event information, which consists of up to 1024 characters. The address adopts RESTful callback mode, and supports HTTP and HTTPS, its format is "http://ip:port/eventRcv" or "https://ip:port/eventRcv".</p> <p> Note</p> <p>Refer to <u>Event Message Format</u> for the event details received in the address.</p>
passBack	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether to enable event callback: 0-no (by default), 1-yes.

Request Example

```
{
  "eventTypes": [131329, 131330, 131331],
  "eventDest": "https://10.18.66.21:8080/eventRcv"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": 0,
  "msg": "Success"
}
```

5.5.4 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView

Search for event subscription details by user.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Request Example

```
uri : /api/eventService/v1/eventSubscriptionView
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Detail	Response data details.

Table 5-4 Detail Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
detail	Req.	SubscriptionInfo[]	Details of a subscribed event. Refer to <u>SubscriptionInfo</u> for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": 0,
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "detail": [
      [
        {
          "eventTypes": [131329,131330,131331],
          "eventDest": "https://10.18.66.21:8080 /eventRcv",
          "passBack": 0
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

5.5.5 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventUnSubscriptionByEventTypes

Cancel subscription by event type.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/
eventUnSubscriptionByEventTypes](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/eventUnSubscriptionByEventTypes)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
eventTypes	Req.	Number	Body	Event type code, which is a decimal integer, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details. Up to 256 types are supported, whose codes are between 100000 and 2147483647.

Request Example

```
{
  "eventTypes": [131329,131330,131331]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": 0,
```

```

    "msg": "Success",
}

```

5.5.6 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/generalEventRuleList

Get the information list of generic events.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/generalEventRuleList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/generalEventRuleList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of generic events.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information about a specific generic event. See details in <u>GeneralEventRule</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 1,
    "list": [
      {
        "generalEventRuleIndexCode": "1",
        "generalEventRuleName": "1",
        "transportType": 0,
        "matchType": 0,
        "expression": "\"1\" AND \"1\"",
        "regularExpression": "(1.*1|1.*1)"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.5.7 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/add

Customize the expression to add a generic event.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
generalEventRuleName	Req.	String	Body	Name of the generic event, which consists of up to 32 characters.
transportType	Req.	Number	Body	Transmission type: 0-TCP, 1-UDP. The maximum length is 32 characters.
matchType	Req.	Number	Body	Match type: 0-search (the received data package must contain the text specified in expression , but may also have more content), 1-match (the received data package must contain exactly the text specified in expression , and nothing else). The maximum length is 64 characters.
expression	Req.	String	Body	Description of the regular expression, which consists of up to 256 characters.
regularExpression	Req.	String	Body	Regular expression of the generic event, which consists of up to 256 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "generalEventRuleName": "name1",
  "transportType": 0,
  "matchType": 0,
  "expression": "\'1\' AND \'2\'",
  "regularExpression": "(1.*2|2.*1)"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.5.8 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/delete

Delete a generic event.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
generalEventRuleIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Generic event ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "generalEventRuleIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.5.9 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/update

Edit a generic event.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/single/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
generalEventRuleIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Generic event ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
generalEventRuleName	Req.	String	Body	Generic event name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
transportType	Req.	Number	Body	Transmission type: 0-TCP, 1-UDP. The maximum length is 32 characters.
matchType	Req.	Number	Body	Match type: 0-search (the received data package must contain the text specified in expression , but may also have more content), 1-match (the received data package must contain exactly the text specified in expression , and nothing else). The maximum length is 64 characters.
expression	Req.	String	Body	Description of the regular expression, which consists of up to 256 characters.
regularExpression	Req.	String	Body	Regular expression of the generic event, which consists of up to 256 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "generalEventRuleIndexCode": "1",
  "generalEventRuleName": "name2",
  "transportType": 0,
  "matchType": 0,
  "expression": "\"1\" AND \"2\"",
  "regularExpression": "(1.*2|2.*1)"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.5.10 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/triggerAlarm

Configure parameters to enable receiving the generic events By default, the recipient is admin and the linked camera is the one with storage configured.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/triggerAlarm](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/generalEventRule/triggerAlarm)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
generalEventRuleIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	Generic event ID (separate multiple items with comma, currently only one ID is supported). The maximum length is 32 characters.
description	Req.	String	Body	Description. The maximum length is 128 characters.
alarmPriority	Req.	Number	Body	Alarm priority: 1-high, 2-medium, 3-low. The maximum length is 64 characters.
triggerPopupWindows	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether it triggers pop-up window: 0-no, 1-yes. The maximum length is 256 characters.
linkCameraList	Opt.	Array	Body	List of linked camera.
linkCameraList[0]	Opt.	Object	Body	Information of linked camera.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID.
recordType	Opt.	Number	Body	Recording type: 0-main recording, 1-auxiliary recording.
defaultPlayType	Opt.	Number	Body	Default type of video play: 0-live view, 1-playback.

Request Example

```
{
  "generalEventRuleIndexCodes": "1",
  "description": "descriptioninfo",
  "alarmPriority": 1,
```

```
"triggerPopupWindows": 0,
"linkCameraList": [
  {
    "cameraIndexCode": "1",
    "recordType": 0
  }
],
"defaultPlayType": 0
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.5.11 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/image_data

Get alarm pictures from the searched alarm or event information by picture URL.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/image_data](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/image_data)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	String	Header	Domain ID, which is used in the streaming URL and consists of up to 16 characters. If this field is not configured, the value will be determined by the request.
picUri	Req.	String	Body	Picture URL, which consists of up to 256 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "picUri": "/pic?=d7ei703i10cd*73a-d5108a--22cd0c9d6592aiid="
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Data encoded by Base64 in the response.

Response Example

```
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUVOP/2Q=="
```

5.5.12 POST /artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent

Search for AIOP and HEOP event lists by condition.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/eventService/v1/deviceApplicationEvent)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageSize	Req.	String	Body	Number of records on each page.
pageIndex	Req.	String	Body	The current page No.
criteria	Req.	Object	Body	Search conditions, including event type and event name.
sort	Req.	Object	Body	Sort type and sort order.

Table 5-5 criteria Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
eventCategory	Req.	Number	Body	Event types (100651-HEOP event, 100652-AIOP event).
eventName	Opt.	String	Body	Search by event name. Get all events when this field is empty.

Table 5-6 sort Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
sortField	Req.	String	Body	Sort by one field: eventName, rawEventName, or description.
orderType	Req.	Number	Body	0-ascending order, 1-descending order.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageIndex": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "criteria": {
    "eventCategory": 100652,
    "eventName": "name"
  },
  "sort": {
    "sortField": "EventName",
    "orderType": 0
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data.

Table 5-7 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
totalNum	Req.	Number	Number of search results from search of face picture via picture comparison.
pageIndex	Req.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Number of records on each page.
event	Req.	eventInfo []	Event information. See details in <i>eventList</i> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "totalNum": 1,
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "event": [
      {
        "eventCode": 1,
        "eventType": 1,
        "eventName": "name",
        "rawEventName": "rawname",
        "description": "test",
        "eventCategory": 100652
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.6 Visitor API

5.6.1 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment

Add a visitor's information for checking in.

Remark

We recommend that you use the API ([***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment***](#)), which will take the place of the old one ([***POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment***](#)).

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-in time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
visitEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-out time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes. Once the visitor checked out, all permissions assigned to this visitor will be unassigned but the visitor information will be retained.
visitPurposeType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.
visitPurpose	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose, which consists of up to 128 characters.
visitorInfoList	Req.	Object	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				characters. Currently, it only supports adding visitor at a time. See details in <u>VisitorInfo</u> .
watchListInfo	Req.	Object	Body	Visitor monitoring list information. See details in <u>watchListInfo</u> .

Request Example

```
{
    "receptionistId": "",
    "visitStartTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
    "visitEndTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
    "visitPurposeType": 0,
    "visitPurpose": "visitor",
    "visitorInfoList": [
        {
            "VisitorInfo": {
                "visitorFamilyName": "san",
                "visitorGivenName": "zhang",
                "gender": 1,
                "email": "999999@qq.com",
                "phoneNo": "13600000000",
                "plateNo": "A666",
                "companyName": "AAA",
                "certificateType": 111,
                "certificateNo": "null",
                "remark": "visitor",
                "accessInfo": {
                    "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
                    "qrCodeValidNum": 0
                },
                "watchListInfo": [
                    {
                        "enableRegister": 1,
                        "ID": "0",
                        "Type": "1"
                    }
                ],
                "faces": [
                    {
                        "faceData": "/9j/4AAQSkZRgABAQEAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
                    }
                ],
                "fingerPrint": [
                    {

```

```

        "fingerPrintIndexCode": "1",
        "fingerPrintName": "fringe_pringt_01",
        "fingerPrintData": "46504D228697F1AD0146C8D00",
        "relatedCardNo": "123456"
    }
],
"cards": [
{
    "cardNo": "123456"
}
]
}
]
}
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitorId	Opt.	String	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
qrCodeImage	Opt.	String	Visitor QR code, encoded by Base64; represented by "data:image/png;base64".

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
    "data": {

```

```

    "appointRecordId": "1",
    "visitorId": "2"
}
}

```

5.6.2 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update

Edit a visitor's information for checking in. Currently, editing visitors in a batch is not supported.

Remark

We recommend that you use the API ([*POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update*](#)), which will take the place of the old one ([*POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update*](#)).

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
appointRecordId	Req.	String	Body	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 16 characters.
visitStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-in time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
visitEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-out time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g.,

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				"2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes. Once the visitor checked out, all permissions assigned to this visitor will be unassigned but the visitor information will be retained.
visitPurposeType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.
visitPurpose	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose.
visitorInfoList	Req.	Array	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports one visitor at a time. See details in <u>VisitorInfo</u> .

Request Example

```
{
  "appointRecordId": "1",
  "receptionistId": "1",
  "visitStartTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "visitEndTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
  "visitPurposeType": 0,
  "visitPurpose": "visitor",
  "visitorInfoList": [
    {
      "VisitorInfo": {
        "visitorFamilyName": "san",
        "visitorGivenName": "zhang",
        "gender": 1,
        "email": "null",
        "phoneNo": "13600000000",
        "plateNo": "BBBA",
        "companyName": "AAA",
        "certificateType": 111,
        "certificateNo": "null",
        "remark": "null",
        "accessInfo": {
          "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
          "qrCodeValidNum": 0
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"faces": [
  {
    "faceData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
  }
],
"fingerPrint": [
  {
    "fingerPrintIndexCode": "1",
    "fingerPrintName": "fringe_pringt_01",
    "fingerPrintData": "46504D228697F1AD0146C8D00",
    "relatedCardNo": "123456"
  }
],
"cards": [
  {
    "cardNo": "123456"
  }
]
}
]
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which will change each time the visitor information is updated. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Response Example

```
{  
  "code": "0",  
  "msg": "Success",  
  "data":  
}
```

5.6.3 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment

Check in a visitor.

Remark

We recommend that you use the API ([**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment**](#)), which will take the place of the old one ([**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment**](#)), for checking in a visitor.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appId	Opt.	String	Body	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitorId	Opt.	String	Body	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-in time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				+ 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
visitEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-out time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. Once the visitor checked out, all permissions assigned to this visitor will be unassigned but the visitor information will be retained.
visitPurposeType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.
visitPurpose	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose, which consists of up to 128 characters.
visitorInfoList	Req.	VisitorInfo[]	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports one visitor at a time. See details in <u>VisitorInfo</u> .
watchListInfo	Req.	Object	Body	Visitor monitoring list information. See details in <u>watchListInfo</u> .

Request Example

```
{
    "receptionistId": "",
    "visitStartTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
    "visitEndTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
    "visitPurposeType": 0,
    "visitPurpose": "visitor",
    "visitorInfoList": [
        "VisitorInfo": {
            "visitorFamilyName": "san",
            "visitorGivenName": "san"
        }
    ]
}
```

```

"visitorGivenName": "zhang",
"gender": 1,
"email": "999999@qq.com",
"phoneNo": "13600000000",
"plateNo": "A666",
"companyName": "AAA",
"certificateType": 111,
"certificateNo": "null",
"remark": "visitor",
"accessInfo": {
    "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
    "qrCodeValidNum": 0
},
"watchListInfo": [
    {
        "enableRegister": 1,
        "ID": "0",
        "Type": "1"
    }
],
"faces": [
    {
        "faceData": "/9j/4AAQSkZRgABAQEAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
    }
],
"fingerPrint": [
    {
        "fingerPrintIndexCode": "1",
        "fingerPrintName": "fringe_pringt_01",
        "fingerPrintData": "46504D228697F1AD0146C8D00",
        "relatedCardNo": "123456"
    }
],
"cards": [
    {
        "cardNo": "123456"
    }
]
}
}
}
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitorId	Opt.	String	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
qrCodeImage	Opt.	String	Visitor QR code, encoded by Base64; represented by "data:image/png;base64".

Request Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "appointRecordId": "1",
    "visitorId": "2"
    "qrCodeImage": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAANSUhEUg"
  }
}
```

5.6.4 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update

Edit a visitor's information for checking in.

Remark

We recommend that you use the API ([**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update**](#)), which will take the place of the old one ([**POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/update**](#)).

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/registerment/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
appointRecordId	Req.	String	Body	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 16 characters.
visitStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-in time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
visitEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Check-out time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. Once the visitor checked out, all permissions assigned to this visitor will be unassigned but the visitor information will be retained.
visitPurposeType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
visitPurpose	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose. The maximum length is 128 characters.
visitorInfoList	Req.	VisitorInfo[]	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports one visitor at a time. See details in VisitorInfo .

Request Example

```
{
  "appointRecordId": "1",
  "receptionistId": "1",
  "visitStartTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "visitEndTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
  "visitPurposeType": 0,
  "visitPurpose": "visitor",
  "visitorInfoList": [
    {
      "VisitorInfo": {
        "visitorFamilyName": "san",
        "visitorGivenName": "zhang",
        "gender": 1,
        "email": "null",
        "phoneNo": "13600000000",
        "plateNo": "BBBA",
        "companyName": "AAA",
        "certificateType": 111,
        "certificateNo": "null",
        "remark": "null",
        "accessInfo": {
          "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
          "qrCodeValidNum": 0
        },
        "faces": [
          {
            "faceData": "/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
          }
        ],
        "fingerPrint": [
          {
            "fingerPrintIndexCode": "1",
            "fingerPrintName": "fringe_pringt_01",
            "fingerPrintData": "46504D228697F1AD0146C8D00",
            "relatedCardNo": "123456"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "cards": [
      {
        "cardNo": "123456"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which will change each time you edit the visitor information. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {}
}
```

5.6.5 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment

Make a reservation for a visitor.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which can be obtained via <u>POST /artemis/api/resource/v1/person/advance/personList</u> and consists of up to 64 characters.
appointStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of arrival in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of leaving in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. If the visitor has checked out, all permissions assigned to the visitor will be unassigned.
visitReasonType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
visitReasonDetail	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose, this parameters is required when the value of visitReasonType is 4. The maximum length is 128 characters.
visitorInfoList	Req.	Array	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports adding one visitor at a time.
visitorInfoList[0]	Req.	VisitorInfo[]	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports one visitor at a time. See details in VisitorInfo .
accessInfo	Opt.	Object	Body	Visitor's access permission. See details in accessInfo . The maximum length is 128.
watchListInfo	Opt.	watchListInfo[]	Body	Monitoring list information. See details in watchListInfo . The maximum length is 128.

Request Example

```
{
    "receptionistId": "2",
    "appointStartTime": "2021-05-09T15:00:00+08:00",
    "appointEndTime": "2021-05-14T15:00:00+08:00",
    "visitReasonType": 0,
    "visitReasonDetail": "null",
    "visitorInfoList": [
        {
            "VisitorInfo": {
                "visitorFamilyName": "mmm",
                "visitorGivenName": "yyyy",
                "gender": 1,
                "email": "1@qq.com",
                "phoneNo": "13600000000",
                "plateNo": "Zhe A",
                "companyName": "hik",
                "certificateType": 111,
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

```
"certificateNo":"dddd2234",
"remark":"null",
"accessInfo": {
    "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
    "qrCodeValidNum": 0,
    "accessLevelList": [
        {
            "accessLevel": {
                "id": 1,
                "baseInfo": {
                    "name": "1"
                }
            }
        }
    ],
    "watchListInfo": [
        {
            "enableRegister": 1,
            "ID": "0",
            "Type": "1"
        }
    ],
    "faces": [
        {
            "faceData": "/9j/4AAQSkZRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
        }
    ],
    "identiPhoto": [
        {
            "identiPhotoData": "/9j/4AAQSkZRgABAQEAAAAAAAD/4QBCRXhpZgAATU.."
        }
    ],
    "customField": [
        {
            "customID": "1",
            "customFieldName": "",
            "customFieldType": 0,
            "customFieldValue": ""
        }
    ]
},
"accessInfo": {
    "accessLevelList": [
        {
            "accessLevel": {
                "id": 1,
                "baseInfo": {
                    "name": "1"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

```

        }
    ]
}
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitorId	Opt.	String	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appointCode	Opt.	String	Reservation code, which consists of up to 64 characters.
qrCodeImage	Opt.	String	Visitor QR code, encoded by Base64; represented by "data:image/png;base64".
watchListInfo	Opt.	watchListInfo []	Monitoring list information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "appointRecordId": "1",
    "visitorId": "2",
    "qrCodeImage": "iVBORw0KGgoAAAQMAAAAFVwwBAAA",
    "AppointCode": "5080",
    "watchListInfo": [
      {
        "id": "1",
        "name": "John Doe"
      },
      {
        "id": "2",
        "name": "Jane Doe"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

        "enableRegister": true,
        "id": 0,
        "type": "1",
        "visitorType": "",
        "type": "",
        "remark": "",
        "visitorTypeName": "",
        "identiFicationType": "",
        "identiFiyCode": "",
        "haveVisitorHeadPic": 0,
        "haveVisitorIdentPic": 0,
    }
]
}
}

```

5.6.6 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete

Delete a visitor's reservation record.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/single/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
appointRecord Id	Req.	String	Body	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "appointRecordId": "5"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Request Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.6.7 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update

Edit a visitor's reservation record.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v2/appointment/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
appointRecordId	Req.	String	Body	Reservation record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
receptionistId	Opt.	String	Body	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appointStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of arrival in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of leaving in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. If the visitor has checked out, all permissions assigned to the visitor will be unassigned.
visitReasonType	Req.	Number	Body	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.
visitReasonDetail	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose, this parameters is required when the value of visitReasonType is 4. The maximum length is 128 characters.
visitorInfoList	Req.	Array	Body	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters. Currently, it only supports editing one visitor's

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				information at a time. See details in <u>VisitorInfo</u> .
accessInfo	Opt.	Object	Body	Visitor's access permission. See details in <u>accessInfo</u> . The maximum length is 128.

Request Example

```
{
    "receptionistId":"",
    "appointStartTime":"2020-10-26T15:00:00+08:00",
    "appointEndTime":"2020-10-29T15:00:00+08:00",
    "visitReasonType":0,
    "visitReasonDetail":"null",
    "visitorInfoList":[{
        "VisitorInfo":{
            "visitorFamilyName":"null",
            "visitorGivenName":"null",
            "gender":1,
            "email":"",
            "phoneNo":"13600000000",
            "plateNo":"A",
            "companyName":"hik",
            "certificateType":111,
            "certificateNo":"null",
            "remark":"null",
            "accessInfo": {
                "electrostaticDetectionType": 0,
                "qrCodeValidNum": 0,
                "accessLevelList": [
                    {
                        "accessLevel": {
                            "id": 1,
                            "baseInfo": {
                                "name": "1"
                            }
                        }
                    }
                ]
            },
            "faces": "null",
            "customField":[
                {
                    "customID":"1",
                    "customFieldName":"",
                    "customFieldType":0,
                    "value": "1"
                }
            ]
        }
    }]
}
```

```

        "customFieldValue": ""
    }
}
]
}
}
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
appointRecordId	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID, which will change each time you edit the visitor information. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "appointRecordId": "6",
    "visitorId": "5",
    "appointCode": "6582"
  }
}
```

5.6.8 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out

Check out a visitor and the visitor's access permission will be revoked.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/out)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
appointRecord Id	Req.	String	Body	Reservation record ID.

Request Example

```
{
  "appointRecordId": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
```

```
"data":  
}
```

5.6.9 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist

Get the list of reservation records.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/appointmentlist)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
appointStartTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of arrival in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointEndTime	Req.	String	Body	Expected time of leaving in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. If the visitor has checked out, all permissions

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				assigned to the visitor will be unassigned.
visitorName	Opt.	String	Body	Visitor's name, which consists up to 64 characters.
companyName	Opt.	String	Body	Name of the company, which consists of up to 64 characters.
interviewName	Opt.	String	Body	Name of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appointCode	Opt.	String	Body	Reservation code, which consists of up to 64 characters.
identiCode	Opt.	String	Body	ID Card number, which consists of up to 64 characters.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Phone number, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appointState	Opt.	String	Body	Reservation status: 0 (reservation record has been added); 1 (reservation has been invalid); 2 (visitor has arrived). The maximum length is 64 characters.
visitorReason	Opt.	String	Body	Visiting purpose, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 100,
  "appointStartTime": "2021-04-09T15:00:00+08:00",
  "appointEndTime": "2021-05-19T15:00:00+08:00",
  "visitorName": "sad",
  "companyName": "AAA",
  "interviewName": "",
  "appointCode": "",
  "identiCode": "111",
  "phoneNo": "",
  "appointState": ""}
```

```

    "visitorReason": 4
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of matched results, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 32 characters.
list	Opt.	Array	Reservation record list.
list[0]	Opt.	VisitorappointInfo	Information of a reservation record.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 100,
    "list": [
      {
        "appointStartTime": "2021-05-06T17:00:39+08:00",
        "appointEndTime": "2021-05-06T23:59:59+08:00",
        "appointCode": "5905",
        "appointID": "5",
        "visitReasonType": 4,
        "visitReason": "4"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"visitorReasonName": "other",
"visitReasonDetail": "123",
"appointStatus": 0,
"visitorInfo": {
    "visitorId": "4",
    "email": "",
    "remark": "",
    "visitorFamilyName": "sdasd",
    "visitorGivenName": "sad",
    "visitorName": "sad sdasd",
    "gender": 1,
    "plateNo": "",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "companyName": "hik",
    "certificateType": 111,
    "certificateNo": "1234567",
    "visitorPhoto": {
        "haveVisitorPhoto": 0,
        "haveDentiPhoto": 0
    },
    "customField": [
        {
            "customID": "1",
            "customFieldName": "",
            "customFieldType": 0,
            "customFieldValue": ""
        }
    ]
},
"accessInfo": {
    "electrostaticDetectionType": 1,
    "qrCodeValidNum": 1,
    "accessLevelList": [
        {
            "accessLevel": {
                "id": 1,
                "baseInfo": {
                    "name": "1"
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

5.6.10 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/downloadpicture

Get the picture of a visitor.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/downloadpicture](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/appointment/downloadpicture)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
visitorId	Req.	String	Body	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
picUrl	Req.	String	Body	URL of the visitor's picture used for reservation, which consists of up to 256 characters.
picType	Req.	String	Body	Picture type: 0-small picture, 1-big picture, 3-ID photo. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "visitorId": "1",
  "picType": "0"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Request Example

```
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUV0P/2Q=="
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUV0P/2Q=="
```

5.6.11 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorconfig/customfields

Search for the custom information about visitors.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorconfig/customfields](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorconfig/customfields)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
customFieldName	Opt.	String	Body	Custom field for fuzzy search.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageIndex":0,
  "pageSize":0,
  "customFieldName": ""
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of matched results, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageIndex	Opt.	Number	Current page, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 32 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
CustomField	Opt.	Array	List of the custom information about visitors.
CustomField[0]	Opt.	<i>CustomField</i>	Custom information about a visitor.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "CustomFieldList": {
      "TotalNum": 0,
      "pageIndex": 0,
      "pageSize": 0,
      "CustomField": [
        {
          "indexCode": 0,
          "customFieldType": 0,
          "customFieldName": "",
          "PresetValueList": {
            "PresetValue": [
              {
                "indexCode": 0,
                "value": ""
              }
            ]
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

5.6.12 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups

Search for the information about visitor groups by group name.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
visitorGroupName	Opt.	String	Body	Visitor group name, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "SearchCriteria": {
    "visitorGroupName": ""
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
indexCode	Req.	String	Group ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
name	Req.	String	Group name, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code":"0",
  "msg":"Success",
  "data":{
    "VisitorGroupList": [
      {
        "VisitorGroup": [
          {
            "indexCode": 0,
            "baseInfo": {
              "name": ""
            }
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.6.13 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo

Search for visitors' information by visitor group ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorgroups/groupinfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
indexCode	Req.	String	Body	Visitor group ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
identifyCode	Opt.	string	Body	ID No., which consists of up to 128 characters.
personName	Opt.	string	Body	Name of the visitor, which consists of up to 128 characters.
phoneNum	Opt.	string	Body	Phone number, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
companyName	Opt.	string	Body	Company name, which consists of up to 128 characters.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Temperature status: 0 (exception), 1 (normal), 2 (unknown), -1 (all).
blackListStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether the visitor is in the blocklist: 0 (no), 1(yes), -1 (all).

Request Example

```
{
  "VisitorListRequest":{
    "indexCode":"1",
    "pageIndex":0,
    "pageSize":0,
    "searchCriteria":{
      "identifyCode":"",
      "personName":"",
      "phoneNum":"",
      "companyName":"",
      "remperatureStatus":0,
      "blackListStatus":0
    }
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of matched results, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageIndex	Opt.	Number	The current page No, the maximum length is 32 characters.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 32 characters.
list	Opt.	Array	List of information about visitors' reservation.
list[0]	Opt.	Visitor	A visitor's reservation information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "pageSize": 1,
    "pageIndex": 10,
    "total": 10,
    "VisitorList": {
      "Visitor": [
        {
          "ID": 0,
          "BaseInfo": {
            "fullName": ""
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

5.6.14 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo

Search for visitors' information by condition.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/visitorInfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
searchCriteria	Opt.	Object	Body	Search conditions.
visitorGroupID	Opt.	String	Body	Visitor group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
identifyCode	Opt.	String	Body	ID No., which consists of up to 64 characters.
personName	Opt.	String	Body	Name of the visitor, which consists of up to 128 characters.
phoneNum	Opt.	String	Body	Phone number, which consists of up to 128 characters.
companyName	Opt.	String	Body	Company name, which consists of up to 128 characters.
identificationType	Opt.	String	Body	Identification type, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo ":"0",
  "pageSize":"20",
  "searchCriteria":{
    "visitorGroupID":"1,2,3"
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	VisitorInfo	Response data details.

5.6.15 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo

Get the visitor's information by visitor ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitor/single/visitorinfo)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
visitorId	Req.	String	Body	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "visitorId": "125"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	VisitorInfo	Response data details.

5.6.16 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication

Apply persons' access level settings or information (person ID, person name, face picture, fingerprint, card No., validity, etc. according to device capability) to device when the persons' access level or person information changed.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
orderId	Req.	String	Body	Currently not in use.
ImmediateDownload	Opt.	Integer	Body	0-immediately apply persons, including those which have failed, 1-immediately apply persons, excluding those which have failed

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
personIds	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID list. Multiple items are separated by comma.
doorIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Door ID list. Multiple items are separated by comma.

Response Example

```
{
  "immediateDownload": 0,
  "personIds": "1",
  "doorIndexCodes": "2"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response data.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "ok",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.6.17 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status

Approve or reject submitted visitor reservation.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/visitor/v1/visitorapprovalflow/status)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
operateType	Req.	Number	Body	Review decision: 0-approve, 1-reject.
approvalOpinion	Opt.	String	Body	Review comment. The maximum length is 128.
approvalFlowInfo	Req.	ApprovalFlowInfo[]	Body	Review process details. Refer to <u>ApprovalFlowInfo</u> .

Request Example

```
{
  "Visitor": {
    "operateType": 0,
    "approvalOpinion": "null",
    "ApprovalFlowInfo": [
      {
        "approvalFlowCode": "null",
        "watchlistInfo": {
          "id": 0
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Refer to ErrorcodeApprovalReviewInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "success",
  "data": [
    {
      "errorCode": 0,
      "visitorID": 0,
      "approvalFlowCode": "null",
      "visitorName": "null"
    }
  ]
}
```

5.6.18 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval

Check whether the auto review of visitor reservation is enabled or not.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/visitor/v1/visitorConfig/automaticApproval)

Request Parameters

None.

Request Example

None.

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data information. The maximum length is 128.
automaticApproval	Req.	Number	Auto review configuration.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "success",
  "data":{
    "automaticApproval": 1
  }
}
```

5.7 Vehicle and Parking API

Here provides APIs for vehicle management and vehicle parking management.

5.7.1 POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/image

Get vehicle pictures from the searched vehicle passing records by picture URL.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/pms/v1/image](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/pms/v1/image)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
domainId	Opt.	String	Header	Domain ID, which is used in the streaming URL and consists of up to 16 characters. If this field is not configured, the value will be determined by the request.
picUri	Req.	String	Body	Picture URL, which consists of up to 256 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "picUri": "0B4E92A30AF914C1285613A4FBD9F761F"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Binary picture data in the response.

Response Example

```
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type:image/jpeg;charset=utf-8
```

Date:YourDate
Content-Length:image_length

[Picture Data]

5.7.2 POST /artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page

Set search conditions (e.g., camera ID, license plate number, vehicle owner name, etc.) to search for vehicle passing records, and the search results will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/pms/v1/crossRecords/page)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
plateNo	Opt.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of up to 16 characters.
ownerName	Opt.	String	Body	Vehicle owner name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
contact	Opt.	String	Body	Contact number of vehicle owner, which consists of up to 32 characters.
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format:

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.



Note

The days between start time and end time should be no more than 31 days.

Request Example

```
{
  "cameraIndexCode": "1",
  "plateNo": "a123456",
  "ownerName": "aaa",
  "contact": "123",
  "startTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
  "endTime": "2018-07-26T16:00:00+08:00",
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Vehicle passing record list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a vehicle passing record in the list. See details in <i>PassVehicleRecord</i> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total":1,
    "pageNo":1,
    "pageSize":15,
    "list": [
      {
        "crossRecordSyscode": "74554754035654645",
        "cameraIndexCode": "1",
        "plateNo": "a123456",
        "ownerName": "aaa",
        "contact": 123,
        "vehicleType": 1,
        "vehiclePicUri": "/pic?=d7ei703i10cd*73a-d5108a--22cd0c9d6592aiid=",
        "crossTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00",
        "createTime": "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.7.3 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list

Get the parking lot list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/list)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
total	Req.	Number	The number of parking lots, the maximum length is 10 characters.
list	Req.	Array	List of parking lots.
list[0]	Req.	ParkingLotInfo	Parking lot information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "list": [
      {
        "id": "12345678901234567890123456789012",
        "name": "Parking Lot A",
        "capacity": 10,
        "status": "Available"
      },
      ...
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
    "parkingLotName": "parkinglot",
    "parentParkingLotIndexCode": "-1",
    "totalSpaceNum": 1000,
    "freeSpaceNum": 0,
    "totalPermanentSpaceNum": 500,
    "freePermanentSpaceNum": 202,
    "maxParkingTime": 9
},
{
    "parkingLotIndexCode": "2",
    "parkingLotName": "parking lot 2",
    "parentParkingLotIndexCode": "-1",
    "totalSpaceNum": 600,
    "freeSpaceNum": 600,
    "totalPermanentSpaceNum": 500,
    "freePermanentSpaceNum": 500,
    "maxParkingTime": 7
},
{
    "parkingLotIndexCode": "4",
    "parkingLotName": "parking lot 3",
    "parentParkingLotIndexCode": "2",
    "totalSpaceNum": 2,
    "freeSpaceNum": 2,
    "totalPermanentSpaceNum": -1,
    "freePermanentSpaceNum": -1,
    "maxParkingTime": -1
}
]
}
}

```

5.7.4 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list

Get the floor list of the specified parking lot.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/vehicle/v1/floor/list)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
parkingLotIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Parking lot ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Information about all parking lots will be returned if no ID is specified.

Request Example

```
{
  "parkingLotIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Req.	Number	The number of floors, the maximum length is 10 characters.
list	Req.	Array	Floor information list.
list[0]	Req.	FloorInfo	Floor information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
```

```

"data": {
    "total":3,
    "list": [
        {
            "floorIndexCode": "12",
            "floorName": "666",
            "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
            "parkingLotName": "xxxx"
        },
        {
            "floorIndexCode": "13",
            "floorName": "111",
            "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
            "parkingLotName": "xxxx"
        },
        {
            "floorIndexCode": "14",
            "floorName": "122",
            "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
            "parkingLotName": "xxxx"
        }
    ]
}

```

5.7.5 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/overview

Get the occupancy of one or multiple floors of the parking lot, including the total number of parking spaces and the number of vacant parking spaces.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/overview](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/overview)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
parkingLotIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Parking lot ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Information of all parking lots

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				will be returned if no parking lot ID is specified.
floorIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Floor ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters. Information of all floors will be returned if no floor ID is specified.

Request Example

```
{
  "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
  "floorIndexCode": "14"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
totalSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces, the maximum length is 10 characters.
freeSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Number of vacant parking spaces, the maximum length is 10 characters.
total	Req.	Number	Total number of floors, the maximum length is 10 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Req.	Array	List of floor overview.
list[0]	Req.	<u>FloorOverViewInf</u> <u>o</u>	Floor overview.

Response Example

```
{
  "code":"0",
  "msg":"Success",
  "data":{
    "total":1,
    "totalSpaceNum":50,
    "freeSpaceNum":48,
    "list":[{
      "floorIndexCode":"14",
      "floorName":"122",
      "parkingLotIndexCode":1,
      "totalSpaceNum":50,
      "freeSpaceNum":48,
      "spaceTypeOverView":[{
        "typeIndexCode":"1",
        "typeName":"general",
        "typeColor":"#FFFF00",
        "totalSpaceNum":6,
        "freeSpaceNum":4
      },
      {
        "typeIndexCode":"2",
        "typeName":"allow",
        "typeColor":"#00FF00",
        "totalSpaceNum":6,
        "freeSpaceNum":6
      },
      {
        "typeIndexCode":"3",
        "typeName":"forbid",
        "typeColor":"#0000FF",
        "totalSpaceNum":8,
        "freeSpaceNum":8
      }]
    }]
  }
}
```

5.7.6 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/parkingspace/status

Get the real-time status of all parking spaces on the specified floor.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/parkingspace/status](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/floor/parkingspace/status)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
floorIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Floor ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "floorIndexCode": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
total	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces, the maximum length is 10 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Req.	Array	List of parking spaces.
list[0]	Req.	<i>ParkingSpaceInfo</i>	Information of a parking space.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "list": [
      {
        "spaceIndexCode": "1",
        "floorIndexCode": "1",
        "spaceType": 3,
        "serial": "1",
        "status": 1,
        "plateNumber": "",
        "createTime": "2021-07-26T19:58:12+08:00",
        "duration": 16,
        "parkingImageUrl": "Vsm://PHQG#20210726#20210726_193035917.d:104558170:490700",
        "platenumberImageUrl": ""
      },
      {
        "spaceIndexCode": "2",
        "floorIndexCode": "1",
        "spaceType": 3,
        "serial": "2",
        "status": 1,
        "plateNumber": "",
        "createTime": "2021-07-26T11:23:36+08:00",
        "duration": 30892,
        "parkingImageUrl": "Vsm://PHQG#20210726#20210726_112325847.d:1941072:537216",
        "platenumberImageUrl": ""
      },
      {
        "spaceIndexCode": "3",
        "floorIndexCode": "1",
        "spaceType": 3,
        "serial": "3",
        "status": 1,
        "plateNumber": "",
        "createTime": "2021-07-26T13:41:15+08:00",
        "duration": 22633,
        "parkingImageUrl": "Vsm://PHQG#20210726#20210726_131648673.d:129672100:456972",
        "platenumberImageUrl": ""
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    }
}
```

5.7.7 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record

Get the vehicle passing records of the specified parking lot.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkinglot/passageway/record)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageIndex	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647. The maximum length is 10 characters.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500. The maximum length is 3 characters.
queryInfo	Req.	Object	Body	Search condition.
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Parking lot ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters.
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 32 bytes.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 32 bytes.
ownerName	Opt.	String	Body	Vehicle owner name, the maximum length is 32 characters.
plateLicense	Opt.	String	Body	License plate number, the maximum length is 32 characters.
directionType	Opt.	Number	Body	Direction: -1 (all), 1 (entry), 2 (exit).
allowResult	Opt.	Number	Body	Whether the passing is allowed: -1 (all), 1 (allowed), 2 (not allowed).

Request Example

```
{
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize": 3,
    "queryInfo": {
        "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
        "beginTime": "2021-07-21T00:00:00+08:00",
        "endTime": "2021-07-21T23:59:59+08:00",
        "ownerName": "",
        "plateLicense": "",
        "directionType": -1,
        "allowResult": -1
    }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
total	Req.	Number	Total number of records, the maximum length is 10 characters.
pageIndex	Req.	Number	The current page No., the maximum length is 10 characters.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 4 characters.
list	Req.	Array	List of vehicle passing records.
list[0]	Req.	<i>PassingRecordInfo</i> <i>o</i>	Information about a vehicle passing record.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize": 3,
    "list": [
      {
        "guid": "0F388D71AFA346CABCBA4FB91312861B",
        "parkingLotInfo": {
          "parkingLotIndexCode": "1",
          "parkingLotName": "parking lot33"
        },
        "passagewayInfo": {
          "passagewayIndexCode": "1",
          "passagewayName": "Default Entrance & Exit01"
        },
        "laneInfo": {
          "laneIndexCode": "1",
          "laneName": "entrance 1",
          "direction": 1
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"personInfo":{  
    "cardNum":"",
    "ownerName":"",
    "ownerPhoneNum":""  
},  
"carInfo":{  
    "plateLicense":"BJ08FNV",
    "carType":3,  
    "ImageUrl":"Vsm://PHQG#20210721#20210721_232955105.d:198227798:102096",
    "EnterTime":"2021-07-21T23:59:57+08:00",
    "ExitTime":""  
},
"allowType":3,
"allowResult":2  
},  
{  
    "guid":"31775DB5BF1940F681D03FD7DBDA623E",
    "parkingLotInfo":{  
        "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",
        "parkingLotName":"parking lot33"  
},
    "passagewayInfo":{  
        "passagewayIndexCode":"1",
        "passagewayName":"Default Entrance & Exit01"  
},
    "laneInfo":{  
        "laneIndexCode":"1",
        "laneName":"entrance 1",
        "direction":1  
},
    "personInfo":{  
        "cardNum":"",
        "ownerName":"",
        "ownerPhoneNum":""  
},
    "carInfo":{  
        "plateLicense":"N500GES",
        "carType":3,  
        "ImageUrl":"Vsm://PHQG#20210721#20210721_232955105.d:198025042:100636",
        "EnterTime":"2021-07-21T23:59:50+08:00",
        "ExitTime":""  
},
    "allowType":3,
    "allowResult":2  
},  
{  
    "guid":"4EE0D343B9D94DA58FA335D2506DC290",
    "parkingLotInfo":{  
        "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",
        "parkingLotName":"parking lot33"  
},
    "passagewayInfo":{
```

```

    "passagewayIndexCode":"1",
    "passagewayName":"Default Entrance & Exit01"
},
"laneInfo":{
    "laneIndexCode":"1",
    "laneName":"entrance 1",
    "direction":1
},
"personInfo":{
    "cardNum":"",
    "ownerName":"",
    "ownerPhoneNum":""
},
"carInfo":{
    "plateLicense":"VE54CTY",
    "carType":3,
    "imageUrl":"Vsm://PHQG#20210721#20210721_232955105.d:197822794:101588",
    "enterTime":"2021-07-21T23:59:44+08:00",
    "exitTime":""
},
"allowType":3,
"allowResult":2
}]
}
}
}

```

5.7.8 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingspace/record

Get the vehicle parking records.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/vehicle/v1/parkingspace/record](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/vehicle/v1/parkingspace/record)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageIndex	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647. The maximum length is 10 characters.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500. The maximum length is 3 characters.
queryInfo	Req.	Object	Body	Search condition.
parkingLotIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Parking lot ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters.
floorIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	Floor ID, the maximum length is 1024 characters.
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 32 bytes.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time in ISO 8601 format of search, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00". The maximum length is 32 bytes.
spaceSerial	Opt.	String	Body	Space serial No., the maximum length is 32 characters.
plateLicense	Opt.	String	Body	License plate number, the maximum length is 32 characters.
statusType	Opt.	Number	Body	Parking status: 0 (parking), 1 (exited), -1 (all).

Request Example

```
{
  "pageIndex":1,
  "pageSize":3,
  "queryInfo":{
```

```

    "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",
    "floorIndexCode":"1",
    "beginTime":"2021-07-22T00:00:00+08:00",
    "endTime":"2021-07-22T23:59:59+08:00",
    "spaceSerial":"1",
    "plateLicense":"",
    "statusType":0
}
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Response data details.
total	Req.	Number	Total number of records, the maximum length is 10 characters.
pageIndex	Req.	Number	The current page No., the maximum length is 10 characters.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Number of records on each page, the maximum length is 4 characters.
list	Req.	Array	List of vehicle parking records.
list[0]	Req.	ParkingRecordInfo	Information about a vehicle parking record.

Response Example

```
{
  "code":"0",
  "msg":"Success",
  "data":{
    "total":3,
    "pageIndex":1,
```

```
"pageSize":3,  
"list":[{  
    "guid":30726,  
    "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",  
    "parkingLotName":"parkinglot",  
    "floorIndexCode":"1",  
    "floorName":"F3",  
    "parkingSpaceSerial":"11",  
    "plateLicense":"ARB209KE",  
    "parkingStatusType":0,  
    "occurTime":"2021-07-22T23:59:51+08:00"  
},  
{  
    "guid":30725,  
    "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",  
    "parkingLotName":"parkinglot",  
    "floorIndexCode":"1",  
    "floorName":"F3",  
    "parkingSpaceSerial":"11",  
    "plateLicense":"unknown",  
    "parkingStatusType":0,  
    "occurTime":"2021-07-22T23:59:41+08:00"  
},  
{  
    "guid":30721,  
    "parkingLotIndexCode":"1",  
    "parkingLotName":"parkinglot",  
    "floorIndexCode":"1",  
    "floorName":"F3",  
    "parkingSpaceSerial":"11",  
    "plateLicense":"unknown",  
    "parkingStatusType":0,  
    "occurTime":"2021-07-22T23:59:18+08:00"  
}]  
}
```

5.7.9 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate

Calculate the parking fee based on parking information (parking start time, total parking time, parking fee rule type, parking fee rule ID, parking fee rule name) for a specific license plate No. from exact match.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/calculate)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
plateLicense	Opt.	String	Body	License plate number, the maximum length is 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "plateLicense": "2700H"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.
data	Req.	Object	See details in ParkingFeeCalculate .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "plateLicense": "2700H",
    "parkingInTime": "2022-03-30T11:39:35+08:00",
    "parkingDuration": 1134404,
    "feeRuleType": 1,
    "feeRuleIndexCode": "1",
    "feeRuleName": "rule1",
    "fee": "10.00"
}
```

```
    }
```

5.7.10 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm

Confirm the payment of parking fee and allow exit for a specific license plate No. from exact match. Payment on exit will be made via booth, and the vehicle is allowed to pass the barrier gate once it is recognized by camera; payment before exit will be made via toll center, and if the final parking time exceeded the paid duration, the extra fee will also be charged on exit via booth.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/vehicle/v1/parkingfee/confirm)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
plateLicense	Req.	String	Body	License plate number, the maximum length is 32 characters.
immediatelyLeave	Req.	Number	Body	Whether the vehicle is leaving the parking lot immediately.
fee	Req.	String	Body	Parking fee. The maximum length is 32.

Request Example

```
{
  "plateLicense" : "2700H",
  "immediatelyLeave" : 0,
  "fee" : "200"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.
data	Req.	Object	See details in ParkingFeeConfirm .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "fee": "200.00",
    "feeTime": "2022-04-12T14:48:11+08:00"
  }
}
```

5.7.11 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add

Add a vehicle to the blocklist.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/add)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
plateLicense	Req.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters,

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's given name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's family name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Contact number, which can contain numbers from 0-9, and special characters + and -. The maximum length is 32.
description	Opt.	String	Body	Vehicle description, which consists of 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Body	Start time of blocking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM- ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	Body	End time of blobking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM- ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

Request Example

```
{
    "plateLicense": "123",
    "personGivenName": "KaiRui",
    "personFamilyName": "Jin",
    "phoneNo": "1-1807894561",
```

```

"description":"xxxxxx",
"effectiveDate":"2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
"expiredDate":"2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.7.12 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get

Search the vehicle blocklist. Advanced search can be performed by specifying the license plate number, family name of the owner, given name of the owner, contact number of the owner, or vehicle description as the keyword. Fuzzy search is supported. If no search condition specified, information of all vehicles will be returned by page.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/get)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
pageIndex	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647. The maximum length is 10 characters.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500. The maximum length is 3 characters.
keyWords	Opt.	String	Body	The license plate number, family name of the owner, given name of the owner, contact number of the owner, or vehicle description. Fuzzy search is supported. If no search condition specified, information of all vehicles will be returned by page.

Request Example

```
{
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize" : 10,
    "keyWords" : ""
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details.
data	Req.	Object	See details in PageInfo.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
list	Opt.	object	See details in <u>ForbiddenVehicleInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "vehicleIndexCode": "1",
        "plateLicense": "123",
        "personGivenName": "KaiRui",
        "personFamilyName": "Jin",
        "phoneNo": "1-1807894561",
        "description": "xxxxxx",
        "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
        "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.7.13 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify

Edit the vehicle in the blocklist.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/modify)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
vehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	Blocklist vehicle ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
plateLicense	Req.	String	Body	License plate number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's given name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Body	Person's family name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Body	Contact number, which can contain numbers from 0-9, and special characters + and -. The maximum length is 32.
description	Opt.	String	Body	Vehicle description, which consists of 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Body	Start time of blocking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM- ddTHH:mm:ss+current time

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	Body	End time of blobking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

Request Example

```
{
    "vehicleIndexCode" : "1",
    "plateLicense": "9999",
    "personGivenName": "KaiRui",
    "personFamilyName": "Jin",
    "phoneNo": "1-1807894561",
    "description": "xxxxxx",
    "effectiveDate": "2022-03-21T00:00:00+08:00",
    "expiredDate": "2023-03-25T23:59:59+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
    "data": ""
}
```

5.7.14 POST /artemis/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete

Delete the vehicle from the blocklist.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/vehicle/v1/vehicle/blocklist/delete)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
vehicleIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	ID list of vehicles from blocklist, in "1,2,3,4,5" format, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "vehicleIndexCodes" : "1,2,3"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
```

```

    "data": ""
}

```

5.8 Access Control API

Here provides APIs for access point control, access record search, applying person information, getting access control event picture, and so on.

5.8.1 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult

Get status details of applying person information or persons' access level settings to device. Currently, the returned status details are about applying failure and waiting to be applied.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/auth/applicationResult)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
applicationResultType	Req.	Number	Body	Applying result type: 1-get statistics data, 2-get error information.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647. The maximum length is 10 bytes. This parameter is valid only when the value of applicationResultType is 2.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500. The maximum length is 4 bytes. This parameter is valid

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				only when the value of applicationResultType is 2.
type	Req.	Number	Body	Access level type: 1 (access control), 2 (visitor).

Request Example

```
{
  "applicationResultType": 1,
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "type": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Applying result details.
statisticResult	Opt.	Object	Statistics results, see details in StatisticResult . This parameter will be returned when the value of applicationResultType is 1.
applicationErrorResult	Opt.	Object	Applying failure information, see details in ApplicationErrorResult . This parameter will be returned when the value of applicationResultType is 2.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "statisticResult": {
      "unApplicationCount": 3,
      "applicationFailCount": 2,
      "editAndUnApplicationCount": 1
    }
  }
}
```

5.8.2 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl

Control the door to open, close, remain open, and remain closed by door ID.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/door/doControl)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
doorIndexCodes	Req.	List of String	Body	Access point ID, and up to 10 access points can be obtained.
controlType	Req.	Number	Body	Control types: 0-remain open, 1-close, 2-open, 3-remain closed.
controlDirection	Req.	Number	Body	Door control direction: 0-entry, 1-exit. For regular doors, it is only 0; for barrier gates, both values are available.

Request Example

```
{
  "doorIndexCodes": ["1", "2"],
```

```
"controlType":3,  
"controlDirection":0,  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Returned status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Array	Information list of access point control results.
data[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of an access point control result. Refer to DoorControlResult for details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code":"0",
  "msg":"Success",
  "data":[
    [
      {
        "doorIndexCode":"1",
        "controlresultCode":0,
        "controlResultDesc":"Success"
      },
      {
        "doorIndexCode":"2",
        "controlresultCode":0,
        "controlResultDesc":" Success "
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.8.3 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/door/events

Set search conditions (time, person name, access point ID, event type, etc.) to search for access records (access by card, face, fingerprint, and so on), and the search results (authentication method, card information, face information, fingerprint information, etc.) will be returned by page.

Request URL

`https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/door/events`

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
eventType	Req.	Number	Body	Event type code, which is a decimal integer, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details.
personName	Opt.	String	Body	Person name, which which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
doorIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	Access point ID, and up to 10 access points can be obtained.
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss +current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				time consists of up to 64 characters.
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Temperature status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-abnormal.
wearMaskStatus	Opt.	Number	Body	Wearing mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-yes, 2-no.

Note

- The days between start time and end time should be no more than 31 days.
 - At least one of the parameters **eventType** and **personName** must be configured.
-

Request Example

```
{
  "startTime": "2018-08-10T12:00:00.000+08:00",
  "endTime": "2018-08-11 12:00:00.000+08:00",
  "eventType": 197151,
  "personName": "a",
  "doorIndexCodes": ["1", "2"],
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 100
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Card swiping or access record list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a card swiping record in the list. See details in <u>PersonInOutEvents</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code":"0",
  "msg":"Success",
  "data":{
    "pageSize":100,
    "pageNo":1,
    "total":1,
    "list":[
      {
        "eventId":"58689546546576576215475",
        "eventType":"197151",
        "eventTime":"2018-08-10 20:00:00",
        "personId":"1",
        "personName":"a",
        "doorName":"xxxDoor",
        "doorIndexCode":"1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.8.4 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures

Get pictures of access control events.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
domainId	Opt.	Number	Header	Domain name of pictures to be obtained.
picUri	Req.	String	Body	Picture URI (relative path). The maximum length is 512 bytes.

Request Example

```
{  
    "picUri": "0B4E92A30AF914C1285613A4FBD9F761F"  
}
```

Response Example

```
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/  
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUVOP/2Q=="  
"data:image/jpeg;base64,/9j/4AAQSkzFYSEbxpSTWII7lb2dtYSUW4zd9E/K/U+h9Ls49L0y20yFyy29ukSs3UhVAB/  
SigyEjFFG5+2RioRUVOP/2Q=="
```

5.8.5 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group

Get access level list.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
type	Req.	Number	Body	Access level type value: 1 (access control), 2 (visitor).

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "type": 1
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Information list of access levels.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information about an access level. See details in PrivilegeGroupInfo .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
    "list": [
      {
        "privilegeGroupId": "2",
        "privilegeGroupName": "234",
        "description": "",
        "timeSchedule": {
          "indexCode": "1",
          "name": ""
        }
      },
      {
        "privilegeGroupId": "1",
        "privilegeGroupName": "123",
        "description": "",
        "timeSchedule": {
          "indexCode": "1",
          "name": ""
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.8.6 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons

Assign access levels to persons.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/addPersons)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
privilegeGroupId	Req.	String	Body	Access group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
type	Req.	Number	Body	Access level type: 1 (access control), 2 (visitor).
list	Req.	Array	Body	Person information list.
list[0]	Req.	Object	Body	Information about a person.
id	Req.	String	Body	Person (visitor) ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "privilegeGroupId": "1",
  "type": 1,
  "list": [
    {
      "id": "1"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.8.7 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/deletePersons

Unassign access levels to persons.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/deletePersons](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/deletePersons)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
privilegeGrou pId	Req.	String	Body	Access group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
type	Req.	Number	Body	Access level type: 1 (access control), 2 (visitor).
list	Req.	Array	Body	Person information list.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
list[0]	Req.	Object	Body	Information about a person in the list.
id	Req.	String	Body	Person (visitor) ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "privilegeGroupId": "1",
  "type": 1,
  "list": [
    {
      "id": "1"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.8.8 POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/personList

Get information list of persons related to the access levels.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/arTEMIS/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/personList](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/arTEMIS/api/acs/v1/privilege/group/single/personList)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
type	Req.	Number	Body	Access level type value: 1-access control, 2 (visitor, currently, it is not supported).
privilegeGroupId	Req.	String	Body	Access group ID, the maximum length is 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageNo": 1,
  "pageSize": 2,
  "type": 1,
  "privilegeGroupId": "1"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data details.
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page.
list	Opt.	Array	Person information list.
list[0]	Opt.	Object	Information about a person. See details in <i>PersonInfo</i> .
id	Req.	String	Person ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageNo": 1,
    "pageSize": 2,
    "list": [
      {
        "id": "1"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.8.9 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication

Apply persons' access level settings or information (person ID, person name, face picture, fingerprint, card No., validity, etc. according to device capability) to device when the persons' access level or person information changed.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/auth/reapplication)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
orderId	Req.	String	Body	Currently not in use.
ImmediateDownload	Opt.	Integer	Body	0-immediately apply persons, including those which have failed, 1-immediately apply persons, excluding those which have failed
personIds	Opt.	String	Body	Person ID list. Multiple items are separated by comma.
doorIndexCodes	Opt.	String	Body	Door ID list. Multiple items are separated by comma.

Response Example

```
{  
    "ImmediateDownload": 0,  
    "personIds": "1",  
    "doorIndexCodes": "2"  
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code contains up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description contains up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	String	Response data.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "ok",
  "data": ""
}
```

5.8.10 POST /artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail

Get the access level application information of a visitor.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/visitor/v1/person/ID/elementDownloadDetail)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
id	Req.	String	Body	Visitor ID. The maximum length is 64.

Request Example

```
{
  "visitorId": "125"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	elementDownloadDetail []	List of access level application information. See details in ElementDetail . The maximum length of this field is 128.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "ElementDetailList": [
      "ElementDetail": [
        {
          "BaseInfo": {
            "Name": "undefined",
            "ElementType": 0,
            "Network": 0
          },
          "ElementStatus": {
            "Status": "-1",
            "ErrorModule": "0",
            "ErrorCode": "0"
          },
          "CertificateStatusList": [
            "CertificateStatus": [

```

```
{
    "Type": "0",
    "ID": "0",
    "Status": "-1",
    "ErrorModule": "0",
    "ErrorCode": "0"
}
]
},
"ID": "0"
]
}
}
```

5.9 On-Board Monitoring API

5.9.1 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails

Get GPS statistics information of on-board devices.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/gpsdetails)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
pageNo	Req.	Number	Body	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
mobilevehicleIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	IDs of vehicles linked to on-board devices. Use comma to

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				separate multiple items, e.g., "1, 2, 5".
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. It should not exceed 31 days from start to end.

Request Example

```
{
"pageNo": 1,
"pageSize": 15
"mobilevehicleIndexCodes":"1,2"
"startTime": "2022-02-10T15:00:00+08:00",
"endTime": "2022-02-11T16:00:00+08:00"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	PageInfo[]	Response data details.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
list	Opt.	detailInfo[]	Detailed information list.

detailInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
mobilevehicleInd	Req.	String	ID of vehicle linked to the on-board device.
exCode			
plateNo		Number	License plate No.
regionIndexCode		Number	Area ID.
list	Req.	gpsInfo	GPS information.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "pageIndex": 1,
    "pageSize": 10,
```

```

"list": [
  {
    "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1",
    "plateNo": "zhe123",
    "regionIndexCode": "1",
    "gps_info_list": [
      {
        "occurTime": "2022-02-16 11:20:08",
        "longitude": -1,
        "latitude": -1,
        "direction": 0,
        "gpsDisplay": "E120,13,42;N30,12,1",
        "directionDisplay": "North",
        "speed": 10
      }
    ]
  }
]
}

```

5.9.2 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview

Search for event records of vehicles linked to on-board devices (only including the brief information). See details via specific event protocols.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/recordOverview)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
mobilevehicleIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	IDs of vehicles linked to on-board devices. Use comma to separate different items. The maximum length is 64 characters.
eventTypes	Opt.	String	Body	Event types. Use comma to separate different items. The

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				maximum length is 1024 characters.
beginTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. It should not exceed 31 days from start to end.
centerLongitude	Opt.	String	Body	Center longitude (0 by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
centerLatitude	Opt.	String	Body	Center Latitude (0 by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
radius	Opt.	Number	Body	Radius (unit: m; 0 by default).
pageIndex	Req.	Number	Body	The target page No., which is between 1 and 2147483648.
pageSize	Req.	Number	Body	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.

Request Example

```
{
  "pageIndex": 1,
  "pageSize": 10,
  "mobilevehicleIndexCodes": "1,2",
```

```

"eventTypes": "330203,330003",
"beginTime": "2022-02-14T15:00:00+08:00",
"endTime": "2022-02-15T15:00:00+08:00",
"centerLongitude": "0.0",
"centerLatitude": "0.0",
"radius": 0
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data: event records in page.

PageInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
total	Opt.	Number	Total number of search results.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	The current page No., which is between 1 and 2147483647.
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Number of records on each page, which is between 1 and 500.
list	Opt.	RecordOverview	Event record list.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "success",
    "data": {
        "total": "1",
        "pageNo": "1",
        "list": [
            {
                "id": "12345678901234567890123456789012",
                "name": "John Doe",
                "age": 30,
                "city": "New York"
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```

"pageSize": "10",
"list": [
{
    "eventIndexCode": "BF1A2B849C5E4EDC858EF295A4E7DD2D",
    "eventType": "330406",
    "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1",
    "plateNo": "zhe123",
    "ownerName": "ll",
    "regionName": "area1",
    "occurTime": "2022-02-12T15:46:58+08:00",
    "longitude": "0.0",
    "latitude": "0.0",
    "direction": "0",
    "speed": 0,
    "displayInfo": "E0,0,0;N0,0,0",
    "directionInfo": "North"
}
]
}
}

```

5.9.3 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record

Search for event information of a on-board device.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/single/record)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
mobilevehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	Header	ID of vehicle linked to the on-board device. The maximum length is 64 characters.
eventIndexCode	Req.	String	Header	Event record ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Request Example

```
{
    "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1",
    "eventIndexCode": "BF1A2B849C5E4EDC858EF295A4E7DD2D"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	MSEventRecord	Response data: record of an event.

MSEventRecord Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventType	Req.	Number	Event type. The maximum length is 16 characters.
mobilevehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	ID of vehicle linked to the on-board device. The maximum length is 64 characters.
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate No. The maximum length is 10 characters.
regionName	Req.	Number	Area name. The maximum length is 4 characters.
ownerName	Opt.	String	Vehicle owner name.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Contact number of the vehicle owner. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
occurTime	Req.	String	GPS report time, in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
longitude	Req.	String	Longitude (integer; including negative values), actual degrees \times 3600 \times 100 + acutal minutes \times 60 \times 100 + actual seconds \times 100. The maximum length is 16 characters.
latitude	Req.	String	Latitude (integer; including negative values), actual degrees \times 3600 \times 100 + acutal minutes \times 60 \times 100 + actual seconds \times 100. The maximum length is 16 characters.
direction	Req.	Number	Vehicle direction (calculated clockwise from due north (0); the actual degree \ast 100; [0, 36000)).
speed	Req.	Float	Speed (consistent with the HCP platform: km/h by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
speedLimit	Req.	Number	Speed threshold (consistent with the HCP platform: km/h by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
displayInfo	Req.	String	Displayed GPS information, e.g., E120, 50, 20; N30, 50, 20. The maximum length is 64 characters.
directionInfo	Req.	String	Displayed direction ("North", "Northeast", "East", "Southeast", "South", "Southwest", "West", "Northwest"). The maximum length is 16 characters.
image_url_list	Opt.	image_info_list[]	Picture URL list. You can call <i>POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/</i>

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			<u>picture_download</u> to download pictures.
image_url	Opt.	String	Picture URL. The maximum length is 256 characters. You can call <u>POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download</u> to download pictures.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "eventType": 330203,
    "mobilevehicleIndexCode": "1",
    "plateNo": "zhe123",
    "regionName": "北京",
    "ownerName": "",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "occurTime": "2022-02-16T14:39:36-08:00",
    "longitude": "120.204",
    "latitude": "30.1894",
    "direction": 5628,
    "speed": 30,
    "speedLimit": "80",
    "displayInfo": "E120,12,13;N30,11,21",
    "directionInfo": "Northeast",
    "image_url_list": [
      {
        "image_url": "Vsm://PHQG#20220216#20220216_134335874.d:12:62692"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.9.4 POST /artemis/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download

Download pictures and videos from on-board monitoring event search or notification pushing.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/api/mobilesurveillance/v1/picture_download)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of up to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
url	Req.	String	Header	Download resource URL, which can be obtained from on-board monitoring event search or on-board monitoring event notification pushing. The maximum length is 1024.
picType	Req.	Number	Header	Download resource type: 0-picture, 1-video.

Request Example

```
{
  "url": "Dev://picture/Streaming/tracks/303/?name=405812&size=405812&DEVICE=26&TYPE=0&VSM=0",
  "picType": 0
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
pic_data	Req.	String	Returned picture or video data, encrypted with Base64 method.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "pic_data": "FGde2GG3438F934U324aF0DG..."
  }
}
```

5.10 Person Search API

5.10.1 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition

Detect the human body in the picture encoded by Base64 and get the coordinates of the body in the picture, which is the first part of search for matched human bodies on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepinMind NVR. DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP supports configuring picture storage to the local PC, CVR, or pStor storage.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureRecognition)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
protocolType	Req.	Number	Body	Device type to be accessed: 0-Intelligent Fusion Server (by default; when this field is not configured), 1-DeepinMind NVR.
intelligentServerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	ID for Intelligent Fusion Server on the HikCentral Professional platform. The maximum length is 32.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
encodeDeviceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	DeepinMind NVR device ID on the HikCentral Professional platform. This field is required and valid when protocolType is 1.
pictureData	Req.	String	Body	Picture data encoded by Base64.

Request Example

```
{
  "protocolType": 1,
  "intelligentServerIndexCode": "3",
  "encodeDeviceIndexCode": "1",
  "pictureData": "base64"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data.

Table 5-8 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
Rect	Opt.	bodyRecord[]	List of detected human body information. See details in bodyRect .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "Rect": [
      {
        "height": "0.81",
        "width": "0.15",
        "x": "0.12",
        "y": "0.21"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.10.2 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel

Model human body in the picture encoded by Base64 and get the modeling data, which is the second part of search for matched human bodies on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepinMind NVR. DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP supports configuring picture storage to the local PC, CVR, or pStor storage.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/pictureModel)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
protocolType	Req.	Number	Body	Device type to be accessed: 0-Intelligent Fusion Server (by default; when this field is not configured), 1-DeepinMind NVR.
intelligentServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID for Intelligent Fusion Server on the HikCentral Professional

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				platform. The maximum length is 32.
encodeDeviceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	DeepinMind NVR device ID on the HikCentral Professional platform. This field is required and valid when protocolType is 1.
pictureData	Req.	String	Body	Picture data encoded by Base64.
data	Req.	Object	Body	Detected human body information.

Table 5-9 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
bodyRect	Req.	Object	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right and y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
height	Req.	String	Height of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000].
width	Req.	String	Width of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000].
x	Req.	String	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
y	Req.	String	Normalized y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].

Request Example

```
{
  "protocolType": 1,
  "intelligentServerIndexCode": "1",
  "encodeDeviceIndexCode": "1",
```

```

"pictureData": "test",
"data": {
    "Rect": {
        "height": "0.81",
        "width": "0.15",
        "x": "0.21",
        "y": "0.12"
    }
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	Object	Response data.

Table 5-10 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
ModelData	Opt.	String	Human body modeling data.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0",
    "msg": "Success",
    "data": {
        "ModelData": "test"
    }
}
```

5.10.3 POST /artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch

Get matched human bodies in a specified time period by a specified camera by body picture comparison according to the human body modeling data, which is the third part of search for matched human bodies on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepinMind NVR. DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP supports configuring picture storage to the local PC, CVR, or pStor storage.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/body/v1/application/captureSearch)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
protocolType	Req.	Number	Body	Device type to be accessed: 0-Intelligent Fusion Server (by default; when this field is not configured), 1-DeepinMind NVR.
intelligentServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID of Intelligent Fusion Server on the HikCentral Professional platform. The maximum length is 32.
encodeDeviceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	DeepinMind NVR device ID on the HikCentral Professional platform. This field is required and valid when protocolType is 1.
cameraIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	ID of camera under Intelligent Fusion Server or NVR, and the maximum length is 32. Multiple IDs are separated by comma and up to 10 IDs are allowed.
modeldata	Req.	String	Body	Human body modeling data.

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
similarity	Req.	String	Body	Similarity of the searched pictures. The maximum length is 32.
sortType	Req.	String	Body	Sort type of search results: sort by time or sort by similarity. The maximum length is 64.
maxResults	Req.	Number	Body	Max. number of search results.
searchResultPosition	Opt.	Number	Body	The start position of the search result in the result list.
modelMaxNum	Opt.	Number	Body	Max. number of returned models. The max number is 100.

Request Example

```
{
  "protocolType": 1,
  "intelligentServerIndexCode": "1",
  "encodeDeviceIndexCode": "1",
  "cameraIndexCodes": "1,2,3",
  "modelData": "test",
  "startTime": "2022-08-13T17:30:08+08:00",
  "endTime": "2022-08-13T17:30:08+08:00",
  "similarity": "0.89",
  "sortType": "time",
```

```

    "maxResults": 100,
    "searchResultPosition": 0,
    "modelMaxNum": 100
}

```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data.

Table 5-11 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
totalNum	Req.	Number	Number of matched human bodies.
targetInfo	Opt.	targetInfo []	Searched human body information. See details in bodyTargetInfo .

Response Example

```

{
  "data": {
    "totalNum": 1,
    "targetInfo": [
      {
        "monitorPointIndexCode": "1",
        "captureTime": "2022-05-03T17:30:08+08:00",
        "cameraIndexCode": "1",
        "similarity": "0.89",
        "picUrl": "test",
        "subPicUrl": "test",
        "targetRect": {
          "height": "0.89",
          "width": "0.2",
          "x": "0.15",
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

        "y": "0.21"
    },
    "gender": 0,
    "bag": 0,
    "jacketType": 0,
    "trousersType": 0,
    "ageGroup": 0,
    "hairStyle": 0,
    "jacketColor": 0,
    "trousersColor": 0,
    "things": 0,
    "mask": 0
}
]
}
}

```

5.10.4 POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel

Detect and model faces in the picture encoded by Base64 and get the modeling data, which is the first part of search for matched faces on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepinMind NVR. Multiple faces in the picture can be detected and the modeling data for different faces can be identified by the corresponding recognized coordinates. DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP supports configuring picture storage to the local PC, CVR, or pStor storage.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/application/pictureRecognitionModel)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
protocolType	Req.	Number	Body	Device type to be accessed: 0-Intelligent Fusion Server (by default; when this field is not configured), 1-DeepinMind NVR.
intelligentServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID for Intelligent Fusion Server on the HikCentral Professional

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				platform. The maximum length is 32.
encodeDeviceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	DeepinMind NVR device ID on the HikCentral Professional platform. This field is required and valid when protocolType is 1.
pictureData	Req.	String	Body	Picture data encoded by Base64.

Request Example

```
{
  "protocolType": 1,
  "intelligentServerIndexCode": "3",
  "encodeDeviceIndexCode": "1",
  "pictureData": "base64"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data.

Table 5-12 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
targets	Req.	faceTargets[]	Face modeling data. See details in faceTargets .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "success",
  "data": {
    "targets": [
      {
        "targetModelData": "test",
        "faceRect": {
          "height": "0.89",
          "width": "0.15",
          "x": "0.12",
          "y": "0.21"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.10.5 POST /artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch

Get matched faces in a specified time period by a specified camera by face picture comparison according to the face modeling data, which is the second part of search for matched faces on Intelligent Fusion Server and DeepinMind NVR. DeepinMind NVR accessed via ISUP supports configuring picture storage to the local PC, CVR, or pStor storage.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/frs/v1/application/captureSearch)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
protocolType	Req.	Number	Body	Device type to be accessed: 0-Intelligent Fusion Server (by default; when this field is not configured), 1-DeepinMind NVR.
intelligentServerIndexCode	Req.	String	Body	ID for Intelligent Fusion Server on the HikCentral Professional platform. The maximum length is 32.
encodeDeviceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Body	DeepinMind NVR device ID on the HikCentral Professional platform. This field is required and valid when protocolType is 1.
cameraIndexCodes	Req.	String	Body	ID of camera under Intelligent Fusion Server or NVR. The maximum length is 32. Multiple IDs are separated by comma and up to 10 IDs are allowed.
targetModelData	Req.	String	Body	Face modeling data.
maxResults	Req.	Number	Body	Max. number of search results.
startTime	Req.	String	Body	Start time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	Body	End time of search, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
				26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
similarityMin	Req.	Number	Body	Min. similarity of the searched pictures.
similarityMax	Req.	Number	Body	Max. similarity of the searched pictures.
sortType	Req.	String	Body	Sort type of search results: sort by time or sort by similarity. The maximum length is 64.
searchResultPosition	Opt.	Number	Body	The start position of the search result in the result list.
modelMaxNum	Opt.	Number	Body	Max. number of returned models. The max number is 100.

Request Example

```
{
    "intelligentServerIndexCode": "3",
    "cameraIndexCodes": "1,2,3",
    "targetModelData": "test",
    "maxResults": 100,
    "startTime": "2022-08-15T17:30:08+08:00",
    "endTime": "2022-08-18T17:30:08+08:00",
    "similarityMin": "0.01",
    "similarityMax": "0.98",
    "sortType": "time",
    "searchResultPosition": 0,
    "modelMaxNum": 100
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details).

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Opt.	PageInfo	Response data.

Table 5-13 PageInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
totalNum	Req.	Number	Number of match results from face picture comparison.
targets	Opt.	targetInfo []	Information of matched faces. See details in <u>faceTargetInfo</u> .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "totalNum": 1,
    "targets": [
      {
        "code": 1,
        "captureTime": "2022-05-03T17:30:08+08:00",
        "monitorPointIndexCode": "1",
        "picUrl": "test",
        "subpicUrl": "test",
        "similarity": 1,
        "faceRect": {
          "height": "0.8",
          "width": "0.3",
          "x": "0.21",
          "y": "0.12"
        },
        "currTemperature": "36.7",
        "thermometryUnit": 0,
        "mask": 1,
        "gender": 1,
        "glasses": 1,
        "smile": 1,
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        "ageGroup": 1
    }
}
}
```

5.11 Digital Signage API

5.11.1 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search

Search for data source.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/search)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
sourceType	Req.	String	Body	Data source type: "push" (auto push data source), "pull" (third party database).
dataType	Req.	String	Body	Data type: "pic" (picture), "character" (text), "table" (table data).
sourceFrom	Req.	String	Body	Where the source is from: "inner" (internal), "custom" (customized), "all".

Request Example

```
{
    "sourceType": "push",
    "dataType": "character",
    "sourceFrom": "all"
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.
data	Req.	Object	Data source list. See details in dataSourceData .

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0x0190020f",
  "msg": "Success",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "list": [
      {
        "materialNo": 238,
        "sourceName": "test_text",
        "sourceID": "991D5E0041974A6BAE3D94C2178FCDF8",
        "sourceType": "push",
        "dataType": "character",
        "sourceFrom": "custom"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

5.11.2 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material(dataSource/update

Update data source.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material\(dataSource/update](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material(dataSource/update)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? < >
sourceID	Req.	String	Header	UUID for data source.
dataSourceData	Req.	Object	Body	Message of data source update. See details in <i>dataSourceData</i> .

Request Example

```
{
  "dataType": "character",
  "dataUpdateType": "cover",
  "maxMaterialNum": 2,
  "characterInfo": {
    "contentList": [
      {
        "id": 1,
        "content": "1111",
        "playTime": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to <i>Status or Error Code</i> for

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Response Example

```
{
  "code": "0x0190020f",
  "msg": "Success"
}
```

5.11.3 POST /artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch

Batch update data sources.

Request URL

[https://\[serverAddress\]:\[serverPort\]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch](https://[serverAddress]:[serverPort]/artemis/api/focsign/v1/material/dataSource/update/batch)

Request Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Parameter Type	Description
userId	Opt.	String	Header	User ID, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
dataSourceBatchUpdateList	Req.	Object	Body	Message of data resource update in a batch. See details in <u>dataSourceBatchUpdateList</u> .

Request Example

```
{
  "dataSourceBatchUpdateList": [
    {
      "dataSourceUUID": "1",
      "dataType": "character",
      "dataUpdateType": "cover",
      "maxMaterialNum": 2,
      "characterInfo": {
        "contentList": [
          {
            "id": 1,
```

```
        "content": "1111",
        "playTime": 1
    }
]
}
]
}
```

Response Parameters

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	String	Response status or error code: 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to Status or Error Code for details). Each code can contain up to 32 characters.
msg	Req.	String	Status or error description, which is in one-to-one correspondence with the code, refer to Status or Error Code for details. Each description can contain up to 256 characters.

Response Example

```
{
    "code": "0x0190020f",
    "msg": "Success"
}
```

Appendix A. Appendixes

A.1 Object Description

A.1.1 accessInfo

The table here shows the visitor's access permission.

Table A-1 accessInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
electrostaticDetectionType	Opt.	Number	Electrostatic discharge testing type: 0-no testing, 1-hand testing, 2-foot testing, 3-hand and foot testing.
qrCodeValidNum	Req.	Number	Number of valid door openings by QR code: 0 by default; valid when it is from 1 to 4.
accessLevel	Opt.	Object	List of access permissions. See details in AccessLevel .

A.1.2 AccessLevel

The table here shows the visitor's access permission.

Table A-2 AccessLevel Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
id	Req.	Number	The access level ID.
baseInfo	Req.	BaseInfo	The basic information about the access level.

A.1.3 AcsDevInfo

The table here shows the information of an access control device.

Table A-3 AcsDevInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
acsDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	Access control device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
acsDevName	Opt.	String	Access control device name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
acsDevIp	Req.	String	IP address of access control device.
acsDevPort	Req.	String	Port No. of access control device.
acsDevCode	Opt.	String	Serial No. of access control device, which consists of up to 16 characters.
treatyType	Opt.	String	Transfer protocol types, i.e., "hiksdk_net" (Hikvision Private Protocol), and "ehome_reg" (ISUP-Intelligent Security Uplink Protocol).
status	Opt.	Number	Status of the access control device: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.
timeZone	Opt.	Object	Time zone information, returned for getting the information of an access control device. See details in TimeZoneInfo .

A.1.4 AlarmInputInfo

The table here shows the alarm input information.

Table A-4 AlarmInputInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
alarmInputIndexCode	Opt.	String	Alarm input ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
alarmInputName	Opt.	String	Alarm input name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
devIndexCode	Opt.	String	Device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
devResourceType	Opt.	String	Device resource type, i.e., "acsDevice" (access controller), "encodeDevice" (encoding device), "alarmDevice" (alarm device), and "mobileDevice" (on-board device). And the field can contain up to 32 characters.
networkStatus	Opt.	number	Alarm input status: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.

A.1.5 AlarmOutputInfo

The table here shows the alarm output information.

Table A-5 AlarmOutputInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
alarmOutputIndexCode	Opt.	String	Alarm output ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
alarmOutputName	Opt.	String	Alarm output name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
devIndexCode	Opt.	String	Device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
devResourceType	Opt.	String	Device resource type, i.e., "acsDevice" (access controller), "encodeDevice" (encoding device), "alarmDevice" (alarm device), and "mobileDevice" (on-board device). And the field can contain up to 32 characters.
status	Opt.	Number	Alarm output status: -1 (unknown), 0 (disabled), 1 (enabled).

A.1.6 appendInfo

The table here shows the extra information of person.

Table A-6 appendInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
infoType	Req.	Number	Information type.
infoValue	Req.	String	Information value. The maximum length is 2048.

A.1.7 ApplicationErrorResult

The table here shows the applying failure information.

Table A-7 ApplicationErrorResult Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
pageSize	Opt.	Number	Page size. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
pageNo	Opt.	Number	Number of pages.
applicationFailCount	Opt.	Number	Number of failures to apply data.
list	Req.	Array	List of device error information.
list[0]	Req.	Object	Error information of a device in the list. See details in DeviceError .

A.1.8 ApprovalFlowInfo

The table here shows the visitor reservation review information.

Table A-8 ApprovalFlowInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
approvalFlowCode	Req.	Number	Reservation review No. The maximum length is 64.
id	Opt.	Number	Monitoring list ID, 0 by default. The maximum length is 64.

A.1.9 BaseInfo

The table here shows the basic information.

Table A-9 BaseInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
fullName	Opt.	String	Name, the maximum length is 128 characters.

A.1.10 bodyRect

The table here shows information of the detected human body.

Table A-10 bodyRect Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
height	Req.	String	Height of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000].
width	Req.	String	Width of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000].
x	Req.	String	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
y	Req.	String	Normalized y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].

A.1.11 bodyTargetInfo

The table here shows information of target human body.

Table A-11 bodyTargetInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
monitorPointIndexCode	Req.	String	Camera serial No. The maximum length is 32.
captureTime	Req.	String	Capture time. The maximum length is 64.
similarity	Req.	String	Similarity of the searched pictures. The maximum length is 64.
picUrl	Req.	String	URL for downloading the full picture.
subPicUrl	Req.	String	URL for downloading the thumbnail.
targetRect	Req.	Object	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right and y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
height	Req.	String	Height of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
width	Req.	String	Width of detected human body in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
x	Req.	String	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
y	Req.	String	Normalized y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
gender	Opt.	Enum	0-unknown, 1-male, 2-female.
bag	Opt.	Enum	With backpack or not: 0-unknown, 1-no, 2-yes.
jacketType	Opt.	Enum	Top type: 0-unknown, 1-short sleeves, 2-long sleeves.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
trousersType	Opt.	Enum	Bottom type: 0-unknown, 1-shorts, 2-trousers, 3-skirt.
ageGroup	Opt.	Enum	0-unknown, 1-teenager, 2-young adult, 3-middle age, 4-the elderly, 5-infant, 6-child, 7-early youth, 8-prime, 9-middle to old age.
hairStyle	Opt.	Enum	Hairstyle: 0-short hair, 1-long hair, 2-unknown.
jacketColor	Opt.	Enum	Top color: 0-unknown, 1-white, 2-gray, 3-red, 4-dark blue, 5-blue, 6-yellow, 7-brown, 8-pink, 9-purple, 10-dark gray, 11-cyan, 12-orange, 13-mixture, 14-green, 15-silver, 16-black.
trousersColor	Opt.	Enum	Bottom color: 0-unknown, 1-white, 2-gray, 3-red, 4-dark blue, 5-blue, 6-yellow, 7-brown, 8-pink, 9-purple, 10-dark gray, 11-cyan, 12-orange, 13-mixture, 14-green, 15-silver, 16-black.
things	Opt.	Enum	Carrying things or not: 0-unknown, 1-no, 2-yes.
mask	Opt.	Enum	Wear mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-no, 2-yes.

A.1.12 CameraInfo

The table here shows the information of a camera.

Table A-12 CameraInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
cameraIndexCode	Opt.	String	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
cameraName	Opt.	String	Camera name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
capabilitySet	Opt.	String	Capability set, i.e., "vss" (video capability), "event_veh" (vehicle

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			capture capability), "gis" (field of view capability), "event_heat" (thermal capability), "event_pdc" (people counting capability), and "ptz" (PTZ capability). See details in Capability Set .
encodeDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	Encoding device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
devResourceType		String	Device resource type (encodeDevice, acsDevice, mobileDevice). See details in Resource Types / Resource Permission Code .
devIndexCode		String	Device ID, which is valid for non-encoding devices.
recordType	Opt.	String	Recording type, i.e., "0" (main recording) and "1" (auxiliary recording). And this field can contain up to 32 characters. See details in Recording Type .
recordLocation	Opt.	String	Storage location of video files, i.e., "0" (central storage), "1" (device storage), "2" (central cluster storage). And this field can contain up to 32 characters. See details in Recording Storage Location .
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
status	Opt.	Number	Camera status, i.e., 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
treatyType	Opt.	String	Currently, this extension field is reserved. Transfer protocol types, i.e., "hiksdk_net" (Hikvision Private Protocol), "ehome_reg" (Hikvision

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Intelligent Security Uplink Protocol), and "onvif_net" (ONVIF Protocol). And this field can contain up to 32 characters. See details in <u>Access Protocol of Device</u> .
treatyTypeName	Opt.	String	Currently, this extension field is reserved. Transfer protocol name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
isSupportWakeUp	Opt.	Number	Whether it supports the wakeup function: 0-no, 1-yes (currently only supported by solar camera). This field consists of up to 32 characters.
wakeUpStatus	Opt.	Number	Wakeup status: 0-awaken, 1-sleeping. This field is valid when the camera is online, and consists of up to 32 characters.

A.1.13 CameraRecordStatus

The table shows the storage status of a camera linked to the specific Storage Server.

Table A-13 CameraRecordStatus Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
cameraIndexCode	Opt.	String	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
cameraName	Opt.	String	Camera name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
deviceip	Opt.	String	Device IP address, and the maximum length is 64 bytes.
siteName	Opt.	String	Site name, which consists of up to 64 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
regionName	Opt.	String	Area name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
recordingScheduleName	Opt.	String	Recording schedule name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
storageType	Opt.	Number	Storage type: 0-unknown, 1-scheduled video storage, 2-ANR video storage, 3-picture storage.
recordingStatus	Opt.	Number	Recording status: 0-recording, 1-not record, 2-recording exception, 3-searching failed, 4-unknown.
networkStatus	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.

A.1.14 Card

The table here shows the information of a card .

Table A-14 Card Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
cardNo	Opt.	String	Card No.

A.1.15 CertificateStatus

The table here shows the status information of applying visitor's credential to device.

Table A-15 CertificateStatus Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
type	Req.	Number	Credential type: 0-physical card, 1-fingerprint, 2-face picture, 3-iris.
id	Req.	Number	Credential ID.
status	Req.	Number	Status of credential application: 0-applied, 1-to be applied, 2-applying failed.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
errorModule	Req.	Number	The module where the application failed or error occurred.
errorCode	Req.	Number	Error code of the failed application.

A.1.16 characterInfo

The table here shows the text content information.

Table A-16 characterInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
contentList	Req.	Array	Text content list. Up to 20 pieces of data can be transmitted at a time.
id	Req.	Number	Text content ID.
content	Req.	String	Text content.
playTime	Req.	Number	Display duration of text content.

A.1.17 CustomField

The table here shows the custom information about a person.

Table A-17 CustomField Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
id	Opt.	String	Custom feature ID.
customFieldName	Opt.	String	Custom feature name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
customFieldType	Opt.	Number	Text type: 0 (normal text, which consists of 0 to 128 characters and cannot contain '/ \ : * ? " < > '), 1 (numeric text, which consists of up to 32 digits), 2 (date text, its format is YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss) , 3 (single selection).

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
customFieldValue	Opt.	String	Value of the custom feature, which consists of up to 128 characters. When the value of customFieldType is 3, this parameter indicates the preset value ID of the CustomField object.
presetValueList	Opt.	Array	Preset value list.
presetValueList[0]	Opt.	PresetValue	Information about a preset value in the list.
isPublic	Opt.	Bool	False-private (by default), true-public.
isShow	Opt.	Bool	False-not displayed in the person list, true-displayed in the person list (by default).

A.1.18 dataSourceBatchUpdateList

The table here shows the information of data resource update in a batch.

Table A-18 dataSourceData Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
dataSourceBatchUpdateList	Req.	Array	Information of data resource update in a batch.
dataSourceUUID	Req.	String	Data source UUID.
dataType	Req.	String	Data source type: "pic" (picture), "character" (text), "table" (table).
dataUpdateType	Req.	String	Update type: "cover" (overwrite), "add".
maxMaterialNum	Req.	Number	Number of a single data source cached in the digital signage terminal. This node is valid when dataUpdateType is "add".
picInfo	Opt.	Object	Picture information. This node is valid when dataType is "pic". See details in picInfo .

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
characterInfo	Opt.	Object	Text content information. See details in <u>characterInfo</u> .
tableInfo	Opt.	Object	Table information. See details in <u>tableInfo</u> .

A.1.19 dataSourceData

The table here shows the information of data resource update.

Table A-19 dataSourceData Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
dataType	Req.	String	Data source type: "pic" (picture), "character" (text), "table" (table).
dataUpdateType	Req.	String	Update type: "cover" (overwrite), "add".
maxMaterialNum	Req.	Number	Number of a single data source cached in the digital signage terminal. This node is valid when dataUpdateType is "add".
picInfo	Opt.	Object	Picture information. This node is valid when dataType is "pic". See details in <u>picInfo</u> .
characterInfo	Opt.	Object	Text content information. See details in <u>characterInfo</u> .
tableInfo	Opt.	Object	Table information. See details in <u>tableInfo</u> .

A.1.20 DeviceError

The table here shows the error information of a device.

Table A-20 DeviceError Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
deviceName	Opt.	String	Device name. The maximum length is 32 bytes.
errorList	Opt.	Array	Error details list.
errorList[0]	Opt.	Object	Details of an error in the list. See details in <u>RelatedErrorInfo</u> .

A.1.21 DoorControlResult

The table here shows the information of an access point control result.

Table A-21 DoorControlResult Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
doorIndexCode	Req.	String	Access point ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
controlResultCode	Req.	Number	Control status code of access point, i.e., 0-succeeded, other codes-failed (refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details).
controlResultDesc	Opt.	String	Control status description of access point, refer to <u>Status or Error Code</u> for details.

A.1.22 DoorInfo

The table here shows the information of an access point.

Table A-22 DoorInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
doorIndexCode	Opt.	String	Access point ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
doorName	Opt.	String	Access point name, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
doorNo	Opt.	String	Access point No. (or door No.), which consists of up to 16 characters.
doorState	Opt.	Number	Door status: 0-door remain open, 1-door closed, 2-door open, 3-door remain closed, 4-offline. This field represents the door status for entry direction when doorOutState is not -1.
doorOutState	Opt.	Number	Door status for exit direction: -1 (invalid field, which indicates there is no status for exit direction), 0 (remain open), 1 (closed), 2 (open), 3 (remain closed), 4 (offline).
acsDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	Access control device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
regionIndexCode	Opt.	String	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.23 ElementDetail

The table here shows the information of access level application information.

Table A-23 ElementDetail Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
elementID	Req.	Number	Device ID.
Baseinfo	Req.	String[]	Basic device information. See details in <u>ElementDetailBaseInfo</u> .
ElementStatus	Req.	String[]	Status information of the device. See details in <u>ElementStatus</u> .
CertificateStatusList	Req.	CertificateStatusList[]	Status information of applying visitor's credential to device. See details in <u>CertificateStatus</u> .

A.1.24 ElementDetailBaseInfo

The table here shows the information of the device which the access level is applied to.

Table A-24 ElementDetailBaseInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
elementName	Req.	String	Device name.
elementType	Req.	Number	Device type: 6-door, 11-floor.
elementNetwork	Req.	Number	Network status of device: 0-offline, 1-online.

A.1.25 ElementStatus

The table here shows the status information of the device which the access level is applied to.

Table A-25 ElementStatus Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
elementStatus	Req.	Number	Application status of the access level to the device.
elementErrorModule	Req.	Number	The module where the application failed or error occurred.
elementErrorCode	Req.	Number	Error code of the failed application.

A.1.26 EncodeDevInfo

The table here shows the information of an encoding device.

Table A-26 EncodeDevInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
encodeDevIndexCode	Optional	String	Encoding device ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
encodeDevName	Optional	String	Encoding device name, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
encodeDevIp	Required	String	IP address of encoding device
encodeDevPort	Required	String	Port No. of encoding device.
encodeDevCode	Optional	String	Serial No. of encoding device, which consists of up to 16 characters.
treatyType	Optional	String	Transfer protocol types, i.e., "hiksdk_net" (Hikvision Private Protocol), "ehome_reg" (Hikvision Intelligent Security Uplink Protocol), and "onvif_net" (ONVIF Protocol).
status	Opt.	Number	Status of the encoding device: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.
isSupportWakeUp	Opt.	Number	Whether it supports the wakeup function: 0-no, 1-yes (currently only supported by solar camera). This field consists of up to 32 characters.
wakeUpStatus	Opt.	Number	Wakeup status: 0-awaken, 1-sleeping. This field is valid when the camera is online, and consists of up to 32 characters.
timeZone	Opt.	Object	Time zone information, returned for getting the information of an access control device. See details in <u>TimeZoneInfo</u> .

A.1.27 ErrorcodeApprovalReviewInfo

Table A-27 ErrorcodeApprovalReviewInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
errorCode	Opt.	Number	Error code. The maximum length is 64.
visitorID	Opt.	Number	Visitor ID. The maximum length is 64.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
approvalFlowCode	Opt.	String	Visitor reservation review No. The maximum length is 128.
visitorName	Opt.	String	Visitor's name. The maximum length is 128.

A.1.28 eventLabelList

The table here shows information of event tags.

Table A-28 eventLabelList Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
labelCode	Req.	String	Tag ID. The maximum length of this field is 32.
labelEvent	Req.	Number	Tag type: 2 (person-detection tag), 4 (vehicle-detection tag).
startTime	Req.	String	Start time of the tag, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH: mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	End time of the tag, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MMdd'T'HH: mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.29 eventList

The table here shows information of the event.

Table A-29 eventList Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventCode	Req.	Number	Event ID.
eventType	Req.	Number	Event type.
eventName	Req.	String	Event name. The maximum length is 256.
raw(eventName	Req.	String	Original event name. The maximum length is 256.
description	Req.	String	Event description.
eventCategory	Req.	Number	Event category: 100651-HEOP event, 100652-AIOP event.

A.1.30 EventPic

The table here shows the event picture information.

Table A-30 EventPic Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventPicUri	Opt.	String	URL of the event picture, the maximum length is 256 characters.
picType	Opt.	Number	Picture type: 1 (picture reported by the device), 2 (picture captured by linkage).

A.1.31 EventRecord

The table here shows the information of an event record.

Table A-31 EventRecord Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventIndexCode	Req.	String	Event ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
eventType	Req.	String	Event type, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
srcType	Req.	String	Event source type: "acsDevice" (access controller), "door" (access point), "encodeDevice" (encoding device), "camera", "ioIn" (alarm input), "generalEventRule" (general event). And the field can contain up to 64 characters. Refer to Event Types or Alarm Categories for details.
srcIndex	Req.	String	Event source No., which consists of up to 64 characters.
subSrcType	Opt.	String	Event source type, which is available for search of license plate matched or mismatched event. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
subSrcIndex	Opt.	String	Event source No., which is available for search of license plate matched or mismatched event. Each two No. should be separated by comma. The maximum length is 1024 bytes.
description	Opt.	String	Event description information, which consists of up to 1024 characters.
startTime	Req.	String	Event occurred time, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
stopTime	Opt.	String	Stop time of event, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
eventPicUri	Opt.	String	Event picture URL, and the maximum length is 256 characters.
eventPicList	Opt.	Array	Event picture list.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventPicList[0]	Opt.	<i>EventPic</i>	Event picture information.
linkCameraIndexCode	Opt.	String	The linked camera ID, which consists of up to 1024 characters.

A.1.32 face

The table here shows the information of a face.

Table A-32 face Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
faceData	Req.	String	A data string of face picture encoded by Base64.

A.1.33 FaceGroupInfo

The table here shows the information of a face comparison group.

Table A-33 FaceGroupInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
indexCode	Req.	String	Face comparison group ID, and it consists of up to 64 characters.
name	Req.	String	Name of face comparison group, which consists of up to 32 characters.
description	Req.	String	Description information, and it can contain up to 128 characters.

A.1.34 FaceInfo

The table here shows the information of a face.

Table A-34 FaceInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
personGivenName	Req.	String	Person's given name; the total length of given name and family name cannot be longer than 255 characters.
personFamilyName	Req.	String	Person's family name; the total length of given name and family name cannot be longer than 255 characters.
sex	Opt.	String	The person linked with the face information: "1"-male, "2"-female, "0"-unknown.

A.1.35 facePic

The table here shows the information of a face picture.

Table A-35 facePic Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
faceBinaryData	Opt.	String	A binary data string of face picture, which is encoded by Base64. The picture size must be between 10 KB and 100 KB, and the format should be JPG.

A.1.36 FaceMatchRecord

The table here shows the face comparison information.

Table A-36 FaceMatchRecord Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
recordIndexCode	Req.	String	Record ID.
cameraInfo	Req.	Object	Camera information.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Camera ID.
cameraName	Req.	String	Camera name.
faceGroupInfo	Req.	Object	Face comparison group information.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
faceGroupIndexCodes	Req.	String	Face comparison group ID.
faceGroupName	Req.	String	Face comparison group name.
PersonInfo	Req.	Object	Face picture coordinates.
personId	Req.	String	Person ID, GUID allocated by system and for internal use. The maximum length is 64.
personCode	Req.	String	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set. The maximum length is 16.
personName	Req.	String	Name, the maximum length is 512 characters.
personFamilyName	Req.	String	Person's family name, the maximum length is 256 characters.
personGivenName	Req.	String	Person's given name, the maximum length is 256 characters.
similarity	Req.	Number	Similarity between the picture in the library and the captured picture.
faceTime	Req.	String	Time when the picture is captured.
snapFacePicUrl	Req.	String	URL of the captured picture.
faceRect	Req.	Object	Face coordinate information.
height	Req.	Number	Height.
width	Req.	Number	Width.
x	Req.	Number	X coordinate.
y	Req.	Number	Y coordinate.
bkgPicUrl	Opt.	String	URL of the background picture.
bkgRect	Opt.	Object	Coordinate information of the background picture.
height	Opt.	Number	Height.
width	Opt.	Number	Width.
x	Opt.	Number	X coordinate.
y	Opt.	Number	Y coordinate.
temperatureData	Req.	String	Temperature.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
temperatureStatus	Req.	Number	Temperature status: -1 (all), 0 (unknown), 1 (normal), 2 (exception).
wearMaskStatus	Req.	Number	Whether a wearing mask: -1 (all), 0 (unknown), 1 (yes), 2 (no).
gender	Opt.	Number	0 (unknown), 1 (male), 2 (female).
ageGroup	Opt.	Number	Age group.
glasses	Opt.	Number	Whether wearing glasses: 0 (unknown), 1 (yes), 2 (no), 3 (sunglasses).
smile	Req.	Number	Smile or not: 1 (unknown), 2 (no), 3 (smile).

A.1.37 faceTargetInfo

The table here shows the information of the target face.

Table A-37 faceTargetInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
code	Req.	Number	Serial No. The maximum length is 32.
captureTime	Req.	String	Capture time. The maximum length is 64.
monitorPointIndexCode	Req.	String	Camera serial No. The maximum length is 32.
picUrl	Req.	String	URL for downloading the full picture.
subPicUrl	Req.	String	URL for downloading the thumbnail.
similarity	Req.	String	Similarity of the searched pictures. The maximum length is 64.
faceRect	Req.	Object	Coordinate box for the face. Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right and y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
height	Req.	String	Height of detected face in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
width	Req.	String	Width of detected face in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
x	Req.	String	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
y	Req.	String	Normalized y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
currTemperature	Opt.	String	Face temperature. The maximum length is 32.
thermometryUnit	Opt.	Enum	Temperature unit: 0-Celsius, 1-Fahrenheit, 2-Kelvin.
mask	Opt.	Enum	Wear mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-no, 2-yes.
gender	Opt.	Enum	0-unknown, 1-male, 2-female.
glasses	Opt.	Enum	Wearing glasses or not: 0-no, 1-wearing sunglasses, 2-unknown, 2-yes.
smile	Opt.	Enum	Smiling or not: 0-no, 1-unknown, 2-yes.
ageGroup	Opt.	Enum	0-teenager, 1-infant, 2-child, 3-middle age, 4-middle to old age, 5-the elderly, 6-prime, 7-early youth, 8-unknown, 9-young adult.

A.1.38 faceTargets

The table here shows the information of face modeling.

Table A-38 faceTargets Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
targetModelData	Req.	String	Face modeling data.
faceRect	Req.	Object	Coordinate box for the face. Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right and y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000].
height	Req.	String	Height of detected face in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
width	Req.	String	Width of detected face in the picture, normalized to [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
x	Req.	String	Normalized x-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the right. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.
y	Req.	String	Normalized y-coordinate from the upper-left corner to the downward. Range of value: [0.000, 1.000]. The maximum length is 64.

A.1.39 FingerPrint

The table here shows the information of a fingerprint.

Table A-39 FingerPrint Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
fingerPrintIndexCode	Opt.	String	Fingerprint ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
fingerPrintName	Opt.	String	Fingerprint name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
fingerPrintData	Opt.	String	Fingerprint data, which consists of up to 1024 characters. If this field is not

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			configured, the previous fingerprint data will be used.
relatedCardNo	Opt.	String	The linked card No. The maximum length is 20 bytes.

A.1.40 fingerPrintUpdateResult

This table shows the a fingerprint updating result.

Table A-40 fingerPrintUpdateResult Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
fingerPrintName	Req.	String	Fingerprint name. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
errorCode	Req.	String	Error code returned when failed. See details in Status or Error Code .
errorDesc	Opt.	String	Error description. See details in Status or Error Code .

A.1.41 FloorInfo

The table here shows the floor information.

Table A-41 FloorInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
floorIndexCode	Req.	String	Floor ID.
floorName	Req.	String	Floor name.
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking lot ID.
parkingLotName	Req.	String	Parking lot name.

A.1.42 FloorOverViewInfo

The table here shows the floor overview.

Table A-42 FloorOverViewInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
floorIndexCode	Req.	String	Floor ID.
floorName	Req.	String	Floor name.
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking lot ID.
totalSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces on the floor.
freeSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Number of vacant parking spaces on the floor.
spaceTypeOverView	Req.	Array	List of all parking space types.
spaceTypeOverView[0]	Req.	<i>SpaceTypeOverViewInfo</i>	Information about a parking space type.

A.1.43 ForbiddenVehicleInfo

The table here shows information of the vehicle in the blocklist.

Table A-43 ForbiddenVehicleInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
vehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	Blocklist vehicle ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
plateLicense	Req.	String	License plate number, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personGivenName	Req.	String	Person's given name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .
personFamilyName	Req.	String	Person's family name, which consists of 1 to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < > .

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
phoneNo	Req.	String	Contact number, which can contain numbers from 0-9, and special characters + and -. The maximum length is 32.
description	Req.	String	Vehicle description, which consists of 1 to 128 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Start time of blocking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	End time of blobking, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

A.1.44 GeneralEventRule

The table here shows information of generic event rule.

Table A-44 GeneralEventRule Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
generalEventRuleIndexCode	Opt.	String	Generic event rule ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
generalEventRuleName	Req.	String	Name of the generic event rule, which consists of up to 32 characters.
transportType	Req.	Number	Transmission type: 0-TCP, 1-UDP.
matchType	Req.	Number	Match type: 0-search (the received data package must contain the text specified in expression , but may also have more content), 1-match (the received data package must contain exactly the text specified in

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			expression , and nothing else). The maximum length is 64 characters.
expression	Req.	String	Description of the regular expression, which consists of up to 256 characters.
regularExpression	Req.	String	Regular expression of the generic event rule.

A.1.45 gpsInfo

The table here shows the GPS information.

Table A-45 gpsInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
occurTime	Req.	String	GPS report time. The maximum length is 32 characters.
longitude	Req.	Float	Longitude. The maximum length is 16 characters.
latitude	Req.	Float	Latitude. The maximum length is 16 characters.
direction	Req.	Number	Vehicle direction (calculated clockwise from due north (0); the actual degree * 100; [0, 36000]).
gpsDisplay	Req.	String	Displayed GPS information. The maximum length is 32 characters.
directionDisplay	Req.	String	Displayed direction ("North", "Northeast", "East", "Southeast", "South", "Southwest", "West", "Northwest"). The maximum length is 16 characters.
speed	Req.	Float	Speed (consistent with the HCP platform: km/h by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.

A.1.46 HDDInfo

The table shows the information of a HDD.

Table A-46 HDDInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
poolID	Opt.	String	Resource pool ID, which consists of up to 32 characters.
poolName	Opt.	String	Resource pool name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
Status	Opt.	Number	HDD status. Currently, this parameter is reserved.
Capacity	Opt.	Number	HDD capacity, unit: MB.
FreeSpace	Opt.	Number	Free space of HDD, unit: MB.
UsedSpace	Opt.	Number	HDD usage, unit: MB.

A.1.47 IntelligentServerInfo

The table shows the information of an Intelligent Server.

Table A-47 IntelligentServerInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
intelligentServerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Intelligent Server ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
intelligentServerName	Opt.	String	Intelligent Server name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
intelligentServerIp	Opt.	String	IP address of Intelligent Server, whose maximum length is 64 bytes.
status	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.

A.1.48 MobileDeviceInfo

The table here shows the on-board device information.

Table A-48 MobileDeviceInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
mobileDevIndexCode	Opt.	String	On-board device ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.
mobileDevName	Opt.	String	On-board device name. The maximum length is 32 characters.
mobileDevIp	Opt.	String	On-board device IP. The maximum length is 16 characters.
mobileDevPort	Opt.	String	On-board device port. The maximum length is 16 characters.
mobileDevCode	Opt.	String	On-board device No. The maximum length is 16 characters.
treatyType	Opt.	String	Access protocol. The maximum length is 16 characters. See details in <u>Access Protocol of Device</u> .
status	Opt.	Number	Online status (0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline).
timeZone	Opt.	Object	Time zone information, returned for getting the information of an access control device. See details in <u>TimeZoneInfo</u> .

A.1.49 MobilevehicleInfo

The table here shows the information of vehicles linked to on-board devices.

Table A-49 MobilevehicleInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
mobilevehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	ID of vehicle linked to the on-board device. The maximum length is 128 characters.
mobilevehicleName	Req.	String	Name of vehicle linked to the on-board device. The maximum length is 256 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
DevIndexCode	Req.	String	Device ID. The maximum length is 128 characters.
regionIndexCode	Req.	String	Area ID. The maximum length is 128 characters.
status	Req.	Number	Online status (0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline).
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate number of the vehicle. The maximum length is 16 characters.
personName	Req.	String	Person name. The maximum length is 64 characters.
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Family name of the person. The maximum length is 64 characters.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Given name of the person. The maximum length is 64 characters.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Contact number. The maximum length is 20 characters.
vehicleColor	Opt.	Number	Vehicle color. See details in <u>Vehicle Color</u> .
vehicleType	Opt.	Number	Vehicle type: 0-others, 1-small-sized vehicle, 2-large-sized vehicle, 3-motorcycle.
vehicleBrand	Opt.	Number	Vehicle brand.

A.1.50 OrgInfo

The table here shows the information of an organization.

Table A-50 OrgInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
orgIndexCode	Opt.	String	Organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
orgName	Opt.	String	Organization name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
parentOrgIndexCode	Opt.	String	Parent organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.51 ParkingFeeCalculate

The table here shows the information for parking fee calculation.

Table A-51 ParkingFeeCalculate Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
plateLicense	Opt.	String	License plate number, the maximum length is 32 characters.
parkingInTime	Req.	String	Time when the vehicle entered the parking lot.
parkingDuration	Opt.	Number	Total parking duration, unit: second.
feeRuleType	Opt.	Number	parking fee type: 0-rule for temporary vehicles, 1-rule for registered vehicles, 2-rule for parking pass, 4-rule for exceptional pass.
feeRuleIndexCode	Opt.	String	Parking fee rule ID.
feeRuleName	Opt.	String	Parking fee rule name.
fee	Opt.	String	Parking fee.

A.1.52 ParkingFeeConfirm

The table here shows the information for parking fee confirmation.

Table A-52 ParkingFeeConfirm Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
fee	Req.	String	Parking fee.
feeTime	Req.	String	Time when fee is charged.

A.1.53 ParkingLotInfo

The table here shows the information about a parking lot.

Table A-53 ParkingLotInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking lot ID.
parkingLotName	Req.	String	Parking lot name.
parentParkingLotIndexCode	Opt.	String	Parent parking lot ID (if exists).
totalSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces.
freeSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Number of vacant parking spaces.
totalPermanentSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces for registered vehicles.
freePermanentSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Number of vacant parking spaces for registered vehicles.
maxParkingTime	Req.	Number	Max. parking duration (hour).

A.1.54 ParkingRecordInfo

The table here shows the information about a vehicle parking record.

Table A-54 ParkingRecordInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
guid	Req.	Number	Vehicle parking record ID.
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking lot ID.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
parkingLotName	Req.	String	Parking lot name.
floorIndexCode	Req.	String	Floor ID.
floorName	Req.	String	Floor name.
parkingSpaceSerial	Req.	String	Parking space serial No.
plateLicense	Req.	String	License plate number.
parkingStatusType	Req.	Number	Status: 0 (parking), 1 (exited).
occurTime	Req.	String	Time when the vehicle entered/exited the parking space.
duration	Opt.	Number	Parking duration (if the vehicle has exited). The unit is second.

A.1.55 ParkingSpaceInfo

The table here shows the information about a parking space.

Table A-55 ParkingSpaceInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
spaceIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking space ID.
floorIndexCode	Req.	String	Floor ID.
spaceType	Req.	Number	Parking space type: 1 (general), 2 (allowed), 3 (forbidden), 4 (charging), 5 (private), 6 (registered), 7 (temporary).
serial	Req.	String	Parking space serial No.
status	Req.	Number	Status: 0 (unknown), 1 (vacant), 2 (occupied), 3 (overtime parking), 4 (parking violations).
plateNumber	Req.	String	License plate number.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
createTime	Req.	String	Time when the current status started.
duration	Req.	Number	Duration of the current status.
parkingImageUrl	Req.	String	URL of the background picture.
platenumberImageUrl	Req.	String	URL of the license plate.

A.1.56 PassingRecordInfo

The table here shows the information about a vehicle passing record.

Table A-56 PassingRecordInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
guid	Req.	String	Vehicle passing record ID.
parkingLotInfo	Req.	Object	Parking lot information.
parkingLotIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking lot ID.
parkingLotName	Req.	String	Parking lot name.
passagewayInfo	Req.	Object	Entrance/exit information.
passagewayIndexCode	Req.	String	Entrance/exit ID.
passagewayName	Req.	String	Entrance/exit name.
laneInfo	Req.	Object	Lane information.
laneIndexCode	Req.	String	Lane ID.
laneName	Req.	String	Lane name.
direction	Req.	Number	Direction: 1 (entry), 2 (exit).
personInfo	Req.	Object	Vehicle owner information.
cardNum	Req.	Number	ID number.
ownerName	Req.	String	Owner name.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
ownerPhoneNum	Req.	String	Phone number.
carInfo	Req.	Object	Vehicle information.
plateLicense	Req.	String	License plate number.
carType	Req.	Number	Vehicle type: 0 (Other), 1 (small-sized vehicle), 2 (large-sized vehicle), 3 (bus), 4 (truck), 5 (sedan), 6 (minivan), 7 (small-sized truck).
ImageUrl	Req.	String	URL of the vehicle picture.
EnterTime	Req.	String	Time when the vehicle entered the parking lot.
ExitTime	Req.	String	Time when the vehicle exited the parking lot.
allowType	Req.	Number	Allow mode: 1 (manual), 2 (auto), 3 (not allowed).
allowResult	Req.	Number	Whether the passing is allowed: 1 (allowed), 2 (not allowed).

A.1.57 PassVehicleRecord

The table here shows the information of a vehicle passing record.

Table A-57 PassVehicleRecord Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
crossRecordSyscode	Req.	String	Vehicle passing record ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Camera ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
plateNo	Opt.	String	License plate number of vehicle, which consists of up to 64 characters.
ownerName	Opt.	String	Vehicle owner name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
contact	Opt.	String	Contact number of vehicle owner, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
vehicleColor	Opt.	Number	Vehicle color: 0-other color, 1-white, 2- sliver, 3-grey, 4-black, 5-red, 6-dark blue, 7- blue, 8-yellow, 9-green, 10-brown, 11-pink, 12- purple.
vehicleType	Opt.	Number	Vehicle type: 0-others, 1-small-sized vehicle, 2-large-sized vehicle, 3-motorcycle.
country	Opt.	Number	Country of the vehicle.
vehiclePicUri	Opt.	String	Vehicle picture URL, which consists of up to 256 characters.
crossTime	Opt.	String	Vehicle passed time, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
createTime	Opt.	String	Record created time, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
vehicleDirectionType	Opt.	Number	Driving direction: 0 (other directions), 1 (downward, from far to near for the camera), 2 (upward, from near to far for the camera).

A.1.58 PatrolInfo

The table here shows the patrol information.

Table A-58 PatrolInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
patrolName	Req.	String	Patrol name, which consists of up to 128 characters.
patrolIndex	Req.	Number	Patrol No., which is between 1 and 8. And the No. consists of up to 64 characters.
patrolPointInfoList	Opt.	Array	Preset information list of the patrol.
patrolPointInfoList[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a preset in the list of the patrol. Refer to <u>PatrolPointInfo</u> for details.

A.1.59 PatrolPointInfo

The table here shows the information of a preset in the patrol.

Table A-59 PatrolPointInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
presetIndex	Req.	Number	Preset No., which is between 1 and 256. And the No. consists of up to 64 characters.
presetName	Opt.	String	Preset name, which consists of up to 32 characters. This field is not Req. when editing the preset, and it will not be returned when searching patrols, getting patrol information by patrol No.
speed	Req.	Number	Switching speed between each two presets, which is between 1 and 40.
dwellTime	Req.	Number	Dwell duration of a preset, which is between 15 and 30.

A.1.60 PeopleCountInfo

This table shows people counting statistics information of an item.

Table A-60 PeopleCountInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
time	Opt.	String	Statistics time. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
cameraIndexCode	Opt.	String	Camera ID. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
exitNum	Opt.	Number	Number of people exited.
enterNum	Opt.	Number	Number of people entered.

A.1.61 PeopleCountingParam

The table here shows people counting parameters.

Table A-61 PeopleCountingParam Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
relatedResourceInfoList	Opt.	<i>RelatedResourceInfo</i>	Related resources.

A.1.62 PersonInfo

The table here shows the information of a person.

Table A-62 PersonInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
personId	Opt.	String	Person ID, GUID allocated by system and for internal use. The maximum length is 64.
personCode	Opt.	String	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set. The maximum length is 16.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
personName	Opt.	String	Person name, which consists of up to 512 characters.
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Family name of the person, which consists of up to 256 characters.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Given name of the person, which consists of up to 256 characters.
gender	Opt.	Number	0-unknown, 1-male, 2-female; and this field can contain up to 32 characters.
orgIndexCode	Opt.	String	Person's organization ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
fingerPrint	Opt.	Object	Fingerprint information. See details in <u>FingerPrint</u> .
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Contact number, which consists of up to 64 characters.
personPhoto	Opt.	Object	Person picture information. See details in <u>PersonPhoto</u> .
email	Opt.	String	Email address of the person, which consists of up to 64 characters.
remark	Opt.	String	Remarks, which consists of up to 256 characters.
cards	Opt.	Object	Card information. See details in <u>Card</u> .
beginTime	Req.	String	Start time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.
endTime	Req.	String	End time in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 bytes.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
customFieldList	Opt.	Array	List of custom information.
customFieldList[0]	Opt.	Object	Custom information. See details in <u>CustomField</u> .

A.1.63 PersonInOutEvents

The table here shows the information of an access point event.

Table A-63 PersonInOutEvents Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventId	Req.	String	Event ID, which consists of up to 32 characters including digits and lower-case letters.
eventType	Req.	Number	Decimal event type code, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details.
eventTime	Req.	String	Event occurred time, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00. And the time consists of up to 32 characters.
deviceTime	Opt.	String	Event occurred time (device time), which is in ISO 8601 time format. The maximum length is 32 bytes.
personId	Opt.	String	Person ID, which consists of up to 64 characters including digits, lower-case letters, and dashes.
personName	Opt.	String	Person name, which consists of 1 to 512 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Family name of the person, which consists of 256 characters.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Given name of the person, which consists of 256 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
doorName	Opt.	String	Access point name, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
doorIndexCode	Opt.	String	Access control ID, which consists of up to 64 characters including digits, lower-case letters, and dashes.
cardNo	Opt.	String	Card number, which consists of up to 32 characters.
checkInAndOutType	Opt.	Number	Attendance type, 0: unknown, 1: check-in, 2: check-out, 3: break-out, 4: break-in, 5: overtime-in, 6: overtime-out.
picUri	Opt.	String	Captured picture URI (a relative path). The maximum length is 512 bytes. You can call <u>POST /artemis/api/acs/v1/event/pictures</u> to get the picture data from the URI.
temperatureData	Opt.	String	Temperature value. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Temperature status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-abnormal.
wearMaskStatus	Opt.	Number	Wearing mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-yes, 2-no.
readerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Card reader ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
readerName	Opt.	String	Card reader name, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.64 PersonPhoto

The table here shows the information of a person picture.

Table A-64 PersonPhoto Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
picUri	Opt.	String	Person picture URL, which consists of up to 256 characters.

A.1.65 picInfo

The table here shows the picture information.

Table A-65 picInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
picUrlList	Opt.	Array	Picture list. Up to 20 pieces of data can be transmitted at a time.
id	Req.	Number	Picture ID.
type	Req.	String	Picture uploading format. Currently only uploading via "data" is supported.
data	Req.	String	A binary data string of picture encoded by Base64. This node is valid when type is "data".
playTime	Req.	Number	Display duration of the picture.

A.1.66 PlaybackUrlVideoInfo

The table shows the information of playback URL and video segment.

Table A-66 PlaybackUrlVideoInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
list	Req.	Array	Information list of video segments.
list[0]	Req.	Object	Information of a video segment in the list. See details in VideoInfo .
uuid	Opt.	String	ID for searching by page. This UUID is returned after the previous search and it is used for the next search of

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			remaining videos. By default, it is "null". And it consists of up to 64 characters.
url	Req.	String	Streaming URL, which consists of up to 128 characters, valid permanently.
authentication	Opt.	String	The authentication information for getting stream, which contains user name, password, and token information. And this field can contain up to 1024 characters.
recordLocation	Opt.	String	Video storage location: "0"-central storage (default), "1"-device storage, "2"-central cluster storage. This field can contain up to 32 characters.

A.1.67 PresetInfo

This table shows the information of a preset.

Table A-67 PresetInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
presetName	Req.	String	Preset name, which consists of up to 128 characters.
presetIndex	Req.	Number	Preset No., which consists of up to 128 characters.

A.1.68 PresetValue

The table here shows the information about a preset value.

Table A-68 PresetValue Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
id	Opt.	String	Preset value ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
value	Opt.	String	Preset value, which consists of up to 32 characters.

A.1.69 PrivilegeGroupInfo

The table here shows access group information.

Table A-69 PrivilegeGroupInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
privilegeGroupId	Req.	String	Access level ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
privilegeGroupName	Req.	String	Access level name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
description	Req.	String	Description, which consists of up to 128 characters.
timeSchedule	Req.	Object	Time schedule template. See details in <u>TimeSchedule</u> .

A.1.70 ReaderInfo

The table here shows card reader information.

Table A-70 ReaderInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
indexCode	Req.	String	Card reader ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
name	Req.	String	Card reader name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
enable	Opt.	Number	Whether to enable the card reader: 0-disable, 1-enable. If this parameter

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			does not exist, it indicates that configuring this item is not supported.

A.1.71 RealPeopleCountInfo

The table here shows the real-time statistics of a group.

Table A-71 RealPeopleCountInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
time	Opt.	String	Time, which consists of up to 64 characters.
resourceGroupIndexCode	Opt.	String	Resource group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
resourceGroupName	Opt.	String	Resource group name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
exitNum	Opt.	Number	Number of people who exited the area.
enterNum	Opt.	Number	Number of people who entered the area.
limitNum	Opt.	Number	Number threshold.

A.1.72 RecordOverview

The table here shows the record overview.

Table A-72 RecordOverview Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventIndexCode	Req.	String	Event record ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.
eventType	Req.	Number	Event type. The maximum length is 16 characters.
mobilevehicleIndexCode	Req.	String	On-board vehicle ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate No. The maximum length is 20 characters.
ownerName	Req.	String	Vehicle owner name. The maximum length is 64 characters.
regionName	Req.	String	Area name. The maximum length is 64 characters.
occurTime	Req.	String	GPS report time, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy- MM- ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07- 26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
longitude	Req.	String	Longitude (integer; including negative values), actual degrees × 3600 × 100 + acutal minutes × 60 × 100 + actual seconds × 100. The maximum length is 16 characters.
latitude	Req.	String	Latitude (integer; including negative values), actual degrees × 3600 × 100 + acutal minutes × 60 × 100 + actual seconds × 100. The maximum length is 16 characters.
direction	Req.	Number	Vehicle direction (calculated clockwise from due north (0); the actual degree * 100; [0, 36000)).
speed	Req.	Float	Speed (consistent with the HCP platform: km/h by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
displayInfo	Req.	String	Displayed GPS information, e.g., E120, 50, 20; N30, 50, 20. The maximum length is 64 characters.
directionInfo	Req.	String	Direction information ("North", "Northeast", "East", "Southeast", "South", "Southwest", "West", "Northwest"). The maximum length is 16 characters.

A.1.73 RelatedResourceInfo

The table here shows related resources.

Table A-73 RelatedResourceInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
resourceType	Opt.	Number	Resource type: 1 (camera), 2 (door).
resourceIndexCode	Opt.	String	Resource ID, the maximum length is 64 characters.
resourceName	Opt.	Number	Resource name.
entryExitConfig	Opt.	Number	Enter/exit direction: 1 (people crossing along the entry direction (for camera/door) will be calculated as people entered this region), 2 (people crossing along the entry direction (for camera/door) will be calculated as people exited this region).

A.1.74 RecordServerInfo

The table shows the information of a Storage Server.

Table A-74 RecordServerInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
recordServerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Storage Server ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
recordServerName	Opt.	String	Storage Server name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
recordServerIp	Opt.	String	IP address of Storage Server, whose maximum length is 64 bytes.
recordingStatus	Opt.	Number	Video status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-exception.
networkStatus	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-unknown, 1-online, 2-offline.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
hddList	Opt.	Array	HDD information list. This parameter is valid only when getting the information of a single Storage Server.
hddList[0]	Opt.	Object	Information of a HDD, refer to HDDInfo for details.

A.1.75 RegionInfo

The table here shows the information of an area.

Table A-75 RegionInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
indexCode	Opt.	String	Area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
name	Opt.	String	Area name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
parentIndexCode	Opt.	String	Parent area ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.76 RelatedErrorInfo

The table here shows the details of an error.

Table A-76 RelatedErrorInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
personName	Opt.	String	Person name. The maximum length is 64 bytes.
resourceName	Opt.	String	Resource name. The maximum length is 32 bytes. For multiple names, each

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			two names should be separated by comma.
errorItems	Opt.	String	Error type: 0-device exception; 1-incorrect card information; 2-incorrect fingerprint information; 3-incorrect face information; 4-incorrect person information. For multiple types, each two types should be separated by comma.

A.1.77 ResourceGroupInfo

The table here shows information about a resource group.

Table A-77 ResourceGroupInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
resourceGroupIndexCode	Opt.	String	Resource group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
resourceGroupName	Opt.	String	Name of the resource group, which consists of up to 64 characters.
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Site ID.
peopleCountingParam	Opt.	<u>PeopleCountingParam</u>	People counting parameters.

A.1.78 SiteInfo

The table here shows the information of a site.

Table A-78 SiteInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
siteIndexCode	Opt.	String	Site ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
siteName	Opt.	String	Site name, which consists of up to 32 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
sitelp	Req.	String	Site IP address.
sitePort	Req.	String	Site port No.
description	Opt.	String	Site description information, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.79 SpaceTypeOverViewInfo

The table here shows the information about a parking space type.

Table A-79 SpaceTypeOverViewInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
typeIndexCode	Req.	String	Parking space type ID.
typeName	Req.	String	Name of the parking space type.
typeColor	Req.	String	Color of the parking space type.
totalSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Total number of parking spaces of the type.
freeSpaceNum	Req.	Number	Vacant number of parking spaces of the type.

A.1.80 StatisticResult

The table here shows the statistics result.

Table A-80 StatisticResult Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
unApplicationCount	Opt.	Number	Number of not applied attempts.
applicationFailCount	Opt.	Number	Number of failures to apply data.
editAndUnApplicationCount	Opt.	Number	Number of edited and not applied attempts.

A.1.81 StreamServerInfo

The table shows the information of a Stream Media Server.

Table A-81 StreamServerInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
streamServerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Stream Media Server ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
streamServerName	Opt.	String	Stream Media Server name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
streamServerIp	Opt.	String	IP address of Stream Media Server, whose maximum length is 64 bytes.
totalStreamNum	Opt.	Number	Total number of stream channels.
streamInNum	Opt.	Number	Number of stream input channels.
streamOutNum	Opt.	Number	Number of stream output channels.
status	Opt.	Number	Network status: 0-exception, 1-normal.
CPUUsage	Opt.	Number	CPU usage of Stream Media Server, which is represented by percentage.
RAMUsage	Opt.	Number	RAM usage of Stream Media Server, which is represented by percentage.

A.1.82 SubscriptionInfo

The table here shows the details of a subscribed event.

Table A-82 SubscriptionInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
eventTypes	Req.	Array[Number]	Event type code, which is a decimal integer, refer to <u>Event Types or Alarm Categories</u> for details.
eventDest	Req.	String	Address to receive event information, which consists of up to 1024 characters. The address adopts RESTful callback mode, and supports

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			<p>HTTP and HTTPS, its format is "http://ip:port/eventRcv" or "https://ip:port/eventRcv".</p> <p> Note</p> <p>Refer to Event Message Format for the event details received in the address.</p>
passBack	Req.	Number	Whether to enable event callback: 0-no (by default), 1-yes.

A.1.83 tableInfo

The table here shows the table information.

Table A-83 tableInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
tableList	Req.	Array	Table list. Up to 20 pieces of data can be transmitted at a time.
id	Req.	Number	Table ID.
dataList	Req.	Array	Table content. Up to 20 pieces of data can be transmitted at a time.
row	Req.	Number	Row.
column	Req.	Number	Column.
value	Req.	String	table cell content.
playTime	Req.	Number	Display duration of the table.

A.1.84 TimeSchedule

The table here shows the information of time schedule template.

Table A-84 TimeSchedule Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
indexCode	Req.	String	Time schedule template ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
name	Req.	String	Name of the time schedule template, which consists of up to 32 characters.

A.1.85 TimeZoneInfo

The table shows the time zone information.

Table A-85 TimeZoneInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
bias	Req.	Number	Time difference (unit: minute) between the current time zone and zero zone.
enableDST	Req.	Number	Whether to enable DST.
daylightBias	Opt.	Number	DST duration (unit: minute).
daylightDate	Opt.	String	Start time of DST, which is represented by "MM:ww:dd:HH:mm". MM (month), ww (xx week of the month): 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (the last week of the month); dd (xx day of the week): 0 (Sunday), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; HH (hour), mm (minute). The maximum length of this field is 9.
standardDate	Opt.	String	End time of DST, which is represented by "MM:ww:dd:HH:mm". MM (month), ww (xx week of the month): 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 (the last week of the month); dd (xx day of the week): 0 (Sunday), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; HH (hour), mm (minute). The maximum length of this field is 9.

A.1.86 UrlInfo

The table shows the information of streaming URL.

Table A-86 UrlInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
url	Req.	String	Streaming URL, which is permanently valid and consists of up to 128 characters.
authentication	Opt.	String	The authentication information for getting stream, which contains user name, password, and token information. And this field can contain up to 1024 characters.

A.1.87 VehicleGroupInfo

The table here shows the vehicle group information.

Table A-87 VehicleGroupInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Opt.	String	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
vehicleGroupName	Opt.	String	Vehicle group name, which consists of up to 32 characters.
description	Opt.	String	Description, which consists of up to 128 characters.

A.1.88 VehicleInfo

The table here shows the information of a vehicle.

Table A-88 VehicleInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
vehicleId	Opt.	String	Vehicle ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
plateNo	Opt.	String	License plate number of the vehicle, which consists of up to 32 characters.
personName	Opt.	String	Vehicle owner name, which consists of up to 512 characters.
personFamilyName	Opt.	String	Family name of the vehicle owner, which consists of 256 characters.
personGivenName	Opt.	String	Given name of the vehicle owner, which consists of 256 characters.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Contact number of vehicle owner, which consists of up to 32 characters.
plateCategory	Opt.	String	License plate type, which consists of 1 to 32 characters, but cannot contain special characters like ' / \ : * ? " < >
plateArea	Opt.	Number	Area of the license plate: 0-not supported, 60-BHR, 62-LEB, 66-UAE, 68-OMN, 72-QAT, 77-KSA, 84-KUW, 85-SYR, 90-IRQ, 93-YMN, 94-JOR, 104-EGY, 256-AUH, 257-FUJ, 258-DXB, 259-RAK, 260-AJM, 261-SHJ, 262-UAQ, 263-FED.
plateAreaName	Opt.	String	License plate name.
vehicleColor	Opt.	Number	Vehicle colors, i.e., 0-other color, 1-white, 2-sliver, 3-grey, 4-black, 5-red, 6-dark blue, 7-blue, 8-yellow, 9-green, 10-brown, 11-pink, 12-purple, 13-dark blue, 14-cyan.
vehicleGroupIndex	Opt.	String	Vehicle group ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
effectiveDate	Req.	String	Start time of validity, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".
expiredDate	Req.	String	End time of validity, in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00".

A.1.89 Version

The table here shows the product version information.

Table A-89 Version Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
produceName	Req.	String	Product name, which consists of up to 64 characters.
softVersion	Req.	String	Software version No. of the product, which consists of up to 64 characters.

A.1.90 VideoInfo

This table shows the information of a video segment for playback.

Table A-90 VideoInfo Object Description

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
beginTime	Req.	String	Start time of video segment, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And the time consists of up to 64 characters.
endTime	Req.	String	End time of video segment, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-dd'T'HH:mm:ss.SSSzzz, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00. And

Parameter	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			the time consists of up to 64 characters.
size	Opt.	Number	Video segment size, unit: byte. This field is invalid when mergeSegment is 1. The maximum length of this field is 64.
url	Opt.	String	Streaming URL, which consists of up to 128 characters.
authentication	Opt.	String	Authentication information, which can contain up to 1024 characters.

A.1.91 Visitor

The table here shows the visitor information.

Table A-91 Visitor Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
ID	Opt.	Number	Visitor ID, the maximum length is 32 characters.
BaseInfo	Opt.	<u>BaseInfo</u>	Visitor's basic information, the maximum length is 32 characters.

A.1.92 VisitorappointInfo

The table here shows the information of a reservation record.

Table A-92 VisitorappointInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
receptionistId	Opt.	String	ID of the person to be visited, which consists of up to 64 characters.
appointStartTime	Req.	String	Expected time of arrival in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointEndTime	Req.	String	Expected time of leaving in ISO 8601 format, which is represented by "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss+current time zone", e.g., "2018-07-26T15:00:00 + 08:00". The maximum length is 64 characters. If the visitor has checked out, all permissions assigned to the visitor will be unassigned.
visitReasonType	Req.	Number	Visiting purpose type: 0-business, 1-training, 2-visit, 3-meeting, 4-others.
visitReasonDetail	Opt.	String	Visiting purpose, this parameters is required when the value of visitReasonType is 4. The maximum length is 128 characters.
receptionistName	Opt.	String	Name of the person to be visited. The maximum length is 128 characters.
receptionistFullPath	Opt.	String	Organization path of the person to be visited. The maximum length is 128 characters.
appointStatus	Opt.	String	Reservation status: 0-reservation record has been added; 1-reservation record has been invalid; 2-visitor has arrived. The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointID	Opt.	String	Reservation record ID. The maximum length is 64 characters.
appointCode	Opt.	String	Reservation code. The maximum length is 64 characters.
visitorInfo	Opt.	Object	List of visitor information, which consists of up to 128 characters.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			Currently, it only supports one visitor at a time. See details in <u>VisitorInfo</u> .
accessInfo	Opt.	Object	Access information. See details in <u>accessInfo</u> .

A.1.93 VisitorInfo

The table here shows visitor information.

Table A-93 VisitorInfo Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
visitorId	Opt.	String	Visitor ID, which consists of up to 64 characters.
visitorFamilyName	Req.	String	Visitor's family name, which consists of up to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
visitorGivenName	Req.	String	Visitor's given name, which consists of up to 256 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
gender	Req.	Number	0-unknown, 1-male, 2-female.
email	Opt.	String	Email address.
phoneNo	Opt.	String	Phone number, which consists of up to 20 characters.
plateNo	Opt.	String	License plate number, which consists of up to 16 characters, but cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
companyName	Opt.	String	Name of the company that the visitor is from, which cannot contain special characters like '/ \ : * ? " < >
certificateType	Opt.	Number	Certificate type: 111-ID card, 414-passport, 335-driver's license.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
certificateNo	Opt.	String	Certificate number, which consists of up to 20 characters. Certificate type is required when certificate number exists.
remark	Opt.	String	Remark, which consists of up to 128 characters.
faces	Opt.	Array	List of face information.
faces[0]	Opt.	Object	Specific face information (Base64 picture data for adding face information and picture URL for getting face information).
fingerPrint	Opt.	Array	List of finger print information.
fingerPrint[0]	Opt.	FingerPrint	Specific finger print information.
cards	Opt.	Array	List of card No.
cards[0]	Opt.	Card	Specific card No.
identiPhoto	Opt.	Array	List of visitor's ID photo.
identiPhoto[0]	Opt.	String	Specific visitor's ID photo (Base64 picture data for adding photo and picture URL for getting photo).
VisitorPhoto	Opt.	Array	List of visitor's profile photo.
VisitorPhoto[0]	Opt.	VisitorPhoto	Specific visitor's profile photo.
customField	Opt.	Object	List of visitor custom information. See details in CustomField .
accessInfo	Opt.	Object	Access information. See details in accessInfo .

A.1.94 VisitorPhoto

The table here shows visitor's photo information.

Table A-94 VisitorPhoto Object Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
haveVisitorPhoto	Opt.	String	Whether visitor's profile photo exists.
haveIdentPhoto	Opt.	String	Whether visitor's ID photo exists.

A.1.95 watchListInfo**Table A-95 watchListInfo Object Description**

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
ID	Opt.	String	Visitor ID. The maximum length is 64.
enableRegister	Opt.	Number	Whether it is approved. The maximum length is 64.
rejectNum	Opt.	Number	Number of rejections. The maximum length is 64.
visitorType	Opt.	Number	The maximum length is 64.
type	Opt.	String	Monitored entity type. The maximum length is 64.
remark	Opt.	String	Remarks. The maximum length is 128.
visitorTypeName	Opt.	String	Monitored visitor name. The maximum length is 128.
identificationType	Opt.	Number	Certificate type. The maximum length is 64.
identificationCode	Opt.	String	Certificate No. The maximum length is 128.
haveVisitorHeadPic	Opt.	Number	Whether with visitor profile picture.
haveVisitorIdentPic	Opt.	Number	Whether with visitor certificate picture.

A.2 Event Message Format

The event message is in JSON format, and the encoding format is UTF-8.

Parameter Name	Required/ Optional	Data Type	Description
method	Required	String	Method name for indicating the message use. Here, it always be "OnEventNotify".
params	Required	Table 6-96	Event parameters.
isHistory	Optional	Number	Whether to copy back history event: 1(yes), 0 or not configured (real-time event).

Table A-96 Params

Parameter Name	Required/ Optional	Data Type	Description
sendTime	Required	String	Event sending time after processing by program, which is in ISO 8601 standard time format: YYYY-mm-dd hh:MM:ss + zone, e.g., 2018-08-15T 15:53:47.000+08:00.
ability	Required	String	Event category, such as video event (event_vss), access control event (event_acs), ANPR event (event_veh), and on-board monitoring event (event_ms).
events	Required	Table 6-97	Event information.

Table A-97 Events

Parameter Name	Required/ Optional	Data Type	Description
eventId	Required	String	Event ID (UUID), if the same event occurred for multiple times, the IDs are same. Its maximum size is 64 bytes.
srcIndex	Required	String	Event source ID. For physical devices, it is the resource No. Its maximum size is 64 bytes.
srcType	Required	String	Event source type code, or resource type code.
srcName	Optional	String	Event source name, which is customized by application. The name is in UTF-8 encoding format.
eventType	Required	Number	Event types, refer to Event Types or Alarm Categories for details.

Parameter Name	Required/ Optional	Data Type	Description
status	Required	Number	Event status: 0-occurred, 1-started, 2-ended, 3-event pulse, 4-event linkage updated, 5-event picture uploaded.
eventLvl	Optional	Number	Event level: 0-unconfigured (default), 1-low, 2-medium, 3-high.
timeout	Required	Number	Heartbeat timeout. Currently, this field is reserved.
happenTime	Required	String	Event occurred time (local time), which is in ISO 8601 standard time format, e.g., 2018-08-15T15:53:47.000+08:00.
srcParentIndex	Optional	String	Parent device No. of event source. If there is no parent device, set it to "null". Its maximum size is 64 bytes.
data	Optional	JSON	Event extension information. Its maximum size is 512 bytes. Refer to <u>ANPR Event Message</u> , <u>License Plate Matched or Mismatched Event Message</u> , <u>Access Control Event Message</u> , and <u>Face Comparison Event Message</u> for details.

Example

Event Message Example

```
{
  "method": "OnEventNotify",
  "params":{
    "sendTime": "2017-07-01T15:34:01.000+08:00",
    "ability": "event_vss",
    "events": [
      {
        "eventId": "c929d9f873eb48439bd2c59df358bbef",
        "srcIndex": "21000000001130001013",
        "srcType": "camera",
        "srcName": "optional_src_name",
        "eventType": 130001,
        "status": 1,
        "timeout": 30,
        "happenTime": "2017-07-01T15:34:01.000+08:00",
        "srcParentIndex": "optional-parent",
        "data": {"extra event data info": ""}
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"isHistory":0
}
```

A.2.1 Access Control Event Message

The table here shows the parameter fields of access control event message.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
personId	Req.	String	Person ID, GUID allocated by system and for internal use.
personCode	Opt.	String	Person code, a customized employee ID when you add the person, which cannot be modified once set.
cardNo	Req.	String	Card No.
checkInAndOutType	Req.	Number	Attendance type, -1: unknown, 1: check-in, 2: check-out, 3: break-out, 4: break-in, 5: overtime-in, 6: overtime-out.
picUri	Opt.	String	Picture URL.
temperatureData	Opt.	Float	Temperature value.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Temperature status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-abnormal.
wearMaskStatus	Opt.	Number	Wearing mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-yes, 2-no.
readerIndexCode	Opt.	String	Card reader ID.
readerName	Opt.	String	Card reader name.

Example

Message Example of Access Control Event

```
{
  "personId": "",
  "cardNo": "",
  "checkInAndOutType": ,
  "picUri": "",
  "temperatureData": ,
  "temperatureStatus": ,
  "wearMaskStatus": ,
  "readerIndexCode": ,
```

```
"readerName":  
}
```

A.2.2 ANPR Event Message

The table here shows the fields of ANPR event message.

Table A-98 Message Field Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate number.

Example

Message Example of ANPR Event

```
{  
    "plateNo":""  
}
```

A.2.3 License Plate Matched or Mismatched Event Message

The table here shows the fields of license plate matched or mismatched event message.

Table A-99 Message Field Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate number.
vehicleGroupIndexCode	Req.	String	Vehicle group ID.

Example

Message Example of License Plate Matched or Mismatched Event

```
{  
    "plateNo":"",
    "vehicleGroupIndexCode":""  
}
```

A.2.4 Face Comparison Event Message

The table here shows the parameter fields of face comparison event message.

Table A-100 Message Field Description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
alarmResult	Req.	Object	Face picture comparison results.
faces	Req.	Array	Face information list.
faces[0]	Req.	Object	Information of a face in the list.
URL	Req.	String	Captured face picture URL.
snap_pic_data	Opt.	String	Captured face picture data, which is encoded by Base64.
age	Opt.	Object	Age information.
ageGroup	Opt.	String	"UNKNOWN", "CHILD", "YOUNG", "MIDDLE", "OLD", "INFANT", "KID", "TEENAGER", "PRIME", "MIDDLEAGED".
faceRect	Opt.	Array	Coordinates information list of a face frame.
faceRect[0]	Opt.	Object	Coordinates information of a face frame in the list.
height	Opt.	Number	Height.
width	Opt.	Number	Width.
x	Opt.	Number	X-coordinate.
y	Opt.	Number	Y-coordinate.
temperature	Opt.	Object	Temperature information.
temperatureData	Opt.	Float	Temperature value.
temperatureStatus	Opt.	Number	Temperature status: 0-unknown, 1-normal, 2-abnormal.
mask	Opt.	Object	Wearing mask information.
wearMaskStatus	Opt.	Number	Wearing mask or not: 0-unknown, 1-yes, 2-no.
gender	Opt.	Object	Gender information.
value	Opt.	String	"0" (unknown), "1" (male), "2" (female).
identify	Opt.	Object	Identification information.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
candidate	Req.	Object	Matched face information.
blacklist_id	Req.	String	Face comparison group ID of the matched face.
human_data	Req.	Object	Person data.
face_picurl	Req.	String	Picture URL of the matched face.
face_pic_data	Opt.	String	Picture data of the matched face, which is encoded by Base64.
human_id	Req.	String	Person ID of the matched face.
reserve_field	Opt.	Object	Reserved field.
name	Opt.	String	Person name of the face.
similarity	Req.	Number	Similarity between the matched face and captured face.
targetAttrs	Req.	Object	Target attributes.
cameraIndexCode	Req.	String	Camera ID of the captured picture.
faceTime	Req.	String	Captured time.
dataType	Req.	String	Event types, for face picture comparison event, the value of this field is " faceMatch ".

Example

Message Example of Face Comparison Event

```
{
  "alarmResult": {
    "faces": [
      {
        "URL": "",
        "snap_pic_data": "",
        "age": {
          "ageGroup": "CHILD"
        },
        "faceRect": [
          {
            "height": ,
            "width": ,
            "x": ,
            "y": 
          }
        ],
        "temperature": {
          "temperatureData": ,
          "temperatureStatus": 
        }
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

},
"mask": {
    "wearMaskStatus": {
    },
    "gender": {
        "value": "1",
    },
    "identify": {
        "candidate": {
            "blacklist_id": "",
            "human_data": {
                "face_picurl": "",
                "face_pic_data": ""
            }
        },
        "human_id": "",
        "reserve_field": {
            "name": ""
        },
        "similarity": {
        }
    }
},
"targetAttrs": {
    "cameraIndexCode": "",
    "faceTime": ""
}
}
dataType: ""
}

```

A.2.5 On-Board Monitoring Event Message

The table here shows the parameter fields of on-board monitoring event message.

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
gps	Req.	Object	GPS information.
vehicle	Req.	Object	Vehicle information.
urlList	Opt.	urlList[]	URL of pictures or short videos.

Table A-101 gps field description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
occurTime	Req.	String	GPS report time, in ISO 8601 standard time format: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
			+current zone, e.g., 2018-07-26T15:00:00+08:00.
longitude	Req.	Float	Longitude.
latitude	Req.	Float	Latitude.
direction	Req.	Number	Vehicle direction (calculated clockwise from due north (0); the actual degree * 100; [0, 36000]).
speed	Req.	Float	Speed (consistent with the HCP platform: km/h by default). The maximum length is 16 characters.
speedUnit	Req.	Number	Speed unit: 0-km/h, 1-Mph.
displayInfo	Req.	String	Displayed GPS information.
directionInfo	Req.	String	Displayed direction ("North", "Northeast", "East", "Southeast", "South", "Southwest", "West", "Northwest"). The maximum length is 16 characters.

Table A-102 vehicle field description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
plateNo	Req.	String	License plate number of the vehicle, which consists of up to 32 characters.
ownerName	Req.	String	Vehicle owner name, which is the specific field of the event message.
phoneNo	Req.	String	Vehicle owner's contact number.
vehicleBrand	Req.	Number	Vehicle brand.
vehicleColor	Req.	Number	Vehicle color.
vehicleType	Req.	String	Vehicle type: 0-others, 1-small-sized vehicle, 2-large-sized vehicle, 3-motorcycle.

Table A-103 urlList field description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
format	Req.	String	Format: 0-URL format, 1-binary format.
url	Req.	String	URL of pictures or short videos, which is the specific field of the event message.
expandInfo	Opt.	String	Extension information.

Table A-104 expandInfo field description

Parameter Name	Req. or Opt.	Data Type	Description
suffixName	Req.	String	File extension, e.g., "jpeg".
mediaType	Req.	String	Media type: VideoClip- video files, Image-pictures (default).

Example

Message Example of On-Board Monitoring Event

```
{
  "urlList": [
    {
      "format": 0,
      "url": "Vsm://PHQG#20220622#20220622_112325847.d:1941072:537216",
      "expand": {
        "suffixName": "jpeg",
        "mediaType": "Image"
      }
    }
  ],
  "gps": {
    "occurTime": "2022-06-22T16:48:06+08:00",
    "longitude": 120.21746826171875,
    "latitude": 30.210418701171876,
    "direction": 12000,
    "speed": 0.0,
    "speedUnit": 0,
    "displayInfo": "E120,13,2;N30,12,37",
    "directionInfo": "North"
  },
  "vehicle": {
    "plateNo": "zhe123",
    "ownerName": "",
    "phoneNo": "",
    "vehicleBrand": 0
  }
}
```

```

        "vehicleColor": 0,
        "vehicleType": 0
    }
}

```

A.3 Data Dictionary

Resource Types / Resource Permission Code

Resource Code	Resource Name	Permission Control Code	Permission Control Name
region	Area.	view	View.
acsDevice	Access controller.	view	View.
		eventRecv	Receive events.
door	Access point.	view	View.
		eventRecv	Receive events.
		doorControl	Open/Close door.
		normalControl	Remain open/closed door.
encodeDevice	Encoding device.	view	View.
		eventRecv	Receive events.
		intercom	Device intercom.
mobileDevice	On-board device.	\	\
mobileVehicle	Vehicle linked to on-board device.	\	\
camera	Camera.	view	View.
		preview	Preview.
		ptzControl	PTZ control.
		audioRecv	Receive audio.
		playback	Playback recording.
		eventRecv	Receive events.
		osdConfig	OSD overlay configuration.
		picQuery	Search picture.

Resource Code	Resource Name	Permission Control Code	Permission Control Name
		eventRecv	Receive events.
		histroyWay	Playback pattern.
ioIn	Alarm input.	view	View.
		eventRecv	Receive events.
ioOut	Alarm output.	view	View.
		ioOutControl	Output Control.
generalEventRule	General event rule.	view	View.

Access Protocol of Device

Access Protocol Code	Access Protocol Name
hiksdk_net	Hikvision Private Protocol
ehome_reg	Hikvision Intelligent Security Uplink Protocol
onvif_net	ONVIF Protocol

Gender Type

Gender Type	Type Description
0	Unknown.
1	Male.
2	Female.

Vehicle Color

Color Type	Type Description
0	Other color.
1	White.
2	Silver.
3	Gray.

Color Type	Type Description
4	Black.
5	Red.
6	Dark Blue.
7	Blue.
8	Yellow.
9	Green.
10	Brown.
11	Pink.
12	Purple.
13	Dark Gray.
14	Cyan.

Video Type

Enumeration Field	Data Type	Enumeration Type	Enumeration Value	Enumeration Value Description
streamType	Number	Stream Type	0	Main Stream.
			1	Sub Stream.
protocol	String	Stream Protocol	rtsp	RTSP protocol.
			rtmp	RTMP protocol.
			hls	HLS protocol.
			websocket	Websocket protocol streaming (added in HikCentral and applied in jsdecoder).
			rtsp_s	Standard protocol streaming (added in HikCentral and applied in RTSP streaming).
			websocket_s	WebSocket Secure protocol streaming.

Enumeration Field	Data Type	Enumeration Type	Enumeration Value	Enumeration Value Description
transmode	Number	Transmission Protocol	0	UDP.
			1	TCP.
recordLocation	String	Storage Type	0	Center Storage.
			1	Device Storage.
action	Number	PTZ Control	0	Start.
			1	Stop.
command	String	Control Command	LEFT	Turn left.
			RIGHT	Turn right.
			UP	Turn up.
			DOWN	Turn down.
			ZOOM_IN	Zoom in.
			ZOOM_OUT	Zoom out.
			LEFT_UP	Turn upper left.
			LEFT_DOWN	Turn lower left.
			RIGHT_UP	Turn upper right.
			RIGHT_DOWN	Turn lower right.
			FOCUS_NEAR	Focus+.
			FOCUS_FAR	Focus-.
			IRIS_ENLARGE	Iris+.
			IRIS_REDUCE	Iris-.
			GOTO_PRESET	Go to preset.

Capability Set

Capability Set ID	Capability Set Name
vss	Video capability.
event_veh	Vehice capture capability.
gis	FoV capability.
event_heat	Thermal imaging capability.
event_pdc	People counting statistics capability.
ptz	PTZ capability.

Recording Storage Location

Recording Storage Type Code	Recording Storage Type
0	Center storage.
1	Device Storage.
2	Center cluster storage.

Transmission Protocol

Transmission Protocol Code	Transmission Protocol Name
0	UDP
1	TCP

Recording Type

Recording Type Code	
0	Main storage.
1	Main storage.

Age Group

Age Group Code	Age Group Name	Remarks
UNKNOWN	Unknown.	0
CHILD	Teenager.	3
YOUNG	Youth.	5
MIDDLE	Middle age.	7
OLD	Elderly.	9
INFANT	Infant.	1
KID	Child.	2
TEENAGER	Early youth.	4
PRIME	Prime.	6
MIDDLEAGED	Middle to old age.	8

A.4 Event Types or Alarm Categories

Camera Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Vehicle Matched Event	130	camera
Vehicle Mismatched Event	131	camera
Temperature Exception	193	camera
No Mask	194	camera
Face Capture	49697	camera
Driving on the Lane Line	103008	camera
Video Loss	131329	camera
Video Tampering Detection	131330	camera
Motion Detection	131331	camera
Line Crossing	131585	camera
Region Entrance	131586	camera

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Region Exiting	131587	camera
Intrusion	131588	camera
Loitering	131590	camera
Parking	131591	camera
Fast Moving	131592	camera
People Gathering Alarm	131593	camera
Unattended Baggage	131594	camera
Object Removal	131595	camera
Violent Motion Detection	131596	camera
Climbing Detection	131597	camera
Getting Up Detection	131598	camera
Operation Timeout	131600	camera
Sticking Script	131601	camera
Install Card Reader	131602	camera
Absence Detection	131603	camera
Tailing	131604	camera
Falling Down	131605	camera
In-Toilet Overtime Detection	131608	camera
Yard Overstay Detection	131609	camera
Key Person Getting Up Detection	131610	camera
Scene Change Detection	131612	camera
Defocus Detection	131613	camera
Audio Exception Detection	131623	camera
Abnormal Number of People	131664	camera
Standing Up Detection	131666	camera
Sitting Detection	131667	camera
Staying Overtime	131669	camera
People Density Analysis	131672	camera

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Using Mobile Phone	131673	camera
Physical Conflict	131677	camera
Physical Conflict (Indoor)	131678	camera
Wrong-Way Driving	131679	camera
Police Absence	131682	camera
People Density	131702	camera
Abnormal Face	131704	camera
Sleep on Duty Detection	131717	camera
Vehicle Speeding	131841	camera
Making Phone Call	132374	camera
Waiting Time Detection Alarm	133121	camera
People Queuing-up Alarm	133122	camera
Fire and Smoke Detection	192515	camera
Temperature Alarm	192517	camera
Temperature Difference Alarm	192518	camera
Reverse Entering Alarm	200497	camera
Illegal Lane Change	225309	camera
Illegal Parking	254101	camera
PIR	364545	camera
Camera Recording Exception	385052	camera
Camera Recording Recovered	385053	camera
Hard Hat Detection	1417219	camera
Multi-Target-Type Detection	1421313	camera
Sudden Change of Sound Intensity Detection	1441795	camera
Intrusion Detection	1482753	camera
AIOP Event	3072-4071	camera
HEOP Event	4027	camera

Alarm Input Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Alarm Input Triggered	589825	ioIn

Encoding Device Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
HDD Full	66050	encodeDevice
Illegal Login	66053	encodeDevice
R/W HDD Failure	66054	encodeDevice
Array Exception	66055	encodeDevice
Video Standard Mismatch	66065	encodeDevice
Camera/Recording Resolution Mismatch	66066	encodeDevice
Device Offline	66306	encodeDevice
Device Reconnected	66311	encodeDevice
Encoding Device Recording Exception	385050	encodeDevice
Encoding Device Recording Recovered	385051	encodeDevice
HDD Bad Sector	225404	encodeDevice
HDD High Temperature	225405	encodeDevice
HDD Impact Detection	225406	encodeDevice
HDD Severe Failure	225407	encodeDevice

Door Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Remaining Locked Status Started	198148	door
Remaining Locked Status Ended	198150	door
Door Open Timed Out (Door Contact)	198400	door
Remaining Unlocked Status Started	198401	door
Remaining Unlocked Status Ended	198402	door

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Force Accessing	198657	door
Door Abnormally Open (Door Contact)	198658	door
Door Open (Door Contact)	198913	door
Remote: Unlocked Door	198919	door
Remote: Remained Unlocked (Free Access)	198922	door
Door Closed (Door Contact)	199169	door
Remote: Locked Door	199171	door
Remote: Remained Locked (Credential Failed)	199172	door
Card Reader Tampering Alarm	199608	door
Door Unlocked (Door Lock)	199941	door
Door Locked (Door Lock)	199942	door

Access Control Device Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Device Tampered	199708	acsDevice
Device Tampering Alarm Restored	199709	acsDevice

On-Board Device Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
On-Board Devices Online	641	mobileDevice
On-Board Devices Offline	642	mobileDevice

Person Alarms

Alarm Category	Category Code	Resource Type
Temperature Exception	193	camera/door
No Mask	194	camera/door

General Event Alarms

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Generic Event	195	generalEventRule

Card Swiping Events

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Multi-Factor Authentication: Access Granted	196883	door
Multi-Factor Authentication: Super Password Access Granted	196884	door
Access Granted by Card and Fingerprint	196885	door
Access Granted by Card, Fingerprint, and PIN	196886	door
Access Granted by Fingerprint and PIN	196887	door
Access Granted by Face and Fingerprint	196888	door
Access Granted by Face and PIN	196889	door
Access Granted by Face and Card	196890	door
Access Granted by Face, PIN, and Fingerprint	196891	door
Access Granted by Face, Card, and Fingerprint	196892	door
Access Granted by Face	196893	door
Access Granted by Employee ID and Fingerprint	196894	door
Access Granted by Employee ID, Fingerprint, and PIN	196895	door
Access Granted by Employee ID and Face	196896	door
Access Granted by Employee ID and PIN	196897	door
Access Denied by Invalid M1 Card	196898	door
Verifying CPU Card Encryption Failed	196899	door

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Access Denied (NFC Card Reading Disabled)	196900	door
EM Card Reading Not Enabled	196901	door
M1 Card Reading Not Enabled	196902	door
CPU Card Reading Disabled	196903	door
Skin-Surface Temperature Measured	197107	door
Access Granted by Fingerprint	197127	door
Access Denied by Fingerprint	197128	door
Access Timed Out by Card and PIN	197132	door
Max. Card and Password Authentication Times	197133	door
Access Denied by Card and Fingerprint	197134	door
Access Timed Out by Card and Fingerprint	197135	door
Access Denied by Card, Fingerprint, and PIN	197136	door
Access Timed Out by Card, Fingerprint, and PIN	197137	door
Access Denied by Fingerprint and PIN	197138	door
Access Timed Out by Fingerprint and PIN	197139	door
Fingerprint Does Not Exist	197140	door
Access Denied by Face and Fingerprint	197141	door
Access Timed Out by Face and Fingerprint	197142	door
Access Denied by Face and PIN	197143	door
Access Timed Out by Face and PIN	197144	door
Access Denied by Face and Card	197145	door
Access Timed Out by Face and Card	197146	door
Access Denied by Face, PIN, and Fingerprint	197147	door
Access Timed Out by Face, PIN, and Fingerprint	197148	door

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Access Denied by Face, Card, and Fingerprint	197149	door
Access Timed Out by Face, Card, and Fingerprint	197150	door
Access Denied by Face	197151	door
Access Denied by Employee ID and Fingerprint	197152	door
Access Timed Out by Employee ID and Fingerprint	197153	door
Access Denied by Employee ID, Fingerprint, and PIN	197154	door
Access Timed Out by Employee ID, Fingerprint, and PIN	197155	door
Access Denied by Employee ID and Face	197156	door
Access Timed Out by Employee ID and Face	197157	door
Access Denied by Employee ID and PIN	197158	door
Access Timed Out by Employee ID and PIN	197159	door
Facial Recognition Failed	197160	door
Live Facial Detection Failed	197161	door
Access Denied by Card and PIN	197382	door
Anti-Passback Violation	197383	door
Invalid Time Period	197384	door
Card Not in Multi-Factor Authentication Group	197391	door
Card Not in Multi-Factor Authentication Duration	197392	door
Card No. Expired	197633	door
Card No. Does Not Exist	197634	door
No Access Level Assigned	197635	door
Multi-Door Interlocking	198146	door

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Access Granted by Card	198914	door
Access Granted by Card and PIN	198915	door
Max. Card Access Failed Attempts	199429	door
Access Denied: First Person Not Authorized	200477	door
Access Denied (Door Remained Locked or Inactive)	200513	door
Access Denied: Scheduled Sleep Mode	200514	door
Employee ID Does Not Exist	200515	door
Access Granted via Combined Authentication Modes	200516	door
Combined Authentication Timed Out	200517	door
Authentication Mode Mismatch	200518	door
Password Mismatches	200519	door
Verifying Card Encryption Information Failed	261952	door
Password Authenticated	263433	door
Duress Alarm	721678	door
Failed Password Attempts Alarm	983304	door

ANPR Events

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
License Plate Information Uploading	131622	camera

Facial Events

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
Face Picture Comparison Event	131659	camera

On-Board Monitoring Events

Event Type	Event Type Code	Resource Type
GPS Data Report	643	mobileVehicle
Forward Collision Warning	644	mobileVehicle
Headway Monitoring Warning	645	mobileVehicle
Lane Deviation Warning	646	mobileVehicle
Pedestrian Collision Warning	647	mobileVehicle
Speed Limit Warning	648	mobileVehicle
Blind Spot Warning	649	mobileVehicle
Smoking	650	mobileVehicle
Using Mobile Phone	651	mobileVehicle
Fatigue Driving	652	mobileVehicle
Distraction	653	mobileVehicle
Seatbelt Unbuckled	654	mobileVehicle
Video Tampering	655	mobileVehicle
Emergency Alarm	656	mobileVehicle
Sharp Turn	657	mobileVehicle
Sudden Brake	658	mobileVehicle
Sudden Acceleration	659	mobileVehicle
Rollover	660	mobileVehicle
Speeding	661	mobileVehicle
Collision	662	mobileVehicle
Fence for Entry Detection	663	mobileVehicle
Deviation	664	mobileVehicle
Fence for Exit Detection	665	mobileVehicle

A.5 Status or Error Code

API Gateway Status or Error

Status or Error Code	Description
0x02401000	No AppKey is configured. Enter the correct AppKey in the request.
0x02401001	The partner of AppKey does not exist. Check the AppKey in the request.
0x02401002	No signature is configured. Enter the correct signature in the request.
0x02401003	Invalid signature. Check the signature in the request.
0x02401004	Token authentication failed. Check the token.
0x02401005	No token is configured. Enter the token.
0x02401006	Token exception. Check the token.
0x02401007	No permission. Please contact the administrator to apply for permissions.
0x02401008	Authentication exception. Check the gateway service.
0x02401009	Maximum API calling attempts reached. Please contact the administrator to apply for adding access attempts.
0x0240100a	Parameter conversion exception. Check the API parameters.
0x0240100b	Calling statistics exception. Check the gateway.

Parameter Status or Error

Status or Error Code	Description
0x00072001	The required parameters are not configured. Set the required parameters in the request.
0x00072002	Invalid parameter value range.
0x00072003	Invalid parameter value format.
0x00072004	The response message is too long. Set the page size in the request.

Internal Service Status or Error

Status or Error Code	Description
0x00052101	Highest service performance reached. Try again later.
0x00052102	Service error. Try again later.
0x00052103	Service response timed out. Try again later.
0x00052104	Service is not available. Try again after restoring the service.

Resource Access Status or Error

Status or Error Code	Description
0x00072201	No permission for resource access. Please contact the administrator to apply for permissions.
0x00072202	The resource does not exist. Enter the correct resource No. in the request.
0x00072203	Maximum number of Licenses reached. Check the License information from the administrator.
0x00072204	No permission for this function. Check the License information from the administrator.

Other Status or Error

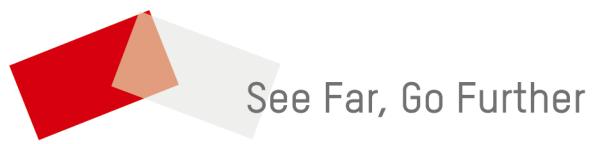
Status or Error Code	Description
0x00052301	Unknown error.

OpenAPI Translation Service Status or Error

Status or Error Code	Description
1	Unknown error.
2	Incorrect request parameter.
3	Insufficient system resources.
4	Network timed out.
5	Service exception.

Status or Error Code	Description
6	The server is busy.
7	Invalid network command.
8	This product version is not supported.
9	Invalid token.
10	Incorrect XML response message.
11	The HTTP is not supported.
12	The URL is not supported.
13	The authentication information between service and HikCentral Professional OpenAPI mismatches.
14	The WAN information of HikCentral Professional OpenAPI is not configured.
15	The NIC information of HikCentral Professional OpenAPI is not configured.
16	Connecting to service exception.
17	No permission for OpenAPI access.
64	The user of third-party partner platform exception.
65	The user is locked.
66	The user does not exist.
67	Initialize before login for first time.
128	The request resource does not exist.
129	The resource is offline.
130	No permission for the resource access.
131	The request resource already exists.
132	The maximum number of resources reached.
133	The resource is occupied.
140	The recording schedule does not exist.
192	Operation and control failed.
193	Connecting to cloud storage failed.

Status or Error Code	Description
194	Connecting to device failed.
195	The device does not support this function.



See Far, Go Further